Board of Directors (Public) 25.03.21

MEETING 25 March 2021 11:00

> PUBLISHED 23 March 2021

Agenda

Location	Date	Owner	Time
Teams	25/03/21		11:00
1. Part Two - Public Meeting			
1.1. Apologies		Chair	11:00
1.2. Minutes of the last Public Meeting	5	Chair	
1.3. Matters Arising		Chair	
1.4. Declarations of Interest		Chair	
2. Patient Story		Chief Nurse	11:05
2. Fatient Story		Ciller Nuise	11.05
3. Chief Executives Update (verbal)		Chief Executive	11:15
3.1. ICS Development			
4. Quality & Safety			
4.1. Chair Report: Quality and Safety C	Committee	Non Executive	11:25
		Director	0
4.2. NHS Food Report		MD Support Services Unit	11:30
5. People Update			
5.1. Staff Opinion Survey Results		Chief People Officer	11:40

ŀ

Part Two -

Agenda

Location	Date	Owner	Time
Teams	25/03/21		11:00
6. Performance & Governance			
6.1. Chair Report: Policy Com	mittee	Non Executive Director	11:45
6.2. Chair Report: Finance, Pl	anning and Digital Committee	Non Executive Director	11:50
6.3. Chair Report: Risk Mana	gement Committee	Non Executive Director	11:55
6.4. Strategy Board Update		Chief Performance, Improvement and OD Officer	12:00
6.5. Performance Report M11		Chief Performance, Improvement and OD Officer	12:05
6.6. Performance Managemen Framework (to follow after FI	nt Strategy and Accountability PD)	Chief Performance, Improvement and OD Officer	12:20
6.7. Spinal Disorders GIRFT I	Review	Chief Medical Officer	12:25
6.8. Board Assurance Framew	ork and Corporate Objectives	Trust Secretary	12:30
6.9. Corporate Objectives 202	1-22	Trust Secretary	12:35
6.10. Board of Directors Work	x plan 2021/22	Trust Secretary	12:40
6.11. Governors Update (verb	al)	Trust Secretary	12:45

1

Part Two -

ы

Patient Story

Agenda Location Date Time Owner Teams 25/03/21 11:00 7. To Note 7.1. Chair Report: Quality and Safety Committee (February) Non Executive Director 7.2. Chair Report: People Committee (February) Non Executive Director 7.3. Chair Report: Finance, Planning and Digital Committee Non Executive (February) Director 7.4. Library & Knowledge Service Staff Publications Repository **MD** Support Services Unit

8. Any Other Business

8.1. Next meeting: 29th April 2021

12:50

All

<u>+</u>

Part Two -

ю

Patient Story

လ

Chief

4

Quality &

сı

People Update

6.

Performance & 7.

To Note

 ∞

Any Other

4

Contents

	Page
1. Part Two - Public Meeting	7
1.1. Apologies	
1.2. Minutes of the last Public Meeting	7
1.3. Matters Arising	
1.4. Declarations of Interest	
2. Patient Story	
3. Chief Executives Update (verbal)	
3.1. ICS Development	
4. Quality & Safety	18
4.1. Chair Report: Quality and Safety Committee	18
4.2. NHS Food Report	21
5. People Update	29
5.1. Staff Opinion Survey Results	29
6. Performance & Governance	38
6.1. Chair Report: Policy Committee	38
6.2. Chair Report: Finance, Planning and Digital Committee	41
6.3. Chair Report: Risk Management Committee	45
6.4. Strategy Board Update	52
6.5. Performance Report M11	54
6.6. Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework (to follow after FPD)	92
6.7. Spinal Disorders GIRFT Review	109
6.8. Board Assurance Framework and Corporate Objectives	128
6.9. Corporate Objectives 2021-22	154
6.10. Board of Directors Work plan 2021/22	160
6.11. Governors Update (verbal)	

Part Two ю **Patient Story** လ် Chief 4 Quality & с'n People Update 6. Performance & 7. To Note

1

8. Any Other

Contents

7. To Note	162
7.1. Chair Report: Quality and Safety Committee (February)	162
7.2. Chair Report: People Committee (February)	166
7.3. Chair Report: Finance, Planning and Digital Committee (February)	173
7.4. Library & Knowledge Service Staff Publications Repository	179

8. Any Other Business

8.1. Next meeting: 29th April 2021

Page

Part Two -
2. Patient Story 3.
3. Chief
4. Quality &
5. People Update
pdate 6. Performance &
nce & 7. To Note
8. Any Other

1.

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

		Frank Collins 🖀 4358 Chairman
	BOARD OF DIRECTORS – PUBLIC BOARD	
	28 JANUARY 2021	
	MINUTES OF MEETING	
Present:		
Frank Collins	Chairman	FC
Mark Brandreth	Chief Executive	MB
Stacey-Lea Keegan	Chief Nurse	SLK
Harry Turner	Non-Executive Director	HT
David Gilburt	Non-Executive Director	DG
Craig Macbeth	Chief of Finance	CM
Rachel Hopwood	Non-Executive Director	RH
Paul Kingston	Non-Executive Director	PK
Chris Beacock	Non-Executive Director	CB
In Attendance:		
Shelley Ramtuhul	Trust Secretary	SR
Sarah Sheppard	Chief of People	SS
Hilary Pepler	Board Adviser	HP
Nia Jones	Managing Director for Specialist Services	NJ
Laura Peill	Managing Director for Support Services	LP
Debbie Kadum	Managing Director for MSK	DK
Jo Banks	Managing Director for Clinical Support Services	JB
Richard Potter	Clinical Chair for MSK	

FC welcomed everyone to the meeting and in particular RP who was attending on behalf of SW and Sudheer Karlakki who was shadowing MB.

FC invited the Board to reflect on the pressures of Covid-19 and the impact this was having nationally, regionally and locally. The Board paused for personal silent reflection.

MINUTE NO	Тітle
28/01/1.0	APOLOGIES
	Steve White, Chief Medical Officer
28/01/2.0	MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING
	The minutes of the previous meeting were accepted as an accurate record of the meeting held.
28/01/3.0	MATTERS ARISING
	All actions were noted to either be completed or updates were provided as follows:
	SS working through the details the details of the NExT Director Scheme with NHS England and looking carefully at the timing
	PK and SS are attending a wellbeing guardian event today and will report back
	ACTION: SS and PK to provide an update on the wellbeing guardian event
28/01/4.0	DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST
	CB declared that both his wife and daughter have undertaken work in the Vaccination Hub.
	The Board <i>noted</i> the declaration of interest.
28/01/5.0	PATIENT STORY – MATTHEW THOMAS, HAND SURGERY PATIENT

ယ

ю

.

4

Quality &

с́л

People Update 6.

Performance &

7

To Note

each time given back to himHe commented on the follow up after waking up from a general anaesthetic and		3. Ch
said he was sent home with painkillers and a leaflet about Covid, he was not advised regarding wound care and what he could and could not do and felt this could be improved		Chief
 He advised that he was unable to take a taxi home after his procedure due to the general anaesthetic and whilst he understood this it would have been helpful if he had been advised of this in advance 		
		4.
FC commented he was particularly taken with Mr Thomas' observations of inter- organisational communication, the handling of paper and patient information provision.		Quality
SLK commented that Mr Thomas' pathway was different to usual as it was a trauma pathway and therefore there was shared care with SaTH. SLK confirmed she had picked up how the communication could be improved and more patient-focussed. Furthermore,		&
SLK confirmed the Trust has changed its practice around the handling of paper. SLK		Ϋ́
commented on the post-operative care and follow up that this should be in place regardless of whether the patient is being treated on a trauma or elective pathway and she undertook to work with the team on this and feedback to Mr Thomas.		People Update
ACTION: SLK to look into post-operative care and follow up and feedback to Mr Thomas		Jpdate
HT commented on the issue around paper handling and felt this should go beyond Covid. He asked if there are practices that have come to light through Covid that can be baked into all infection control practices. SLK confirmed that there has definitely been significant learning around infection control. The Trust has always had good practices but has thought deeper into it and some of the improvements made can only be a positive in controlling all transmissible infections going forward.		6. Performance &
CB commented on the number of visits to multiple areas of the hospital for a straightforward planned operation and felt this was not very streamlined. FC agreed and commented that this builds on HT's point around improving processes and streamlining.	 	& 7. To N
MB commented that Mr Thomas had been admitted through the Trauma Pathway at SaTH, this was a pathway put in place very quickly in the midst of the pandemic. He felt this was an eloquent example of why an integrated healthcare record is needed.		ote
FC thanked Mr Thomas for sharing his story which was <i>noted</i> by the Board.		8.
CHIEF EXECUTIVE UPDATE MB provided an update on the following:		8. Any Other
2		ther
	l	8

SLK introduced the patient story which had been pre-recorded due to Covid restrictions preventing the usual face to face interaction taking place.

Mr Thomas explained that he had undergone a manipulation under anaesthetic with K wires inserted back in November 2021 and he had agreed to share his experience:

- The procedure had been cancelled twice which had been frustrating but overall he ٠ felt the care had received was good, the staff were friendly and helpful
- He had undergone a Covid test at Shrewsbury Hospital but because of his operation being postponed he then had to have further Covid tests and had to travel to Oswestry for these
- He commented on the Covid questionnaire he was asked to complete on entry to the hospital and the fact this piece of paper was touched by several people and each time given back to him
- s а С
- F g h

28/01/6.0 CHIEF EXI

MB provid

сл

	 Recognition of the staff that have been redeployed to SaTH and the other staff moved from their usual roles in response reorganising patient care and providing significant support to the vaccination programme. There is currently a consequence for patients as the Trust is not doing routine operating at the moment and as a result there will be a significant backlog of patients waiting. MB confirmed that clinically urgent cases are being maintained as well as bone cancer services, spinal injury care and spinal emergencies. MB is grateful to senior clinical colleagues, led by RP, who have categorised all patients in the county for orthopaedics to enable treatment to be provided in clinical priority order. An overview of prevalence; in November there were 170 Covid cases per 100,000 in Shropshire and nationally 230 per 100,000, as at 22nd January, Shropshire cases stood at 329 per 100,000. Telford at 419, the Midlands at 441 and England at 386. There is suggestion of the peak passing in the South with hospital admissions just beginning to drop, this is not yet being seen in the Midlands and not in Shropshire. SaTH have 160 Covid patients in beds and their ICU is above capacity. The county is admitting a wards worth of Covid patients every single day and the numbers continue to increase. According to the modelling the peak may pass in the maxing work being done across the system and nationally on vaccinations. RJAH were asked to be a hospital hub to work with primary care colleagues. At the end of last Sunday 24th January, 97% of care homes had been visited and vaccinated arc by clease of while New South and Presidential homes. By mid-February there is a requirement to have vaccinated the top four priority groups. MB advised that more than half over the 80s in the county had been avccinated and by close of play this Sunday every over 80 will have been invited for a vaccine. There are challenges with the supply of the vaccine but the whole system is working through this. The ne
28/01/7.0	The Board <i>noted</i> the update. QUALITY AND SAFETY COMMITTEE CHAIR'S REPORT
	 CB presented the Chair's Report and highlighted the following: The Infection Prevention and Control Board Assurance Framework was discussed

ပံ

	 this and the Committee will look forward to seeing these. A Quality Report was received from the Clinical Support Unit. This was in a new format, with a clear improvement in the presentation and content of these reports which he felt was starting to demonstrate a developing maturity of management in the Units. The Committee considered some of the duplication of assurances and management of risk and felt that as the Units managing these more proactively there needs to be a look at how assurance is obtained overall to remove the duplication It was noted that the Clinical Effectiveness Committee is being established and this links with the need to collect good quality outcome data. He is looking forward to seeing the work this committee is going to be doing going forward There remains concern about the management of the increasing waiting list and in particular the follow up back log and any potential harms and the Committee is receiving regular reports on this. FC picked up the reference to Risk management and invited comment from HT as Chair of the Risk Committee. HT commented that the movement of escalating risks between the Committees is working well with intermediate touchpoints in place if needed, he felt there were good processes in place with safety nets in place where needed.
	The Board <i>noted</i> the Chair's Report
28/01/8.0	LEARNING FROM DEATHS REPORT RP presented the report prepared by James Neill, Learning from Deaths Lead and Consultant Anaesthetist. RP confirmed that the report had been presented to the Quality and Safety Committee. There were two deaths during the reporting period with no concerns and good documentation noted but some opportunity for learning identified and to be presented at the next Multi-Disciplinary Clinical Audit Meeting.
	The Board <i>noted</i> the report.
28/01/9.0	INFECTION CONTROL ANNUAL REPORT 19/20 SLK presented the Infection Control Annual Report for 2019/20 and confirmed that this had been through the Quality and Safety Committee and Infection Control Committee. SLK highlighted the following:
	 The report outlines the improvement made through the year and touches on the challenges of Covid at the back end of the financial year There were no cases of MRSA for 14th year running
	• The Trust took part in the GIRFT work on surgical site infections and the feedback is awaited
	The key areas of focus for 20/21 are outlined as follows: Continued mitigation of Could
	 Continued mitigation of Covid Enhancement of tissue viability expertise and wound care clinics Extending the surgical site surveillance for other orthopaedic specialties Digital agenda for infection control
	CB asked about the infection control workforce issues and SLK confirmed that this has been resolved with additional recruitment into the team and sickness absence down.
	HT asked about the gaps in link nurse attendance at the Infection Control Committee and SLK confirmed that this has been addressed with clarity on roles and responsibilities and the expectation of appropriate cascade back to their teams following meetings.
	FC noted that the full impact of Covid will feature in next year's report.
	The Board <i>noted</i> the report.

Trust. CB confirmed that new KPIs are being developed in relation to the audit of

28/01/10.0	INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK (BAF) SLK presented the BAF and reminded the Board that this was developed back in May 2020 by NHSE/I to be used as a self-assessment assurance tool
	SLK provided the following highlights:
	 The CQC is using it as an assurance tool and the progress against the actions has been reviewed with them The BAF is reviewed regularly through the Infection Control Committee and then Quality and Safety Committee
	 There are 10 overarching key lines of enquiry and the document helps to identify gaps and evidence what is in place The action plan is outlined at the end of the report and is aimed at enhancing compliance
	Since the report was prepared there have been four further actions signed off
	FC commented on the timeline for completion of the actions and SLK confirmed that all actions are on track.
	The Board <i>noted</i> the report.
28/01/11.0	NURSING WORKFORCE ROLES PRESENTATION SLK briefed the Board on the work that is in progress in relation to the nursing workforce. She confirmed that there is also work underway on Allied Health Professional roles but that the focus for this presentation is on nursing.
	SLK highlighted the following:
	 It is recognised that the national and regional supply of students for the next three years will be reduced The Trust has low internal vacancy rates and is therefore in a better position than other Trusts but there is still work to do
	• There is a national, regional and local focus around increasing nursing and the pipeline in the NHS People plan and the System plan.
	 Attracting nurses and retention are the key Looking at the needs of the patient and the skills needed
	 Work to maximise student capacity at RJAH – there are good relationships with one or two universities and this has been extended to all universities within a larger radius around the hospital
	Over 50% of the Trust's 1 st year students take on substantive roles
	 There is a national drive to ensure zero vacancies for the healthcare support workers. The Trust has bid for pastoral care and the adverts are to go out shortly. The Trust is looking at how this can link with the Nursing Associate programme. Registered Nurse Associate roles have been deferred to September due to current
	 pressures Work on apprenticeships for Registered Nurses is being done as a system and system bid has been made to increase the pipeline
	 There is significant ongoing recruitment between March and July with national funding secured to support on-boarding
	 International recruitment is underway and the Trust is linking with SaTH The Trust is looking at the training and development for nurses, a lot of courses have been stepped down and the universities are no longer running accredited orthopaedic courses. Stafford University was the last one to run these but these have now been paused until 2022. The Trust is therefore exploring accrediting its own courses.

	 Clinical education and development There is more work to do on Specialist Nurses in advanced practice
	FC commented that accredited courses would be a great benefit to the organisation.
	SS added that the Trust is being encouraged to challenge the traditional approach to recruitment and take a flexible approach to maximise the number of people it employs.
	CB asked whether, in the context of our follow up backlog, there is a role the nursing staff could play and if consultant colleagues were on board. RP confirmed that they are on board and the Arthroplasty Team have put forward a business case for Specialist Nurses to support the work with the backlog. Tim Briggs' guidance on follow up requirements is not aligned to the local CCG position and additional clarification is being sought on this.
	The Board <i>noted</i> the presentation and looked forward to receiving further updates in the future.
28/01/12.0	PEOPLE COMMITTEE CHAIR'S REPORT
	PK presented the report from the November meeting and confirmed that since this time the full committee has been stepped down due to stress on the system. In the interim PK and SS have met on a weekly basis to ensure continued progress on the People Plan.
	PK commented that SLK's presentation had covered a lot of the operational detail and he assured the Board of the progress with the People Plan and the positive position with recruitment. In particular he commented on SS's contribution to the recruitment to the vaccine hub which has been outstanding in a short time period.
	CB commented on the vaccine hub only running to March 2021 and SS confirmed that things have moved on with significant recruitment ongoing. SS confirmed that 2000 applications had been received and 500 offers of employment made as the Trust is now recruiting for the whole system not just the RJAH hub.
	The Board <i>noted</i> the report.
28/01/13.0	GUARDIAN OF SAFE WORKING HOURS REPORT RP presented the report prepared by Chris Marquis, Guardian of Safe Working Hours and Consultant Orthopaedic Surgeon. RP confirmed that this report goes through the People Committee.
	RP highlighted the following:
	The report outlines the responsibilities of the Guardian
	No exception reports were raised for the reporting period
	 Covid has impacted on work patterns and training No junior doctor forum has occurred despite attempts to do this virtually
	MB commented on the Registrars rotating and whether at a future Board it might be worth asking Rob Banerjee, Consultant Orthopaedic Surgeon and a Registrar to come along and talk through their experience.
	ACTION: Invite Rob Banerjee and a Registrar to a future Board
	HT asked how the Trust benchmarks against other organisations.
	MB confirmed that this is a nationally mandated report and for a busy District General Hospital with more junior doctors this is a really big issue. The issues for Trust are slightly different and the rotation is highly regarded.

12

8. Any Other

1. Part Two -

2. Patient Story

3. Chief

4. Quality &

5. People Update 6. Performance & 7. To Note

	CB asked about the ceasing of elective activity and the Deanery view of the impact on training. RP advised that there has been a significant impact and this is a national problem, the gift of training has been extended as a means of mitigating this. The Board <i>noted</i> the report.
28/01/14.0	 AUDIT COMMITTEE CHAIR'S REPORT DG presented the Audit Committee Chair's Report for the meeting held on 11 January and highlighted the following: The Committee reviewed in some detail the revisions to Standing Financial Instructions and Scheme of Delegation The Committee received and considered a report on consultant job planning noting that due to Covid the progress had been slower than hoped but the actions were to be overseen by the People Committee going forward. SS confirmed that it is on the People Committee agenda. The Board <i>noted</i> the report.
28/01/15.0	 FINANCE PLANNING AND DIGITAL COMMITTEE CHAIR'S REPORT RH confirmed that the Committee had met two days prior she highlighted the following: KR presented the Performance Report and the improvement in activity in November as part of the restoration plan was commended. CM provided an update on the financial plan and the ceasing of elective work was noted along with the impact on income. The Committee was advised that the Trust was currently on plan due to the work to contain costs. Provision had been made for the Welsh income loss and under performance in English income was noted but NHS E/I were providing support for this An update was received on the conversations around EPR and extra funding streams and it was noted that this was progressing towards to a business case An update was provided on the rollout of Microsoft 10 rollout update and it was noted that only a small number had not been converted with extended support in place until the migrations are complete
28/01/16.0	 PERFORMANCE REPORT KR presented the Performance Report for December and highlighted that this was the last full month of restoring services. The Trust began cancelling elective services from 11 January in order to support the mutual aid requirement of the system and the trajectories indicated should therefore be considered void as they were calculated prior to this change. KR confirmed that all activity plans were met for December except for MRI activity. <i>Caring for Staff</i> SS highlighted the following: Absence rates are above target but not a cause for concern given the current situation. Daily monitoring is in place both in relation to Covid and non-Covid and the Trust is currently managing well There is a focus on staff wellbeing. The team are working with senior nursing colleagues to ensure support is available to those staff that have been redeployed Turnover is slightly above target but not of concern <i>Caring for Patients</i> SLK highlighted that a Serious Incident was reported during December in relation to a hospital acquired grade 3 pressure ulcer. The investigation is in its initial stages however it is very likely the ulcer was pre-existing, however, there were three contacts when full

1. Part Two -

is

ы

assessment and documentation were not completed, the investigation is ongoing.
FC noted there were no unexpected deaths
JB highlighted the following:
 Five out of the six cancer targets were met for November. The target missed was in relation to the 62 day standard and this related to two patients. Both cases were on a shared pathway. RJAH was reported as partly accountable; however, this has been challenged as the Trust's contribution to the pathway was timely. There was a 2.1% improved performance on 28 day faster diagnosis standard
 18 weeks RTT open pathways have seen a small improvement at 55.6% and clinical prioritisation is ongoing. The total number of breaches reduced by 86 reducing from 4935 at the end of November to 4849 at the end of December. English Patients waiting over 52 Weeks stood at 687 an increase of 147 since
November. Data validation and review of potential harms is ongoing. The number of patient waiting has increased and the number of those waiting over 52 weeks will continue to grow based on planned activity for the remainder of the year.
 Welsh Patients waiting over 52 Weeks stood at 528 patients an increase of 75 compared to last month. Again work is ongoing to validate the data and assess any potential harm.
 6 week wait for English and 8 week Welsh diagnostic targets were below expected performance with a deterioration of 5.4% on English and 2.1% Welsh. Work is underway to understand why patients are cancelling or not attending
 Total elective theatre activity for December was 78% compared to 19/20 and 107% of plan. There has been a sustained and improving performance since September. Regrettably, the most recent phase of the pandemic will impact on the January performance with a focus on P1 and Urgent P2 patients and a pausing of P3 and P4 patients. The January activity is down to 367 which is 37% compared to 19/20 and 46.9% against plan and the forecast is for 39% of pre-Covid activity to be achieved.
 Bed occupancy is below target levels at 75.8% but this is linked to lower activity levels.
 Outpatients activity was as follows: Above plan at 100.7% which was just under 80% of activity compared to 19/20. This was due to increased clinics and extended hours. DNA rates slightly increased by 0.7% to 6.8% for December which is above the target of 5%. The trend continues with a slight worsening through January relating to the national response to the pandemic and public confidence. Looking forward for Jan the most likely position is between 72-75% and the focus is on calling patients and bringing extra staff in to regain patient confidence.
 MRI activity is forecast to be 110% of plan and ultrasound is forecast to be 77% of plan. The ultrasound activity is being impacted by annual leave and shielding.
MB commented that outpatient are still being seen but this has been dramatically scaled back to move staff onto inpatient care. It is nice to hear some of the Clinical Leads talk about the fantastic work this were doing to work through their follow up backlogs.
CB there have been long discussions at the restoration meetings with a focus on outpatient activity. What is not yet clear is the impact of this on the size of the patient waiting list and what level of activity is necessary to start to reduce it.
JB advised as the activity in Theatres has changed the Consultants are looking at the overdue follow ups, there is a further meeting this afternoon to look at the impact and ensuring harms reviews are completed where applicable. The work has been being undertaken for some time but she is now looking at the reporting of this. KR commented that the Trust was previously in restoration which was about restoring services and the work CB is talking about is recovery. The Trust is currently working through the options of restart and recovery.
DG commented that whilst looking at the staging of recovery there is a need to reflect on

28/01/17.0	 lesser % of activity. MB commented that elective care is in an incredibly difficult place, more than half of the backlog is orthopaedics and the Trust is feeling the same impact as others. The Trust will be measured in relative terms against others and he would therefore not wish for there to be any sense that the Trust is in a worse than anywhere else. This is a long term issue. <i>Caring for Finances</i> CM highlighted the following: The Trust remains on track to achieve a break even position with less support anticipated as needed from system, £0.5m Income is block funded but there are some adjustments likely to be transacted from Wales and an increased risk provision has been made The English incentive scheme is not going to be transacted at this stage but when it is it will be done at a system level Vaccination costs were nominal in December but likely to step up considerably over the next few months as the lead employer. All costs will be rechargeable but will appear on the Trust's cost base. FC asked if the vaccine costs would be an exceptional line and CM confirmed they would be. The Board <i>noted</i> the report. ANNUAL PLAN PLANING KR asked the Board to note the attached correspondence in relation to planning for the rest of the financial year and 2021-22. KR highlighted the following: Q1 2021/22 is expected to be a roll-over of current plans with plans required for the remaining 3 quarters. Responding to Covid demand has been enacted together with implementation of the vaccine programme The focus for 2021-22 will be on recovery, an expectation to grow workforce, equality diversity and inclusion, health and wellbeing support and orthopaedic activity The focus on clinical prioritisation continues This year should be viewed as 15 months and next year as 9 months The Trust is modelling what the future will look like, the strategic options and				
	The Board <i>noted</i> the report.				
28/01/18.0	STANDING FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEME OF DELEGATION				
	CM presented the annual refresh of the Standing Financial Instructions and Scheme of Delegation and confirmed these had been reviewed by the Audit Committee				
	The Board <i>approved</i> the documents.				
28/01/19.0	GOVERNORS UPDATE				
28/01/19.0					
28/01/19.0	GOVERNORS UPDATE				

	The Trust will shortly be embarking on Non-Executive Director recruitment which the Governors will be involved in
	Finally, the Trust is currently in discussions with the Electoral Reforms Service regarding
	the elections required in June and a timetable will be presented at the next Council of
	Governors.
	The Board <i>noted</i> the update.
28/01/20.0	OCKENDON REPORT
	MB highlighted some of the themes that will be put on the agendas of the next People and
	Q&S Committees
	The Board <i>noted</i> the report.
28/01/21.0	QUALITY AND SAFETY COMMITTEE CHAIR'S REPORT (NOVEMBER MEETING)
	The Board was presented with a written report of the Quality and Safety Committee
	meeting to supplement the verbal report provided during November's meeting of the Board.
	The Board <i>noted</i> the report.
28/01/22.0	AOB
	MB confirmed that the Health Hero for the month was Kenna Blackburn, Librarian; she was
	nominated for keeping staff up to date through the journal group in particular in relation to
	Covid.
28/01/23.0	QUESTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC
	None
	DATE OF NEXT MEETING IN PUBLIC:
	Thursday 25 March 2021 11.00 via Teams
	CHAIRMAN'S CLOSING REMARKS
	FC thanked everyone for their contribution and closed the meeting.

28 JANUARY 2021

SUMMARY OF KEY ACTIONS

Outstanding Actions from Previous Meetings	Lead Responsibility	Progress
Actions from Last Meeting	Lead Responsibility	Progress
28/01/3.0 MATTERS ARISING SS and PK to provide an update on the wellbeing guardian event	SS and PK	Verbal update to be provided under matters arising
28/01/5.0 PATIENT STORY SLK to look into post-operative care and follow up and feedback to Mr Thomas	SLK	Completed- letter written to the patient
28/01/13.0 GUARDIAN OF SAFE WORKING HOURS Invite Rob Banerjee and a Registrar to a future Board	SR	Invitation issued for April Board

ы

сл

17

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt

Orthopaedic Hospital

NHS Foundation Trust

сл

 ∞

Chair's Assurance Report Quality and Safety Committee

0. Reference Information

Shelley Ramtuhul, Trust 25th March 2021 Author: Paper date: Secretary Chris Beacock, **Executive Sponsor:** Paper Category: Governance Non-Executive Director Paper Reviewed by: Paper Ref: N/A Forum submitted to: Board of Directors Paper FOIA Status: Full

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to the Board of Directors and what input is required?

This paper provides an outline of the Quality and Safety Committee Agenda for the meeting of 18th March 2021. This will support the verbal report provided by the Non-Executive Chair of the committee.

2. Executive Summary

2.1 Context

The Board of Directors has delegated responsibility for the oversight of patient safety and quality to the Quality and Safety Committee. This Committee is responsible for seeking assurance on the quality and safety of the services it delivers in order that it may provide appropriate assurance to the Board.

2.2 Summary

Due to the timing of the committee it is not possible to provide a paper Chair's Report. The Non-Executive Director Chair of the committee will provide a verbal report covering the attached agenda from the committee.

2.3. Conclusion

The Board is asked to note the agenda and that a verbal report will be provided during the meeting.

1

Agenda

Location	Date	Owner	Time
Teams Meeting	18/03/21		14:00
1. Introduction			14:00
1.1. Apologies		All	14:01
1.2. Minutes from the previous meetin	g	Chris Beacock	14:02
1.3. Action Log / Matters Arising		Chris Beacock	14:04
1.4. Declaration of Interests		All	14:06
o Coning for Dationate			
2. Caring for Patients			
2.1. Serious Incidents, Never Events &	Learning from Incidents	Shelley Ramtuhul	14:07
2.2. Managing Our Patients Waiting		Jo Banks	14:12
3. Committee Management			
3.1. MSK Unit Quality Report		Ian	14:22
3.1. Mok Onit Quanty Report		Maclennan/Jo Banks	14.22
3.2. Board Assurance Framework & Co	orporate Objectives	Shelley Ramtuhul	14:32
3.3. Integrated Performance Report		Stacey Keegan	14:37
4. Items For Review/Approval			
4.1. Radiation Safety Policy		Eric Hughes/Louise Arnold	14:42
4.2. Food & Hydration Strategy		Sian Langford	14:47

Ħ.

Retroduced

ы

Patient Sting for Patients

3. Company and the ality &

Agenda

Location	Date	Owner	Time
Teams Meeting	18/03/21		14:00
5. Items to Note:			
5.1. Chair Report from Research Cor	nmittee	Jo Banks	14:52
5.2. Chair Report from Patient Safet	y Committee	Stacey Keegan	14:53
5.3. Chair Report from Safeguarding	Committee	Stacey Keegan	14:54
5.4. Chair Report from Infection Cor	ntrol Committee	Stacey Keegan	14:55
5.5. Performance Improvement Mee	ting Minutes and Actions	Stacey Keegan	14:56
5.6. Review of the Workplan		Chris Beacock	14:57
5.7. Attendance Matrix		Chris Beacock	14:59
5.8. Top Risks		All	15:00
6. Any Other Business			15:01
6 1 Novt Mosting, Thursdow 1 th An	mil agai at anm		

6.1. Next Meeting: Thursday 15th April 2021 at 2pm

Ħ.

Patro Twation

ы

Patient Sting for Patients

2. Patient Story

8

сл

 ∞

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt NHS Orthopaedic Hospital

Independent review of NHS Hospital Food

0. Reference Information

Author:	Sian Langford	Paper date:	25/03/2021
Executive Sponsor:	Laura Peill	Paper Category:	Quality & Safety
Paper Reviewed by:	SLG	Paper Ref:	
Forum submitted to:	Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to Trust Board and what input is required?

To summarise the independent review of NHS Hospital food and its associated recommendations.

2. Executive Summary

2.1. Context

Following an outbreak of listeriosis in 2019, the Health Secretary of State announced this 'root and branch' review of food served and sold in hospitals. Published in October 2020, the review makes recommendations on how NHS Trusts can prioritise food safety and provide more nutritious meals to staff, visitors and patients.

2.2. Summary

The report highlights that regardless of the model of food delivery, there are four key elements that successful hospitals have in common:

- A whole hospital approach Food is integrated into the life of the hospital, treating the restaurant as its hub & recognising the importance of caterers as part of the hospitals care and treatment.
- A Chief Executive who leads change and understands the value of food and nutrition
- They concentrate on the things people care about good food served in an attractive environment.
- They integrate multi-disciplinary working bringing together catering, dietetics and nursing to improve nutritional outcomes for patients.

The report notes that NHS Trusts need to recognise their legal obligations in regards to food safety, and that this understanding is key to regaining public confidence in the standards maintained throughout their services.

The review makes the following 8 recommendations for system led change to improve staff and patient health and wellbeing through hospital food:

- 1. Catering staff support: introduce professional qualifications and standards for hospital caterers, provide more training and reward excellence with pay progressions.
- 2. Nutrition and hydration: ensure importance of food services is understood and integrated within patient recovery, hospital governance and staff training.
- 3. Food safety: ensure food safety through open communication channels to address safety concerns, by appointing food safety specialists and upholding standards.
- 4. Facilities: provide funding to equip and upgrade hospital kitchens, provide 24/7 services for staff and patients, and prioritise providing health-enhancing meals.

1

လ

8

сл

 ∞

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt **NHS** Orthopaedic Hospital

Independent review of NHS Hospital Food

NHS Foundation Trust

- 5. Technology: every hospital should implement a digital meal ordering system by 2022 to collate food choices, manage allergies and diets, and minimise waste.
- 6. Enforcing standards: food and drinks standards should be statutory and inspected by the CQC, a forum should be established to share exemplary best practice.
- 7. Sustainability and waste: ensure government food procurement standards are upheld, NHS trusts should agree a common method of monitoring food waste.
- 8. Going forward: establish an expert group of hospital caterers, dietitians and nurses to monitor progress, accountable to the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care.

These system wide recommendations are complemented by a 'checklist' for Trust Catering Managers and Chief Executives (Appendix 1), acting as a benchmark with a view to actioning change and improving the quality of food for patients, staff and visitors.

The checklist covers accountability, facilities and environment, training needs, procurement models and standards budget considerations as well as specific quality and safety indicators.

Not limited to what food is served, the review highlights the importance of hospital food being considered across the board – from encouraging communal dining areas, to linking in with the community to drive system changes, ring-fencing catering budgets to ensure quality, locally sourced food is advocated and multi-disciplinary training in both food safety and nutrition. It does not focus only on patient food, but offers guidance on provision of staff and visitor catering also.

2.3. Conclusion

The government has announced it will establish an expert group of NHS Caterers, dieticians and nurses to take forward these recommendations made in the report and decide on next steps. This expert group will be supported by 10 'Exemplar Trusts', who have demonstrated they provide a high quality food service to their patients, explored innovation and will be able to provide case studies and mentorship to ensure consistent standards are achieved across the country.

The innovation and improvement driven by this group, alongside the proposed funding package, will support the updated National Standards for NHS Food, which will be presented for legislative approval in early 2021.

RJAH has been approached, and has eagerly accepted, the opportunity to become one of the Exemplar Trusts. As well as allowing us to share good practice, being at the forefront of discussion affords the opportunity to ensure the Trust anticipates the legislative changes, taking steps to incorporate these into the Trust Food & Hydration strategy and associated future plans.

Progress against the Food & Hydration strategy, and once published, the NHS food Standards will be monitored by the Nutrition & Hydration Steering Group. The group will selfassess against these standards and prioritise implementation of work to meet these standards accordingly.

The board are asked to note the content of this summary report, and support the ongoing implementation of recommendations set out by the National Food Review.

<u>-</u>

လ

Chief

 ∞

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt NHS Orthopaedic Hospital

Independent review of NHS Hospital Food

Appendix 1

A checklist for trust catering managers and chief executives

This is a brief guide for hospital catering managers, chief executives and boards, which every hospital can benchmark against with a view to actioning change, and improving the quality of its food for patients, staff and visitors.

- Appropriate person nominated at board level to champion food, including safety and nutrition
- Food must be a standing item on board agendas and trusts should each have an up to-date food and drink strategy and action plan.
- The same food served to patients should be regularly offered in staff/visitor restaurants (with any divergence justified by needs).
- Accountability for the entire food service operation from 'farm to fork' in food services should sit within catering teams.
- Patient food should be adaptable and patient focused with consideration of dietary need and patient preference.
- All hospital catering services to phase in the use of attractive ceramic crockery.
- Communal dining, away from a patient's bed, should be encouraged whenever possible.
- Ensuring hydration through access to water 24/7 as well as suitable beverages such as tea, coffee (including decaffeinated) or fruit infusions for all patients, staff and visitors.
- Understand and achieve a buying solution that endorses buying British where possible and where it provides demonstrable local social and economic value and environmental benefits.
- Caterers must aim to reduce their carbon footprint.
- Caterers must measure food waste and strive to reduce it.
- Hospitals and caterers should foster closer links with the community, recognising the hospital's role as an anchor institution in the community, looking for ways in which to donate or repurpose surplus food safely, for example via food banks or working with homeless charities.
- Hospitals should engage with other organisations, such as local catering colleges or their local Sustainable Food City to share best practice and amplify their impact.
- Every hospital must have an active membership of helpful professional associations, for example BDA (in particular the Food Services Specialist Group) and HCA.
- Good catering relies on clarity of budgeting catering teams' budgets should be ring-fenced.
- Constant effort will be devoted to engaging all catering staff in a common mission to do a good job.
- Catering staff must be well treated to ensure they enjoy their jobs.
- Good and inspiring training at all levels (from in-service nutrition for doctors, to food safety
 essentials for all involved in food provision including ward staff and volunteers) should be
 normal practice.
- Consideration should be given to adapting mealtimes to prevent long gaps between services.
- Out of hours menu 24/7 that includes hot meal and cold snack provision for patients, staff and visitors including special diets and children's options.
- All hospitals should aspire to achieve 5 stars under the Food Standards Agency Food Hygiene Rating Scheme and maintain a minimum of 4 stars.
- Soup and sandwiches must not be served as the only meal choice in inpatient settings due to the inability of this option to meet the requirements of nutritionally vulnerable hospital patients. An alternative hot option must always be available.
- Minimum of two high-quality snacks offered to patients between meals (one in the evening) to support additional nutritional requirements; and must include those for healthier eating, higher energy, vegetarian, easy to chew, vegan, cultural, special and modified texture diets. Healthier snack options for different diets must also be available for staff and visitors.
- Poor-quality products should not be in use in hospital settings, for example whisk and-serve style non-nutritious soups.



Part Two -Public

2. Patient Story

ယ္

. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

5. People Update

6. Performance &

7. To Note

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

Independent Review of NHS Hospital Food

Aspiring to deliver world class patient care

24

Any Other Business



Ņ

Patient Story

ယ္

. Chief Executive

4. Quality & Safety

5. People Update

6. Performance &

7. To Note

8 System Recommendations

- Catering Staff
 Support
- Nutrition & Hydration
- Food Safety
- Facilities

- Technology
- Enforcing
 Standards
- Sustainability & Waste
- Going Forward



÷

ы

Patient Story

ယ့

. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

ы

People Update

6.

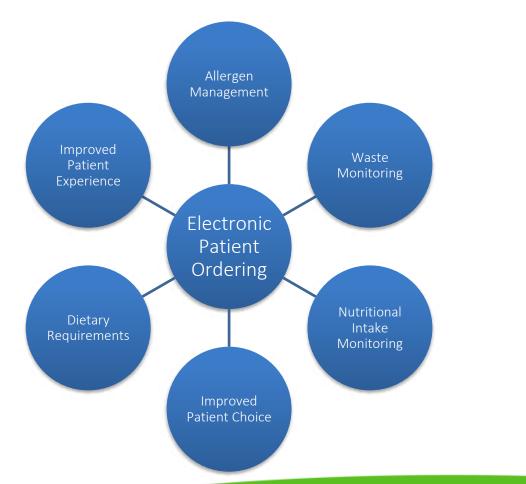
. Performance &

 $\dot{\cdot}$

To Note

8. Any Other Business

Electronic Patient Ordering



NHS

۲

. Part Two -Public

ю

Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

5. People Update

6. Performance &

 $\dot{\cdot}$

To Note

Action for Trusts

Appropriate person nominated at board level to champion food, including safety and nutrition.	\checkmark
The same food served to patients should be regularly offered in staff/visitor restaurants.	\checkmark
Patient food should be adaptable and patient focused.	\checkmark
All hospital catering services to phase in the use of attractive ceramic crockery.	\checkmark
Ensuring hydration through access to water 24/7 as well as suitable beverages for all patients, staff and visitors.	\checkmark
Use buying solution that endorses buying British where possible.	\checkmark
Caterers must aim to reduce their carbon footprint.	\checkmark
Hospitals should engage with other organisations, such as local catering colleges to share best practice and amplify their impact.	\checkmark
Every hospital must have an active membership of professional associations e.g. BDA and HCA.	\checkmark
Constant effort will be devoted to engaging all catering staff in a common mission to do a good job.	\checkmark
Catering staff must be well treated to ensure they enjoy their jobs.	\checkmark
Consideration should be given to adapting mealtimes to prevent long gaps between services.	\checkmark
All hospitals should aspire to achieve 5 stars Food Hygiene Rating and maintain a minimum of 4 stars.	\checkmark
Soup and sandwiches must not be served as the only meal choice in inpatient settings.	\checkmark
Minimum of two high-quality snacks offered to patients between meals (one in the evening)	\checkmark
Poor-quality products should not be in use in hospital settings, for example whisk-and-serve style non-nutritious soups.	\checkmark



Aspiring to deliver world class patient care

Action for Trusts

ACTION TOT TRUSTS		2. Patient Stor
Food must be a standing item on board agendas and trusts should have an up- to-date food and drink strategy.	✓	ry 3. Ch Ex
Accountability for the entire food service operation should sit within catering teams.	✓	Chief Executives
Communal dining, away from a patient's bed, should be encouraged whenever possible.	✓	4. Qu Sa
Caterers must measure food waste and strive to reduce it.	 ✓ 	Quality & Safety
Hospitals and caterers should foster closer links with the community, recognising the hospital's role as an anchor institution.	✓	5. Pe Up
Good and inspiring training at all levels (Including nutrition for doctors, to food safety for all involved in food service).	✓	People Update
Out of hours menu 24/7 that includes hot meal and cold snack provision for patients, staff and visitors.	✓	6. Perfo &
Good catering relies on clarity of budgeting – catering teams' budgets should be ring-fenced.	✓	rformance

Aspiring to deliver world class patient care

÷



National Staff Survey 2020

0. Reference Information

Author:	Sue Pryce Head of People	Paper date:	25th March 2021	ent St
Executive Sponsor:	Sarah Sheppard Chief People Officer	Paper Category:	Performance	
Paper Reviewed by:	Trust Board	Paper Ref:		ω
Forum submitted to:	Trust Board	Paper FOIA Status:	Full	

1.1 **Purpose of Paper**

This report provides an analysis of the results of the 2020 NHS Staff Survey for RJAH Hospital and shares the next steps to be taken to ensure that there is positive action to respond to the findings.

1.2 Summary

Headlines for 2020

- Three of the ten themes **improved** Health and wellbeing, relationships with immediate managers, and morale.
- Two of the themes worsened Quality of care and violence.
- The remaining 5 themes remained stable.

There were many positive results from survey

- Percentage of staff that would recommend the organisation as a place to work
- Percentage of staff that would be happy with the standard of care provided by the organisation if a friend or relative needed treatment
- Percentage of staff that consider care of patients/service users is the organisations top priority
- Responses to questions associated with morale received the highest scores within our benchmark group

But there remain challenges for us and where we will target our improvement work during the next 6 months:

- Percentage of staff feeling they know who the senior managers are
- Percentage of staff who feel communication between senior managers and staff is effective
- Insufficient action to improve health and wellbeing
- Taking action to ensure errors/incidents don't happen again
- Confidence the organisation takes action on concerns raised by patients/service users

1.3 Conclusion

The Board are asked to note the findings of the survey and the proposed action to respond to the findings.

4

Quality &

ςı

ю

8

7

National Staff Survey 2020

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospitat NHS Foundation Truse

ю

Patient Story

လ

Chief

4

Quality

8

ςı

People

6

Performance

8

7

To Note

 ∞

1. The Main Report

1.1. Introduction

The NHS Staff Survey 2020 results for RJAH have now been published and this report provides Trust Board with a briefing of key learning from this year's results.

The 2020 NHS Staff Survey was conducted during the period 5 October to 27 November 2020. Although the response rate was lower compared with the previous year, we achieved a response rate of 57%, with 500 members of staff participating in this year's survey.

Our survey results are benchmarked against 14 other acute specialist Trusts; and continue to be reported under the following themes:

- Equality, Diversity & Inclusion
- Health and Wellbeing
- Immediate Managers
- Morale
- Quality of care
- Safe Environment (bullying and harassment)
- Safe environment (violence)
- Safety culture
- Staff engagement
- Team Working

The results of all participant organisations are collated to provide a national set of results, which are also shared through this report.

As well as its own set of scores, for the purposes of further analysis, RJAH was placed into a comparator group of Acute Specialist Trusts, which contained the results of nine organisations.

1.2. Headline Results

The key headline results for the local survey were:

- Three of the ten themes improved Health and wellbeing, relationships with immediate managers, and morale.
- Two of the themes **worsened** Quality of care and violence.
- The remaining 5 themes remained stable.

The key headline results for the national staff survey were:

- Nationally three of the ten themes improved health and wellbeing, bullying and harassment and violence
- One of the themes worsened team working
- The remaining 6 themes remained stable

The table gives the actual 2020 and 2019 scores against each theme.

Page 2 of 7

nt The Robert Jones and Agnes H Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trus

1

ю

Patient Story

လ်

Chief

4

Quality &

ςı

People

6

Performance

8 7

To Note

 ∞

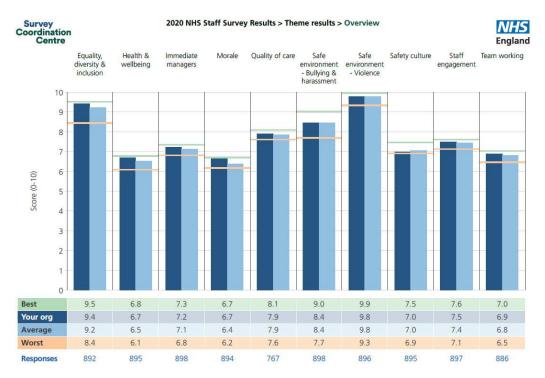
Any Other

National Staff Survey 2020

Theme	2019	2020	Movement
Equality, diversity and inclusion	9.4	9.4	No change
Health and wellbeing	6.6	6.7	Improvement
Immediate managers	7.0	7.2	Improvement
Morale	6.6	6.7	Improvement
Quality of appraisals	5.6		
Quality of Care	8.0	7.9	Deterioration
Bullying and harassment	8.4	8.4	No change
Violence	9.9	9.8	Deterioration
Safety culture	7.0	7.0	No change
Staff Engagement	7.5	7.5	No change
Team Working	6.9	6.9	No change

Overview of theme results

The chart below illustrates the 2020 scores in comparison to the average, best and worst within the benchmark group of acute specialist Trusts



2.3 **Detailed Themed Analysis**

The ten themes provide a high level overview of the results of the Trust. The following takes key question results that fed into each theme

2.3.1 **Equality and Diversity**

The overall themed score remained stable at 9.4. The national score also remained stable at 9.0. Best within the benchmark group was 9.5.

ю

Patient Story

လ

Chief

4

Quality &

ςı

People

6

Performance

<u>%</u> 7

To Note

 ∞

Any Other

National Staff Survey 2020

RJAH achieved the best benchmark with only 1.7% of staff personally experiencing discrimination at work from patients or service users.

2.3.2 Health and Wellbeing

The overall themed score rose to 6.7 from 6.6 last year. The national score increased from 5.9 to 6.1. Best within the benchmark group was 6.8.

RJAH achieved the best benchmark score in the 2020 survey to the question "In the last 3 months have you ever come to work despite not feeling well enough to perform your duties", with 38% of staff selecting yes, compared to 46% nationally.

There was an increase in satisfaction in the opportunities for flexible working patterns.

There was worsening in staff feeling that the trust takes positive action on health and wellbeing, with a score of 36.6% which was slightly below average. Nationally this score improved by 4.1% to 33.4%.

There was an increase in staff reporting they had felt unwell as a result of work related stress in the last 12 months, up to 35.5% from 32.9% in 2019. Nationally this was 44%.

No change in score from last year in terms of staff experiencing MSK problems as a result of work related activities, which was reported at 21.7% Nationally this increase by 1.3% to 29.3%

2.3.3 Immediate Managers

The overall themed score rose from 7.0 to 7.2. The national score remained stable at 6.9. Best in benchmark group was 7.3.

Improvement seen in all questions relating to relating relationship with immediate managers and a particularly strong increase in immediate managers taking positive interest in health and wellbeing increasing by 4% (70.6% to 74.6%) with only a 0.6% increase nationally to this question.

The Trust scored best in benchmark group for immediate managers giving clear feedback.

2.3.4 Morale

Our overall themed score for morale rose from 6.6 to 6.7, and making us best in the benchmark group within this theme. The national score remained stable at 6.2.

Our scores were best in the benchmark group for the following questions

- "I often think about leaving this organisation" 18.8% agreed or strongly agreed
- "I will probably look for a new organisation in the next 12 months" 12.3% agreeing or strongly agreeing
- "As soon as I can find another job, I will leave this organisation" 8.3% agreeing or strongly agreeing

Those never or rarely experiencing unrealistic time pressures increased to 34% from 31.4%

There was a worsening in responses to the question "I receive the respect I deserve from my colleagues at work" which scored 72.7%, down from 73.5%. This score remained stable nationally at 71.4%.

Page 4 of 7

ю

Patient Story

လ်

Chief

4

Quality &

ςı

People

6

Performance

<u>%</u> 7.

To Note

 ∞

Any Other

2.3.5 Quality of Care

Our overall themed score for quality of care deteriorated to 7.9 from 8.0. The national score remained stable at 7.5. Best in benchmark group was 8.1.

Those agreeing or strongly agreeing that their role makes a difference to service users reduced from 93.4% in 2019 to 90.1% in 2020.

2.3.6 Bullying and Harassment

Our overall themed score for bullying and harassment remained stable at 8.4. The national score saw an improvement from 8.0 to 8.1. Best in benchmark group was 8.7.

Experience of at least once incident of bullying, harassment or abuse at work from managers in the last 12 months are dropped for the second consecutive year and is average with our benchmark group at 11.6% (benchmark average 11.3%). The best within the benchmark group is 7.2%.

However experience of at least one incident of bullying and harassment from colleagues remained stable at 20.2%, and is 8.7% above the benchmark best.

2.3.7 Violence

Our overall themed score for Violence improved from 9.8 to 9.9 and making us best within our benchmark group. The national score also increased from 9.4 to 9.5.

Although an improvement, there was an increase in those staff saying they have experience at least one incident of violence in the last 12 months from patients/service users or the public with 5.9% of respondents personally experience physical violence in the last 12 months.

2.3.8 Safety culture

Our overall themed score for safety culture remained stable with a score of 7.0. The national score also remained stable with a score of 6.8. Best in the benchmark group scored 7.5.

76.2% of staff agreed that they feel secure raising concerns above clinical practice. This score has continued to improve since the 2016 survey.

73.9% felt that the organisation takes action to ensure when errors, near misses, or incident are reported they do not happen again, compared with 75.1% last year. Similarly 61.1% of staff agreed they were given feedback about changes made in response to reported errors, compared with 63.2% in 2019.

2.3.9 Staff engagement

Our overall themed score for staff engagement remained stable with a score of 7.5. The national score also remained stable with a score of 7.0. Best in benchmark group scored 7.7.

The number of staff who:

- Look forward to going to work has decreased by 3%
- Are enthusiastic above their job has decreased by 4.7%
- Feel that time at work passes quickly has decreased by 4.6%

Page 5 of 7



Ю

Patient Story

လ

Chief

4

Quality &

ςı

People

6

Performance &

7

To Note

 ∞

Any Other

National Staff Survey 2020

Comparison with the national responses to the same questions

- Look forward to going to work has decreased by 0.8%
- Are enthusiastic above their job has decreased by 1.8%
- Feel that time at work passes quickly has decreased by 1.3%

2.3.10 Team working

Our overall theme score for team working remained stable with a score of 6.9. The national score saw deterioration in score from 6.6 to 6.5. Best in benchmark group scored 7.0

Staff agreeing that the team they work in had a set of shared objectives was 77.4% (77.3% in 2019) and those agreeing that the team they work in often meets to discuss the team's effectiveness was 63.7% (63.4% in 2019). Percentages were both above the benchmark average.

2.4 Questions results

No all questions are linked to the themed results, the following are particularly drawn out from this year's results:-

Strengths

- I would recommend my organisation as a place to work 79.1% (best in benchmark 79.4%)
- If a friend or relative needed treatment I would be happy with the standard of care provided by this organisation - 95.5% (best score in benchmark)
- Care of patients/services users is my organisation top priority 87.3% (best in benchmark 91.8%) The national score is 79.5%
- I get recognition for good work 62.7% (best in benchmark 65.2%
- There are frequent opportunities for me to show initiative in my role 74.8% (best in benchmark 77.8%)

Challenges

- I know who the senior managers here are 79.3% and worst in benchmark group
- Communication between senior management and staff is effective 39.7% (worst in benchmark 37.4%)
- When errors, near misses or incident are reported, my organisation takes action to ensure that they do not happen again – 75.9% (worst in benchmark 71.1%
- My organisation acts on concerns raised by patients /service users 82.6% (worst in benchmark 80.1%)

1.3. Next steps

We have drawn the key results into a single concise document which describes

- What is the 2020 story and what evidences this story
- What we want to start or continue doing
- What deliverables might look like

This document is included at appendix 1. The deliverables included are intended to complement the actions contained within our People Plan.

Page 6 of 7



National Staff Survey 2020

1.4. Recommendation

The Trust Board are asked to note the contents of this report.

ы

Appendix 1 - Staff Survey 2020

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Cells highlighted green illustrate the positive story we have to tell from this survey. We will tell that story externally as well as internally to our staff – and identify actions to ensure standards are maintained or improved even further.

Cells highlighted purple illustrate areas we have targeted for improvement work, based on the feedback in this survey. Actions are identified to set out how we will look to begin addressing these areas.

We have grouped these findings into four areas, creating a story that is clear and compelling for all audiences.

Story we want to tell	Evidence by (<i>Staff Survey questions)</i>	What we want to start or continue to do	Deliverables
We will continue to make RJAH a great place to work	 Recommend RJAH as a place to work Felt patients/ service users are RJAH's top priority Standard of care provided by RJAH (Above three are regarded as the 'headline' questions. We do well in all three on a consistent basis and will call this out in external comms) Have all materials needed for work (constant increase over last five years) 	 We will continuously shift our cultural standpoint to be one of inclusivity, learning, and openness. We will continue to put our patients and service users at the heart of all we do to make sure the highest standard of care is maintained. 	 EDI programme of work Workshops such as Forgiveness/ Reconciliation, Compassionate Conversations, Being Curious, and Improvement Masterclasses
Despite the disruption brought by Covid-19, we have adapted and thrived by working together as a team during this challenging period	 Highest in the benchmark group morale for all staff including redeployed and working from home Clear feedback, support, and takes positive interest from immediate manager (constant increase over last five years) Able to meet all conflicting demands (constant increase over last four years) Gets recognition for good work (constant increase over last four years) Lots of opportunities to show initiative and improve 	 We will continue to provide support for our redeployed staff so that they transition safely back to RJAH. We will continue to listen and work with you on your ideas for improvement opportunities to benefit you, your team, and your patients. We will work with line managers, to co- design a set of best practise guidelines to enable you to work safely and productively, physically and emotionally, wherever you are. 	 Post covid-19 supportive process Improvement framework Cross department improvement programmes e.g. ODFU in OP Continued MB's Managers briefing

8. Any Other Business

1. Part Two -Public Meeting

ю

Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

5. People Update

6. Performance & 7. To Note Governance

You said you would like communications to be better from Senior teams so that we are all better connected and invested in the goals of the Trust.	 Don't know who Senior Managers are (constant increase over last three years) Communication between Senior Managers and staff not good (constant increase over last three years) Staff not able to influence decisions (constant increase over last three years) Felt RJAH not taking actions or give feedback on actions/ incidents (constant increase over last three years) Felt RJAH not address concerns raised by patients/ service users 	 We will undertake listening/focus groups to understand why and to develop an action plan with you to address this, and feed this back to you. We will roll out coaching training to our Senior Managers to ensure communication is supportive, clear, and effective. We will put a feedback framework in place, such as After Action Reviews and Action Learning Sets, to ensure feedback and learnings are feedback to you. 	 Increased access to coaching. AAR Toolkit and learning sessions. ALS Toolkit and learning sessions. Focus groups Action plan, implementation, feedback
You are worried about your health and wellbeing in your workplace.	 Stress-related sickness (constant increase over last three years) Decrease in motivation and enthusiasm for the job (constant decreases over last two and three years, respectively) No significant changes in bullying and harassment, but bullying and harassment from colleagues is 8.7% above national best 	 We will make sure you have access to psychological support to ensure your mental wellbeing is looked after. We will create a safe space, such as Virtual Common Rooms, for staff to seek peer-to-peer support and contact with one another. We have appointed a Wellbeing Guardian to help improve your wellbeing and hold the organisation to account for its action to improving the wellbeing of its people 	 Virtual Commons Rooms Appointment of Wellbeing Guardian

1. Part Two -Public Meeting

2. Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

5. People Update

လ်

сл

 ∞

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt	N
Orthopaedic Hospital	
NHS Foundation Trust	

Chair's Assurance Report Policy Committee – 15 March 2021

0. Reference Information

Author:	Shelley Ramtuhul Trust Secretary	Paper date:	25 March 2021
Executive Sponsor:	David Gilburt, Non-Executive Director	Paper Category:	Governance and Quality
Paper Reviewed by:	N/A	Paper Ref:	N/A
Forum submitted to:	Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to the Board of Directors and what input is required?

This paper presents an overview of the documents discussed at the Policy Committee Meeting held on 15th March 2021.

2. Executive Summary

2.1 Context

The Policy Committee was established in 2019 to ensure the quality, consistency and formal approval of overdue policies is completed. To date, a total of 78 policies have been reviewed and approved by the Committee.

2.2 Summary

- The meeting was quorate
- A number of polices were approved by the Committee and further detail is provided in the report
- The policy tracker was shared for information

2.3. Conclusion

The Board is asked to *note* the meeting that took place and take *assurance* from the Policy Committee with regard to the policies it approved.

ယ

ы

4

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

Chair's Assurance Report Policy Committee – 15 March 2021

3. Main Report

3.1 Introduction

This report has been prepared to provide assurance to the Board from the Policy Committee which met on 15th March 2021. The meeting was quorate with two Non-Executive Directors and two Senior Leaders being present. A full list of the attendance is outlined below:

Chair/ Attendance:	
David Gilburt	Non Executive Director (Chair)
Paul Kingston	Non Executive Director
Steve White	Chief Medical Officer
Ruth Longfellow	Associate Chief Medical Officer
Sue Pryce	Head of People Services
Heather Pickering	Trust Office PA (Minutes)
Apologies:	
Shelley Ramtuhul	Trust Secretary
Stacey Lea Keegan	Chief Nurse
Sarah Sheppard	Chief People Officer

3.2 Actions from the Previous Meeting

The Committee noted the actions of the previous meeting. All actions which were due to be completed before the meeting were confirmed as accomplished.

3.3 Key Agenda

The Committee received all items required on the work plan with an outline provided below for each:

Agenda Item / Discussion	Assured (Y/N)	Assurance Sought
1. Declaration of Interest		
There were no declarations of interest shared with the Committee.	N/A	
2. Approved Policies		
 The following policies were approved by the Committee including the review date: Management of Organisational Change Policy (3 years) Pay Progression Procedure (2 years) On call Policy (6 months) 	Y	

2

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

с́л

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Chair's Assurance Report Policy Committee – 15 March 2021

3. Deferred Policies				
 The following policies were deferred due to further assurance and information required. Subsistence Allowance Policy (will be agreed virtually within the next 2 weeks) 	N	Further information is to be provided within the next two weeks		

3.5 Conclusion

The Board of Directors is asked to *note* the meeting that took place and the *assurances* provided to the Policy Committee.

Chairs Assurance Report *Finance Planning and Digital Committee 23rd March 2021*

0. Reference Information

Author:	Shelley Ramtuhul, Trust Secretary	Paper date:	25 March 2021
Executive Sponsor:	Rachel Hopwood, Non-Executive Director	Paper Category:	Performance
Paper Reviewed by:	Finance, Performance and Digital	Paper Ref:	N/A
Forum submitted to:	Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to Trust Board and what input is required?

This paper provides an outline of the Finance Planning and Investment Committee Agenda for the meeting of 23rd March 2021. This will support the verbal report provided by the Non-Executive Chair of the committee.

2. Executive Summary

2.1. Context

The Board of Directors has delegated responsibility for the oversight of the Trust's financial performance to the Finance Planning and Digital Committee. This Committee is responsible for seeking assurance that the Trust is operating within its financial constraints and that the delivery of its services represents value for money. Further it is responsible for seeking assurance that any investments again represent value for money and delivery the expected benefits. It seeks these assurances in order that, in turn, it may provide appropriate assurance to the Board.

2.2. Summary

Due to the timing of the committee it is not possible to provide a paper Chair's Report and this will be provided at the next meeting. The Non-Executive Director Chair of the committee will provide a verbal report covering the attached agenda from the committee.

2.3. Conclusion

The Board is asked to note the agenda and that a verbal report will be provided during the meeting.

1

Part Two

ю

Patient Story

လ်

Chief

4

7

To Note



Finance, Planning and Digital Committee 23/03/2021

MEETING 23 March 2021 14:00

> PUBLISHED 17 March 2021

!

				_	Intro	
Agenda					Introduction	
Location	Date	Owner	Time		2. I	
	23/03/21		14:00		Planning	e
1. Introduction					ઝ	
1.1. Apologies		Rachel Hopwood			Finance	
1.2. Minutes from the previou	is meeting	Rachel Hopwood			nce	
1.3. Action log/Matters arisin	g	All				
1.4. Declaration of interests		All			4.	
2. Planning					Digital	╟╴
2.1. Performance Framework		Kerry Robinson			al	
2.2. Performance Overview R	eport (KPIs)	Kerry Robinson				
2.3. Financial Plan 21/22 (dra	-	Mark Salisbury			ΰ	
2.4. Veterans Business Case		Nia Jones			Con	
3. Finance					Committee	
3.1. Finance Report		Mark Salisbury				
4. Digital					6. G	
4.1. Strategic Update		Simon Adams			Governance	
4.1.1. Timeline : EPR Procur	ement and Full Business Case				nan	
4.2. Security Update		Simon Adams				
5. Committee Management					7. Top	
5.1. Chair Report from Capita	l Management Group	Craig Macbeth			p R	
5.2. Chair Report from Digita	l Steering Group	Simon Adams			Risks	
5.3. Board Assurance Framev	vork and Corporate Objectives	Shelley Ramtuhul			01	
		Kantunui			8.	
					Any	
					Any Other	
					ıer	
					,0	
					9. N	
					Next	

				1. Introduction	1. Part Two
Agenda				uction	WO -
Location	Date	Owner	Time	2. H	2.
	23/03/21		14:00	Planning	Patient Story
6. Governance				ب ب	Stor
6.1. Review of the Work Plan		Shelley Ramtuhul			y 3.
6.2. Attendance Matrix		Shelley Ramtuhul		Finance	Chief
7. Top Risks		Shelley Ramtuhul		4. Dig	
8. Any Other Business		All		Digital	4. Quality
9. Next meeting: Tuesday 27th	n April 2021			ΰ	lity &
				Con	7
				Committee	5. People
				6.	ple
				Governance	
				ance	6. P
				7.	Performan
				Top Risks	rma
				Risks	
					7

8. Any Other

6. Performan 7. To Note

ယ

сл

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

Chair's Assurance Report Risk Management Committee –3rd February 2021

0. Reference Information

Author:	Shelley Ramtuhul, Trust Secretary	Paper date:	25 th March 2021
Sponsor:	Harry Turner, Non-Executive Director	Paper Category:	Governance and Quality
Paper Reviewed by:	N/A	Paper Ref:	N/A
Forum submitted to:	Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to the Board of Directors and what input is required?

This paper presents an overview of the Risk Management Committee Meeting held on 3rd February 2021 and is provided for assurance purposes.

2. Executive Summary

2.1 Context

The Board of Directors has delegated responsibility for the implementation of the Trust's risk management systems and controls to the Risk Management Committee. This Committee is responsible for seeking assurance on the Trust's risk management in order that it may provide appropriate assurance to the Board.

2.2 Summary

Key points to highlight from the meeting

- The meeting was well attended
- There was good progress of actions from the previous meeting with most actions completed or updated
- The work plan was reviewed and agreed
- Deep Dives was presented from the MSK Unit and Specialist Unit

2.3. Conclusion

The Board is asked to note the meeting that took place and the assurances obtained.

ယ

сл

ŝ

The Robert Jones and Agnes HuntChair's Assurance ReportOrthopaedic HospitalRisk Management Committee –3rd February 2021NHS Foundation Trust

3. Main Report

3.1 Introduction

This report has been prepared to provide assurance to the Board from the Risk Management Committee which met on 3rd February 2021. The meeting was quorate with one Non-Executive Directors and three Senior Leaders present. A full list of the attendance is outlined below:

Attendance:				
Membership: Chris Beacock Mark Brandreth Stacey Keegan Craig Macbeth	Non-Executive Director (Chair) Chief Executive Chief Nurse / Head of Patient Safety Chief Finance and Planning Officer			
In Attendance: Shelley Ramtuhul Rob Freeman Kirsty Foskett	Trust Secretary/Director of Governance Clinical Representation Head of Clinical Governance and Quality			
Apologies: Harry Turner, Non Executive Director - Sarah Sheppard, Chief of People - Kerry Robinson , Chief Performance, Improvement and Organisational Development Officer.				

3.2 Actions from the Previous Meeting

The Committee noted the actions of the previous meeting and received an update on the progress of each.

3.3 Key Agenda

The Committee received all items required on the work plan with an outline provided below for each:

Agenda Item / Discussion	Assured (Y/N)	Assurance Sought
Risk Management Report		
The Committee received the risk management report. It was noted a small number of overdue risks exist for review but the Trust were confident they are being dealt with.	Y	
A further breakdown of the Harms group incidents is reported to review the themes.		
The Trust noted a review of patient communication incidents to see whether it would be appropriate to go to the Patient Experience Committee is required.		
The committee discussed the large number of incidents relating to transfers - how many transfers are carried and		

2

 how many generate incidents. The Trust explained that due to the activity levels fluctuate, incidents fluctuate and suggested a comparison from the same quarter in the previous year. The Committee agreed further discussion will be tabled at the Patient Safety Committee. The Committee discussed the 40 moderate harms and requested clarification. The Trust confirmed that the majority of moderate harms would be following investigation as they are over 21 days however there will be certain cases that have not been closed down with investigations ongoing. The Trust agreed to complete an review due to the high numbers. 	
It was noted that there were some overdue risks to be reviewed due to the shortage of staff within in Governance team. The Team is now fully staffed and therefore these will be addressed.	
Board Assurance Framework / Corporate Objectives	5
The Committee received the BAF and Corporate Objectives. The Committee were informed that this was a realigned BAF with revised objectives for the previous two quarters of the year. The BAF has been updated with progress and the current position in terms of delivery of the objectives. The Committee discussed the gaps in controls around the potential for increased harm to patients as waiting times increase and whether there is potential for hidden harms within the backlog and a significant element that should be specified.	Y
There were discussion relating to the overreliance on OJP activity and concern expressed that this is a significant potential risk but is not emphasised in the BAF.	
The risk posed by the backlog of outpatients and inpatients and the risk that the Trust tried to rely on the current workforce to deal with the backlog and therefore further articulation around staffing is required. The Trust explained that it was a planning issue and until the size of the issue is determined it is a risk and current indications imply it is approximately 5 years of risk. It was noted the emerging data of the Trust position in comparison with other trusts and it is no worse although it is a huge risk and the articulation can be strengthened within the BAF.	
The Committee agreed that improved articulation is required relating to the LLP contract and the Accelerate work to restore patients cared for to pre-covid levels The Trust provided further explanation relating to the green	

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt
Orthopaedic Hospital
NHS Foundation TrustChair's Assurance ReportOrthopaedic Hospital
NHS Foundation Trust

! Part Two -

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

с́л

People Update 6. Performanc

NHS

?

rated score for Caring for Finances - the lower the activity the more financially viable the Trust is as payment is received on a block contract and if elective work is not resumed, the costs are not being incurred creating a healthy (green) financial positon. Delivery of activity is as agreed in the System plan and that is why is appears as amber but activity has been suspended therefore next quarter it will be red. The Trust reminded the Committee that since the BAF was produced, the rules have changed – the financial targets for the Trust will be achieved.		
1. Unit Deep Dives	1	
 MSK Unit Exception Reports The Unit highlighted the following high risks and provided an assurance update to the Committee: Lack of imaging resources with the issue around the availability of individuals to work in theatres at the time they are needed, due to the vacancy issue there is a strong reliance on the willingness of people to do extra work to maintain the core requirement. Therefore, some temporary posts to be converted to permanents posts in order to resolve the issue. Metal on Metal – the Unit explained there is a requirement for the risk to be split into the following: Size of the backlog Risks of recovering from the size of the backlog 	Y	The Committee were assured with the process in place to review the risks identified in the Units and have asked for further review on some of the risks relating to wording, articulation and scoring.
The Committee discussed the clinical risk which is wider than metal on metal, it is all patients that are overdue with a follow up which is not articulated on the MSK risk register. The Unit agreed to revise the theatre recruitment risk which		
was stated as 'closed'.		
The Trust noted further information is to be incorporated in to the report relating to the concerns about the leadership in theatres relating to culture and the turnover of staff and the work that has been carried to support.		
Specialist Unit Exception Report	Y	
The Unit informed the Committee that at the end of November the Specialist Unit undertook formal and permanent responsibility for Rheumatology, Metabolic and Dexa Services and consequently the unit updated the datix to reflect that change. The Unit will to review all risks which		

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust Chair's Assurance Report Risk Management Committee –3rd February 2021

ю

Patient Story

ယ္

Chief

4

Quality &

сл

People Update 6. Performanc

7

To Note

°.

NHS

Any Other

48

	rt Jones and Agnes Hunt
Chair's Assurance Report	Orthopaedic Hospital
Risk Management Committee –3rd February 202	21 NHS Foundation Trust

have been aligned to them.		
The Unit highlighted that there are 137 approved risks as at end of December 2020 – highest areas in terms of non- Covid risks sit in paediatrics, histopathology and Orlau. Some of these risks will be significantly mitigated.		
The Committee were informed that the new risks in Montgomery all generated on the same day in August and related to the issues that have been discussed previously.		
The Unit confirmed the SaTh SLA risk can now be removed from the report.		
Members of the meeting suggested that delayed discharges should appear as a risk and that is something that has increased more recently and queried whether it should be on this risk register.		
The paediatric cover risk being at 16 was discussed and the Committee were informed that a paediatric candidate had been found and details were being negotiated around their appointment and agreed that the number was high but was owing to the SLA with SaTH.		
The Unit agreed to amend the wording relating to the tumour unit risk around treating paediatric patients in relation to NHS diverts and queried if that was the Trust's risk.		
The Unit agreed to challenge the Radiology cover in theatre risk - the number is high given that the Radiology department performance in terms of activity is impressive.		
Committee Management (for noting)		
Review of the Work plan 2020/21 The corporate risk register will go to SLG to look at the organisational risks as opposed to duplicating the unit risks.		
The Committee acknowledged there will be discussion around whether the Risk Committee should be amalgamated with the Audit Committee towards the end of 2021 which will be considered.	N/A	
The Committee noted the Work Plan.		
Safer Sharps Update		
The Trust informed the committee that there has been a commitment to achieve full compliance by the end of the financial year. There are ongoing actions which are being	Y	

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4. Quality &

сл

People Update 6. Performanc

?

To Note

8. Any Other

1.

NF

S

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

Chair's Assurance Report Risk Management Committee –3rd February 2021

progressed through the Health and Safety Working Group and compliance work will be completed by the end of March 2021		
The Committee commended the Trust for their work		
Health and Safety Committee Chair Report		
The Committee were informed of some IG RIDDOR incidents since the last meeting. A total of 8 RIDDOR incidents for the financial year 2020/2021 comparing with 5 for 2019/2020.	Y	
A meeting is to take place with the Estates Team to go through the Estates aspect of the incidents to see if any improvements to processes can be made.		
The Trust are currently working to ensure staff members feel supported and have access to relevant advice and guidance.		
There have been 4 safety alerts which are in progress and on track for completion.		
Medical Devices Committee Report		
 The Committee received assistance on the Medical Devices Committee. The following was discussed: It was noted by Althea that staff are being trained on devices which are no longer supported by the manufacturer. This is being picked up by a consultant lead at MEP The CAZ alert lead and our medical device Safety Officer noted that there were no CAZ alerts associated with medical devices. An incident had 	Υ	
 been reported to MHRA where a patient came in with a broken device. It was removed and recorded as an MHRA near miss. Althea noted that they are struggling to find space to undertake engineering services – they were using space in Menzies. This is being escalated through Estates Planning Group to find a suitable space within a theatre environment where they have the medical gases required for testing Stronger links are being made between medical devices and MEP ensuring devices do not slip between the two groups. A meeting is scheduled. 		
The Premises Assurance Model (PAM) is a management tool used to provide assurance to the Board on all the		
Estates and Facilities services provided. The model helps		

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

сл

People Update 6. Performanc

7

To Note

1

5

NHS Foundation Trust

51

7

Chair's Assurance Report Risk Management Committee –3rd February 2021

new regulations.	
------------------	--

The department explained that the PAM report links into the risk register in Estates. It was confirmed that that the risks are all driven by PAM; risk meetings take place regularly and are closely monitored.

The PAM provides assurance to the Board around the performance of Estates and Facilities.

The Committee were informed that the resource for Health and Safety and noted that it was a moment in time audit as many are, recorded based upon May 2020 data which was recorded by the auditor and presented in a simplified format.

The deparment acknowledged the comments from the Committee on the paper that is being worked to reconsider how Health and Safety is handled, acknowledging that Health and Safety is performed very well at RJAH.

The department commented regarding the risk register that Estates will continue to work with the Governance department to ensure that the burden of a very large risk register is eased whilst still recognising that they know the risks within the register.

3.4 Approvals

Approval Sought	Outcome
N/A	

3.6 Risks to be Escalated

In the course of its business the Committee did not identified any risks to be escualted to the Board.

3.5 Conclusion

The Board of Directors is asked to *note* the meeting that took place and the assurances obtained.

V.		
-	Hunt	
-		
)	spital	

NHS Foundation Trust

Chief

ယ

1

Part Two -

ю

Patient Story

ы

7

To Note

 ∞

Any Other

ю

လ

сл

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt NHS Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

0. Reference Information

Author:	Kerry Robinson	Paper date:	25 th March 2021
Executive Sponsor:	Kerry Robinson	Paper Category:	Strategy
Paper Reviewed by:	Senior Leadership Group	Paper Ref:	
Forum submitted to:	Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to Trust Board and what input is required?

This paper is going to summarise the output of the Board of Directors strategy session that took place in February 2021 to ensure open and transparency in public session.

2. Executive Summary

2.1. Context

This paper summarises the outputs from the Board of Directors strategy session that took place in February 2021. This was the second virtual strategy session the Board has held with a wider range of discussion regarding the future direction of the Trust in the current context of significantly grown waitlists, service recovery and renewal, particularly in the context of current constraints.

2.2. Summary

Summary of key points / issues from the session.

Caring for staff in recovery and renewal;

- At the time 74 staff seconded to SATH
- Staff supporting the vaccination hub
- Sickness rate pre-covid c. 5% with stress, anxiety and depression the highest individual reason for sickness
- Increasing vacancy rate from 3.89% to 7.47% nursing vacancy rate is 10.64% radiographer vacancy rate 19.25%
- Turnover rate static just below 8%
- Time and space for reflection and learning produces beneficial change e.g. Human Factors training, arthroplasty focus upon patient pathway to reduce length of stay.
- The importance of compassionate leadership, words aligning to demonstrable action.
- ACTION; create the space for our workforce to nurture transforming our services, improving working conditions to experience joy to begin innovating to deliver more efficient and effective services utilising our resources well and care for more patients.
- ACTION; build upon The ABC Framework.

Patient case complexity;

сл

7

To Note

 ∞

Any Other

Strategy Board Update

- Since 2015/16 the Trust has seen no overall growth in elective cases completed.
- Between 2005 and 2020 complex surgery increased from 15% of activity to 30%.
- In the last few years the growth in complex surgery has been modest.
- Conscious in our planning for the management of an increasing frail population requiring more complex health care interventions.
- ACTION; ensure modelling for infrastructure builds upon complexity need.

Restart modelling;

A model of our current waitlists to understand the scenarios available to the Trust when services restart from a perspective of sustainability;

- Twice as many patients to care for, our RTT waitlist back in Jan 20 was 10,597, Jan 21 it sat at 15,966
- Seven scenarios modelled; only theatres and excluded MCSI, dental, emergency and private patients.
- Assumptions included a return to pre-covid referral rates.
- Pre-covid the Trust's operating model was borderline sustainable.
- Current operating models would maintain the increased waiting list levels without addressing the backlog.
- Without flexible workforce capacity previously utilised waitlists will increase dramatically, contracted workforce alone does not meet our demand.
- Increasing workforce capacity that exceeds demand enables backlog to be reduced.
- A sustainable steady state requires 111 theatre sessions per week before exclusions added.
- If no further demand were added to current waiting lists it would take between 17 to 43 weeks to clear dependent on scenario, however demand has returned and therefore clearance rates will be much longer.
- Theatre structural capacity is available to meet required activity levels.
- Theatre workforce has a gap of 21 sessions per week to meet the steady state, this reduce to a gap of 10 with flexible staffing.
- To meet steady state there is a shortfall of c. 43 sessions in contracted consultant sessions based upon 19/20 contracted levels.
- Modelling is based upon theatre waitlists, demand exists in our outpatient and diagnostic lists with a range of growth from -43% to +195% across our subspecialities.
- ACTION; Transitional restart in phases for Q1 with focus upon clinical priority, system working, restoring safely based upon contracted sessions initially, theatre staffing session levels (90) to steady state sessions.
- ACTION: backlog stage, recruitment to enable steady theatre sessions at 111 to then build up to c. 153 sessions with recruitment and extended theatre working days.

Strategic Options;

- Reviewing the high level options that link the current restarting of services to our longer term model.
- ACTION: move forward with the strategic outline case to increase workforce models through increasing use of structural assets.

2.3. Conclusion

The summarised actions are in action / development due to the immediate requirements.

ю

Patient Story

လ်

Chief

4

Quality &

сл

People Update

6

Performanc

7

To Note

 ∞

Any Other

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt NHS Orthopaedic Hospital

Full

Month 11 Integrated Performance Report

Board of Directors

Author:	Claire Jones	Paper date:	25/03/2021
Executive Sponsor:	Kerry Robinson	Paper Category:	Performance
Paper Reviewed by:	Executive Team	Paper Ref:	N/A

0. Reference Information

1. Purpose of Paper

Forum submitted to:

1.1. Why is this paper going to Board of Directors and what input is required?

Paper FOIA Status:

The committee is required to assure itself that the Trust is providing high quality, caring and safe health care services in accordance with national regulatory standards.

The purpose of the Integrated Performance Report (IPR) is to provide the committee with the evidence of achievement against the national regulatory standards, identification of emerging risks and the assurance that an improvement plan is in place and is effective.

This paper is for information summarising the key performance indicators, highlighting areas of high or low performance for operational and financial metrics.

The committee is asked to note the overall performance as presented in the month 11 (February) Integrated Performance Report, against all areas and actions being taken to meet targets.

2. Executive Summary

2.1. Context

The paper incorporates the monthly integrated performance report with associated narrative and descriptions of key actions.

It should be noted that from week commencing 11th January the Trust began to cancel some of its elective work as part of the covid-19 system response. Changes to our services will impact on some of our standard KPIs. Trajectories and forecasts that are included in the IPR are based on activities before the system response was known. As at 9th March we anticipate the Trust will continue to provide system support in March.

2.2. Summary

In line with the Trust's Performance Framework, Board-level Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) which are considered to drive the overall performance of the Trust.

Areas of performance to highlight this month are as follows;

Caring for Staff;

- Sickness absence reported at 3.43% for February; now below 3.6% target following three months above it, forecast for the year end is borderline on meeting the year plan.
- Voluntary staff turnover remains stable and below 8% tolerance at 7.99% forecast for the year end is borderline on meeting the year plan.

1

လ

сл

Both diagnostics standards remain below target but with improving positions with English

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt MHS

Orthopaedic Hospital

NHS Foundation Trust

All regulatory standards forecast not to be met for the financial year end.

Caring for Finances:

continuing.

English patients.

Caring for Patients;

•

•

•

•

- Total Elective activity was 263 in February; 747 spells behind 19/20 levels and 604 spells behind our phase three submission.
- Total Outpatient activity was 10,615; 3216 behind 19/20 levels and 1524 behind phase 3 plan submission.

One cancer waits standard remaining below target; Cancer 62 Days Consultant Upgrade. 18 weeks RTT open pathways performance remains well below target; 54.53% for February.

The number of patients waiting 52 weeks and over continues to grow; now at 2,251 with 59%

Increase in list size from 11,201 to 11,315 due to reduced elective work and referrals

All finance measures green rated with exception of Income.

Month 11 Integrated Performance Report

One serious incident reported in February.

reported at 87.38% and Welsh at 94.00%.

One unexpected death reported in February.

No RJAH acquired infections throughout February.

2.3. Conclusion

The Board is asked to *note* the report and where insufficient assurance is received seek additional assurance.

2

 ∞

Any Other



Aspiring to deliver world class patient care



Contents

Summary	3
Heatmaps	
Caring for Staff	4
Caring for Patients	5
Caring for Finances	7
Narrative	
Caring for Staff	8
Caring for Patients	10
Caring for Finances	34
Reading guide	End

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

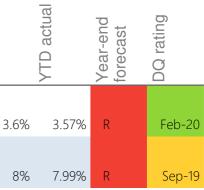
 8. Any Other Business	7. To Note	6. Performance & Governance	5. People Update	4. Quality & Safety	3. Chief Executives Update (verbal)	2. Patient Story	1. Part Two - Public Meeting

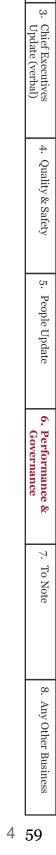
The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

-0	8. Any Other Business	7. To Note	6. Performance & Governance	5. People Update	4. Quality & Safety	3. Chief Executives Update (verbal)	2. Patient Story	1. Part Two - Public Meeting

Thirteen-month heatmap view															
Caring for Staff	Feb 2020	Mar 2020	Apr 2020	May 2020	Jun 2020	Jul 2020	Aug 2020	Sep 2020	Oct 2020	Nov 2020	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Latest target	YTD plan
Sickness Absence	4.83%	4.37%	4.06%	3.98%	2.82%	2.77%	2.61%	2.79%	3.6%	4.45%	4.42%	4.4%	3.43%	3.6%	3.0
Voluntary Staff Turnover - Headcount	7.51%	7.32%	8.41%	7.96%	7.99%	8.14%	8.24%	8.34%	8.07%	8.2%	8.33%	7.97%	7.99%	8%	ť

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust





1. Part Two - Public Meeting

2. Patient Story

Caring for Patients	Feb 2020	Mar 2020	Apr 2020	May 2020	Jun 2020	Jul 2020	Aug 2020	Sep 2020	Oct 2020	Nov 2020	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Latest target	YTD plan	YTD actual	Year-end forecast	DQ rating
Serious Incidents	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	6	R	Apr-18
Never Events	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	G	Apr-18
Number of Complaints	13	7	2	7	5	3	2	4	8	10	4	9	7	8	88	61	G	May-18
RJAH Acquired C.Difficile	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	G	Apr-18
RJAH Acquired E. Coli Bacteraemia	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	R	Jun-19
RJAH Acquired MRSA Bacteraemia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	G	Apr-18
Unexpected Deaths	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	R	Apr-18
31 Days First Treatment (Tumour)*	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	75%	100%			96%	96.55%	G	Nov-19
Cancer Plan 62 Days Standard (Tumour)*	100%	100%	85.71%	50%	100%	100%	100%	50%	100%	0%	100%	100%			85%	82.05%	R	
18 Weeks RTT Open Pathways	87.08%	85.27%	78.77%	67.3%	50.6%	40.82%	42.93%	49.13%	52.01%	55.21%	55.66%	56.19%	54.53%	92%	92%	54.21%	R	
Patients Waiting Over 52 Weeks – English	0	0	12	33	68	123	198	306	418	540	687	976	1,334	0			R	Nov-19
Patients Waiting Over 52 Weeks – Welsh	1	3	15	40	77	135	199	299	385	453	528	639	798	0			R	Nov-19
6 Week Wait for Diagnostics - English Patients	98.6%	90.2%	22.38%	20.24%	26.36%	28.66%	39.56%	72.35%	86.92%	88.7%	83.37%	78.24%	87.38%	99%	99%	56.08%	R	
8 Week Wait for Diagnostics - Welsh Patients	99.52%	90.57%	41.65%	21.04%	21.2%	20.66%	36.73%	74.93%	92.18%	87.99%	85.82%	83.58%	94%	100%	100%	54.75%	R	

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

8. Any Other Business	7. To Note	6. Performance & Governance	5. People Update	4. Quality & Safety	3. Chief Executives Update (verbal)	2. Patient Story	1. Part Two - Public Meeting

Caring for Finances	Feb 2020	Mar 2020	Apr 2020	May 2020	Jun 2020	Jul 2020	Aug 2020	Sep 2020	Oct 2020	Nov 2020	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Latest target	YTD plan	YTD actual	Year-end forecast	DQ rating
Total Elective Activity			35	35	81	132	153	491	605	693	779	377	263	1,010	11,167	3,644	R	
Bed Occupancy – All Wards – 2pm	89.53%	80.53%	74.31%	70.96%	71.57%	74.43%	72.33%	72.86%	78.17%	75.14%	75.84%	73.37%	71.15%	87%	87%	73.77%	R	Sep-19
Total Outpatient Activity			6,382	5,152	6,508	7,222	6,593	9,528	10,845	11,221	10,358	10,854	10,615	13,831	153,425	95,278	R	
Financial Control Total	560	1,107	0	0	0	0	0	0	462	463	137	272	-117	-295	629	1,217	G	
Income	9,792	10,633	8,783	8,756	8,716	8,962	8,656	9,306	9,387	10,058	9,138	8,988	9,380	9,565	101,250	100,130	R	
Expenditure	9,275	9,564	8,827	8,799	8,761	9,006	8,701	9,350	8,967	9,640	9,045	8,760	9,542	9,904	101,107	99,398	G	
Efficiencies Delivery	356	303	46	57	61	155	152	200	88	79	137	118	113	93	475	535	G	
Cash Balance	6,781	8,250	15,380	17,150	17,270	18,140	18,880	18,850	18,740	19,100	19,510	20,402	21,278	15,020	15,530	21,278	G	
Capital Expenditure	234	2,451	72	167	267	308	183	770	694	935	307	97	463	1,088	7,822	4,263	G	
Use of Resources (UOR)	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	G	

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

> 2. Patient Story 3. Chief Executives Update (verbal) 4. Quality & Safety 5. People Update 6. Performance & Governance 7. To Note 8. Any Other Business 6 61

1. Part Two - Public Meeting

Sickness Absence

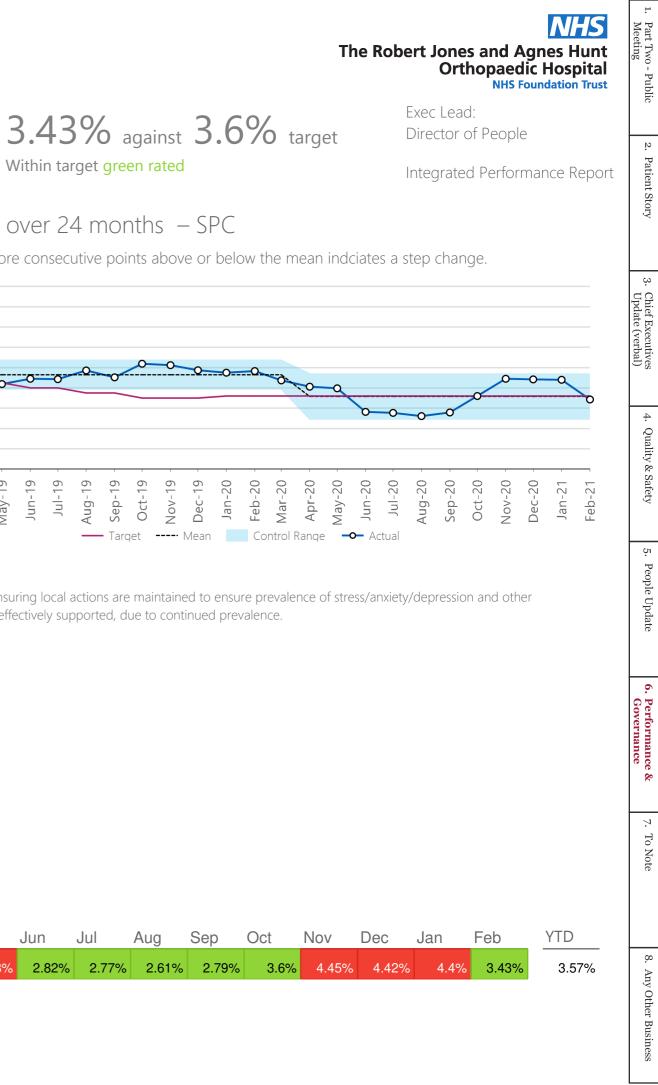
FTE days lost as a percentage of FTE days available in month

Narrative

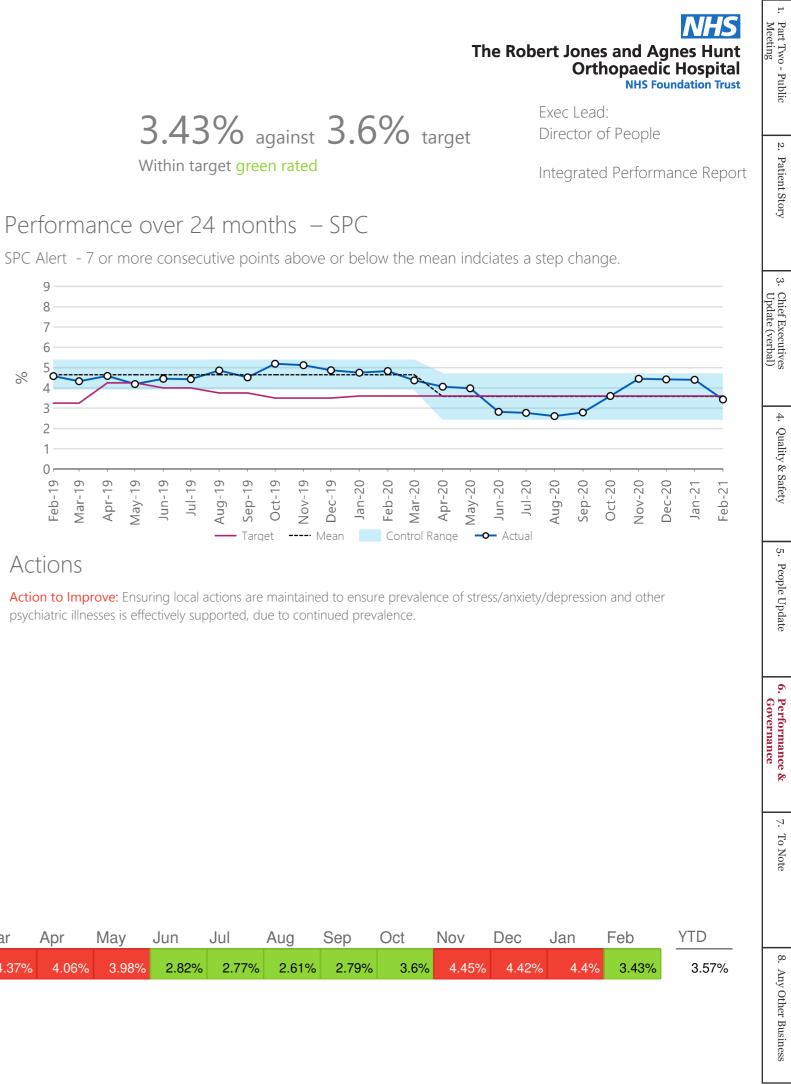
The sickness rate for February is reported at 3.43%, a reduction from the January rate of 4.40%, driven by a reduction in short term absences, particularly sickness due to Covid-19 which reduced to 0.34% from 1.10% in January. Highest individual reason for absence was anxiety/stress/depression/other psychiatric illnesses with a rate of 0.9%. Those delivery units above target are MSK and Specialist.

A unit breakdown is:

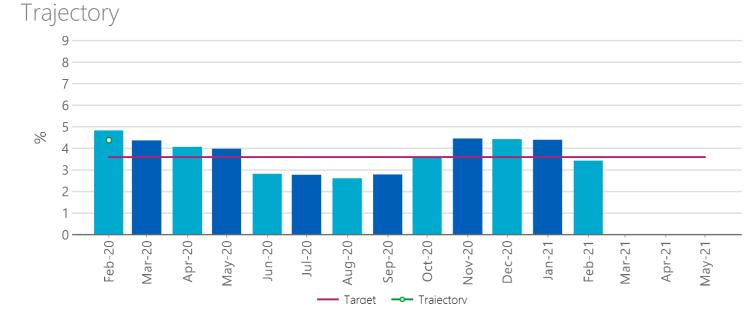
- MSK Unit 4.06% overall with 1.78% short term and 2.28% long term
- Specialist Unit 4.52% overall with 2.25% short term and 2.28% long term
- Clinical Services Unit 2.05% overall with 0.89% short term and 1.17% long term
- Support Services Unit 3.15% overall with 0.98% short term and 2.16% long term
- Assurance and Standards Team 1.71% overall with 0.88% short term and 0.82% long term



Performance over 24 months – SPC



Actions



Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
4.58	% 4.33%	4.59%	4.19%	4.45%	4.43%	4.86%	4.52%	5.19%	5.12%	4.87%	4.75%	4.83%	4.37%	4.06%	3.98%	2.82%	2.77%	2.61%	2.79%	3.6

Voluntary Staff Turnover - Headcount

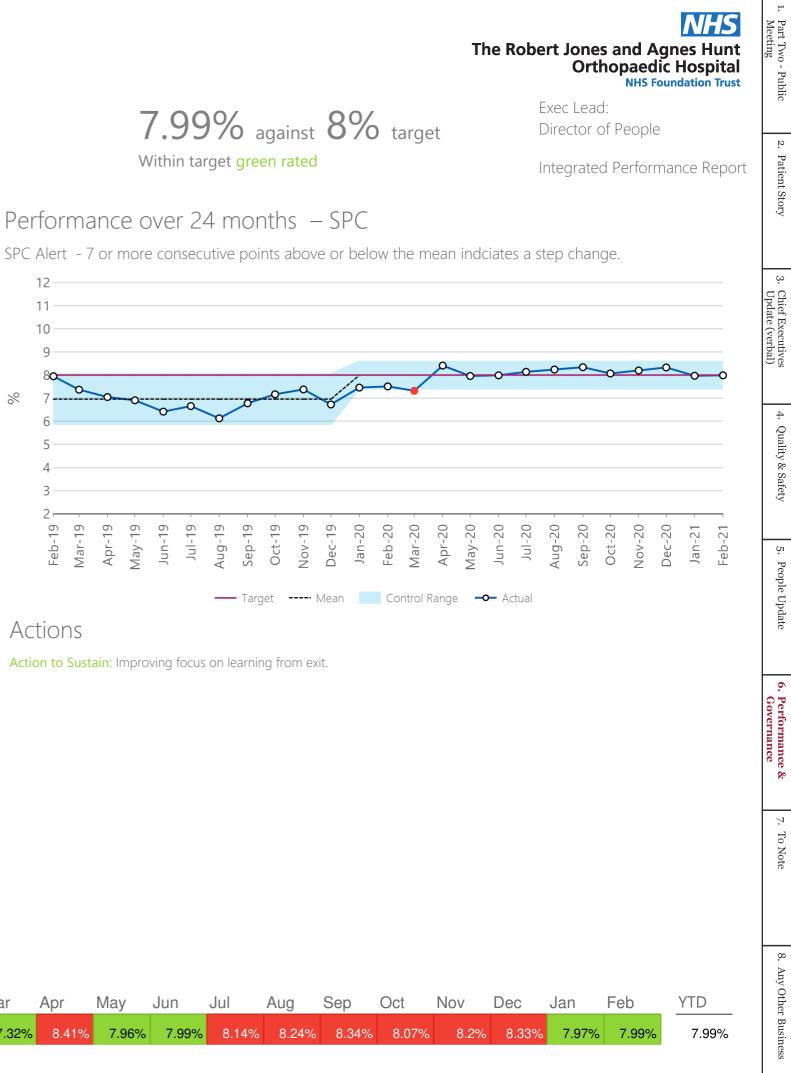
Total numbers of voluntary leavers in the last 12 months as a percentage of the total employed

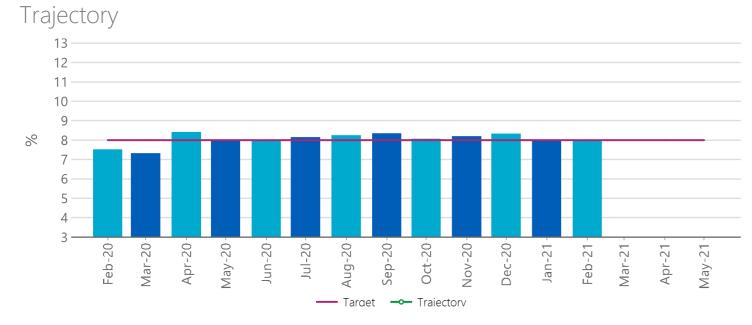
Narrative

The voluntary staff turnover rate is reported below tolerance at 7.99%, with 126 leavers in the last 12 months (45 due to retirement).

A staff group breakdown is:

- Nursing 10.47%
- AHP 11.73%
- Medical 8.18%
- Additional Clinical Services (group including HCA) 5.61%
- Admin & Clerical 6.8%
- Estates & Ancillary 5.96%
- Healthcare Scientist 33% (2 leavers)
- Additional Prof & Tech 6.67%





Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
7.95%	7.37%	7.05%	6.91%	6.42%	6.66%	6.13%	6.78%	7.17%	7.38%	6.73%	7.46%	7.51%	7.32%	8.41%	7.96%	7.99%	8.14%	8.24%	8.34%	8.07°

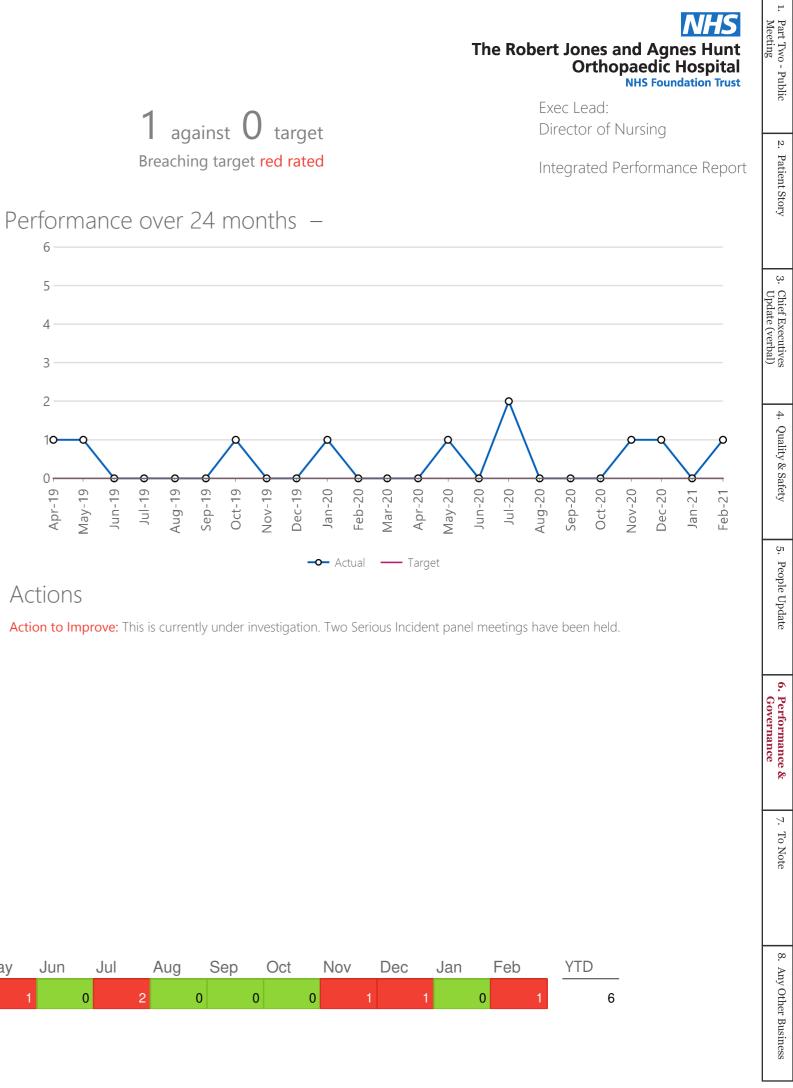
Serious Incidents

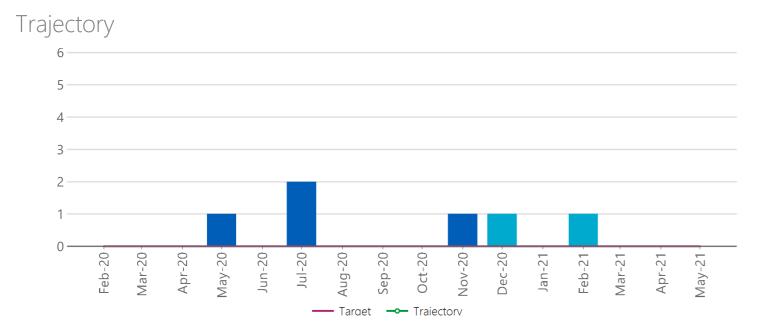
Number of Serious Incidents reported in month

Narrative

There was one serious incident reported in February where a patient deteriorated during routine elective surgery and subsequently transferred to the Paediatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU) at Birmingham Children's Hospital.







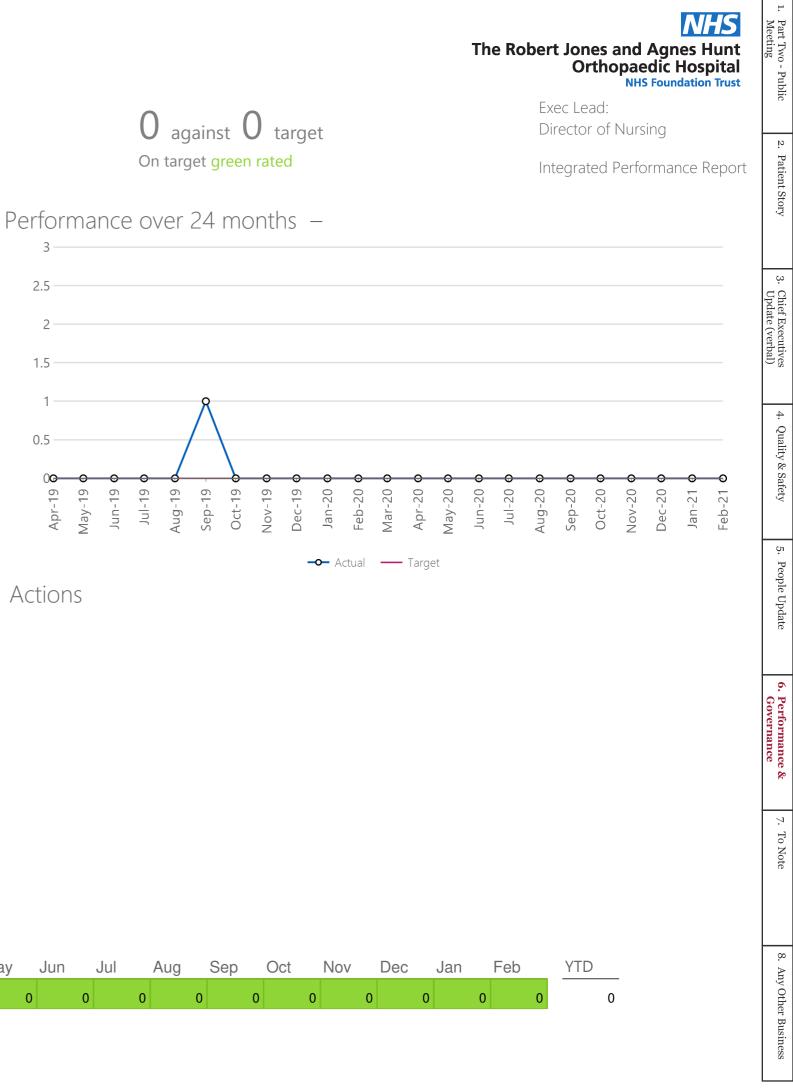
Ар	· May		Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	(Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	N	/lay	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Ν	OV	Dec
	1	1	C)	0	0	0	1	() ()	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	()	0	0	1	

Never Events

Number of Never Events Reported in Month

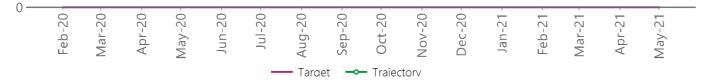
Narrative

There were no never events reported in February.



Trajectory

Actions



А	pr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
	0	C)	0	0	0	1	0	0 0	C	0 0)	0	0 0	0 0	0	0	0	C) (0

Number of Complaints

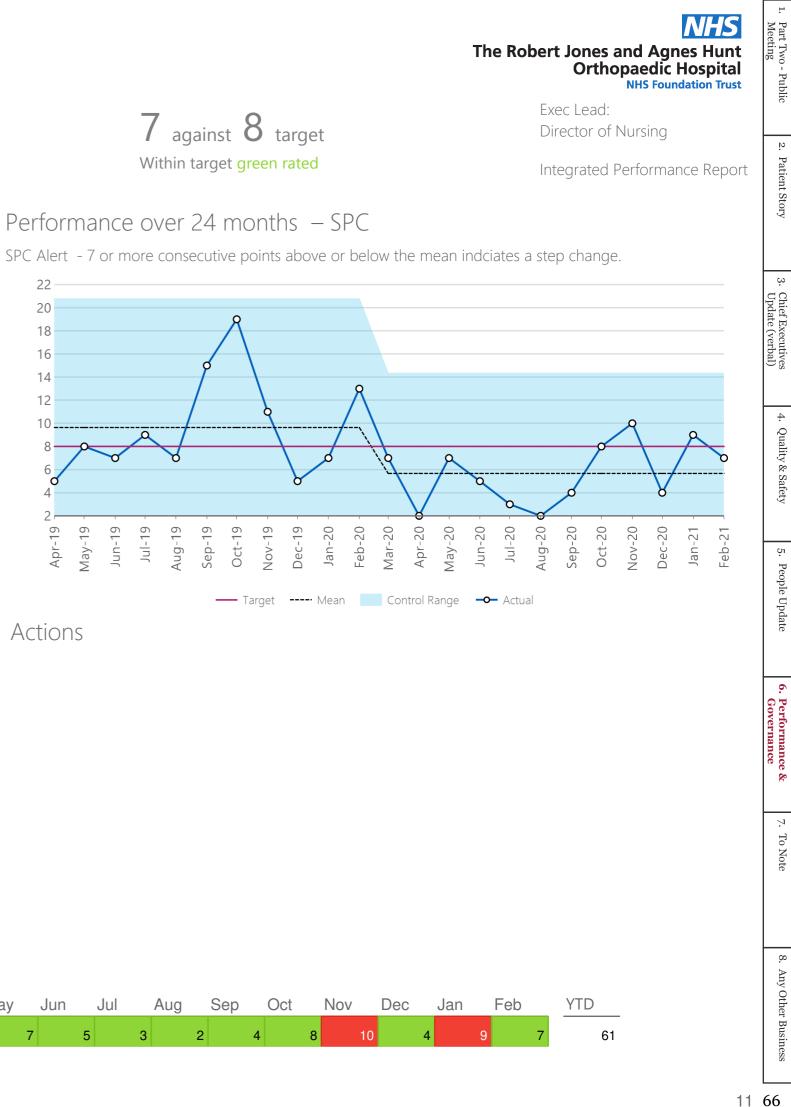
Number of complaints received in month

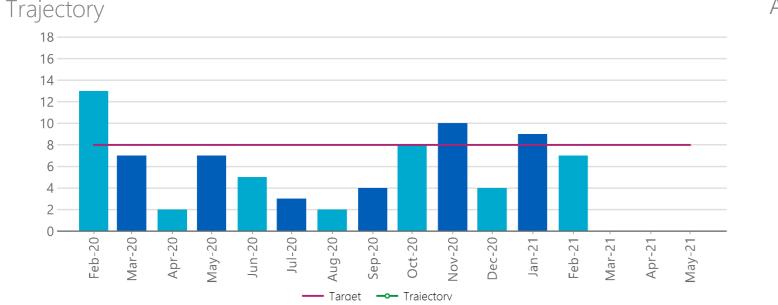
Narrative

There were seven complaints received in February, within the Trust's tolerance of eight. Three complaints related to quality with reasons associated with communication (1), physio availability (1) and outcome of surgery (1). There were four operational complaints with reasons relating to cancellation and waiting times of surgery (2), procedure in covid vaccinations for Inpatients (1) and difficulties obtaining images through the request process (1).



Performance over 24 months – SPC





Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
	5	8 7	7 9	7	15	19	11	5	7	13	7	7 2	2 7	5	3	2	4	1 4	8 10	

RJAH Acquired C.Difficile

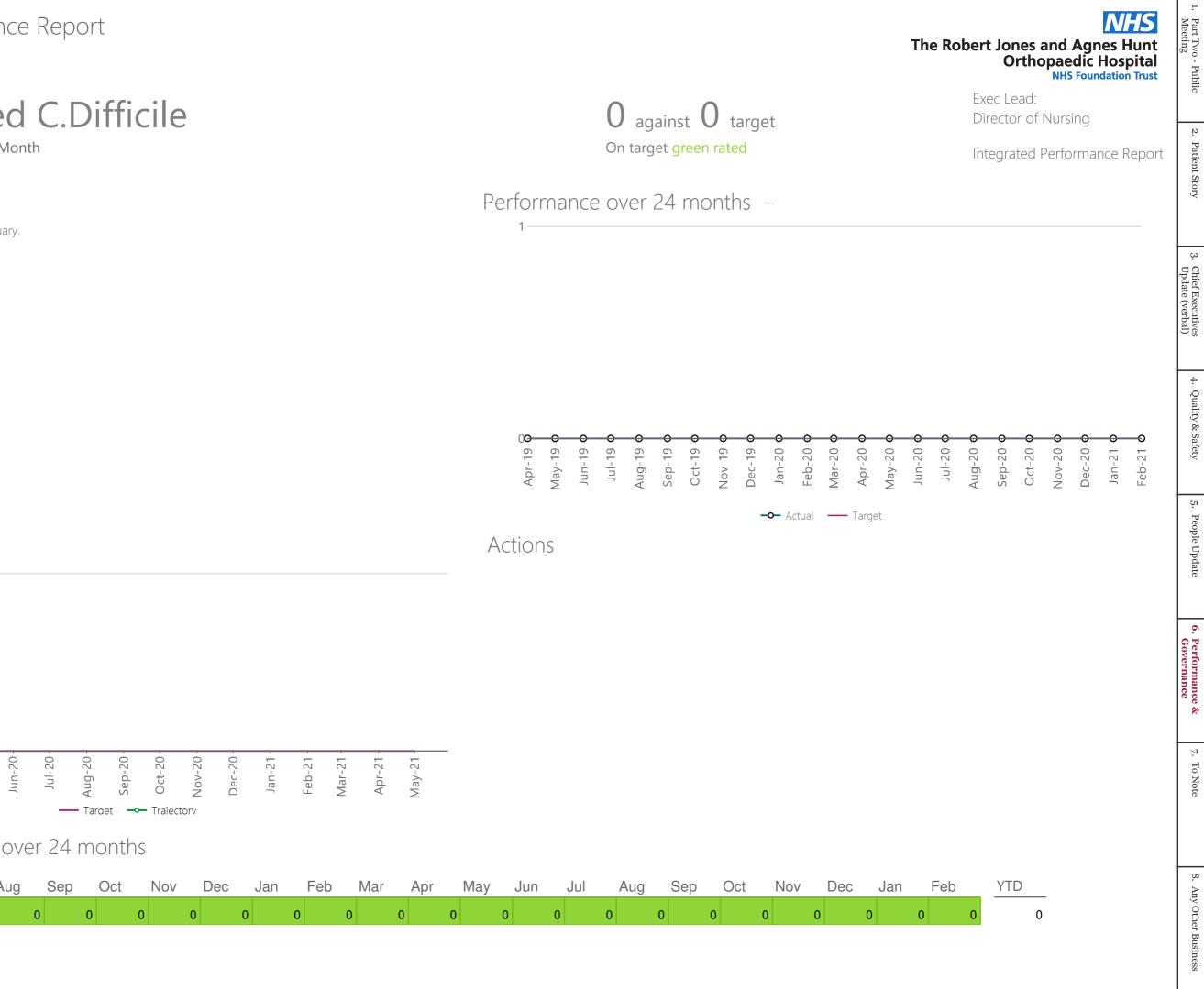
Number of cases of C.Difficile in Month

Narrative

Trajectory

There were no incidents reported in February.





Heatmap performance over 24 months

May-20-

Apr-20-

Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
0	0)	0 () C	0 0	0	0	0	0)	0	0 0	0 0	0	0	0	0	(5

Feb-20-

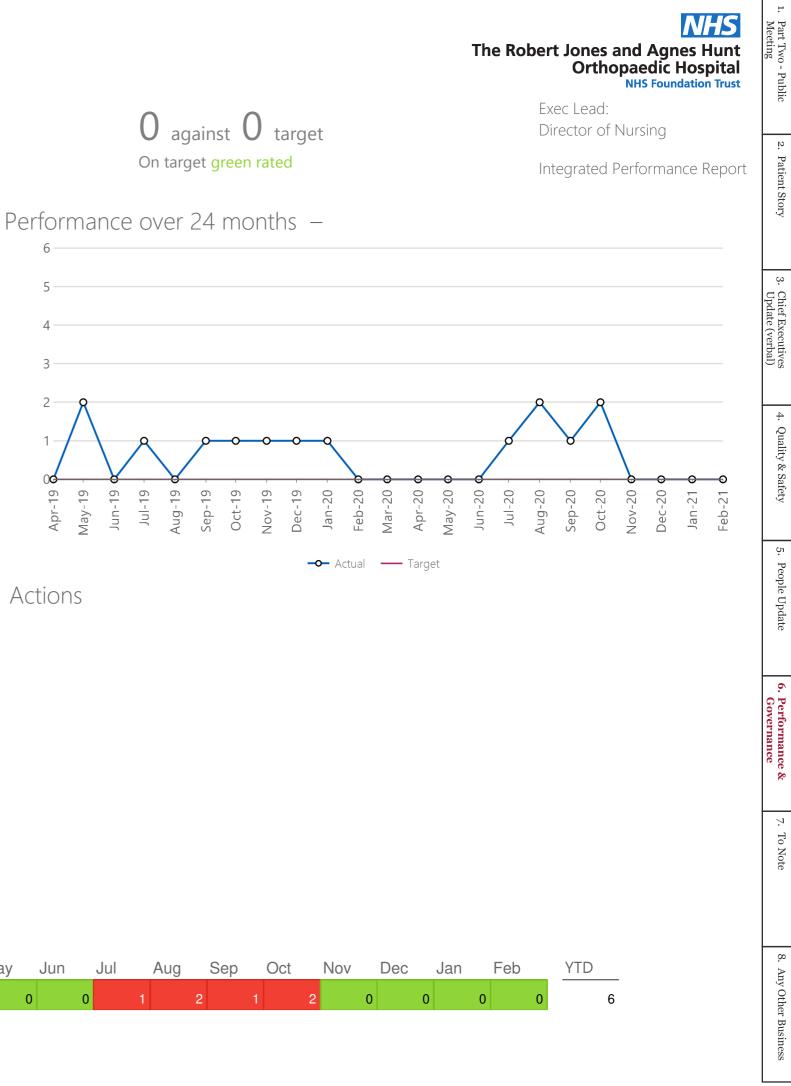
Mar-20-

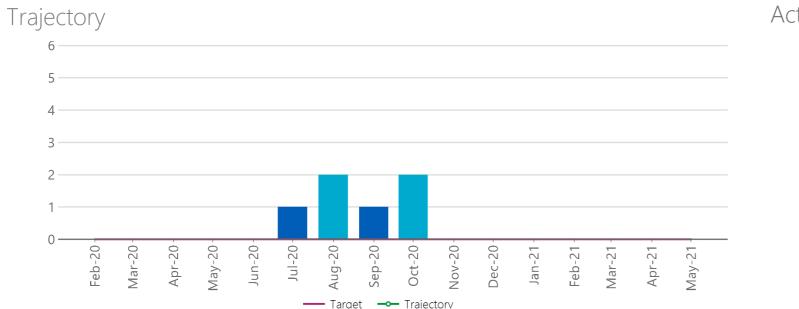
RJAH Acquired E. Coli Bacteraemia

Number of cases of E. Coli Bacteraemia in Month.

Narrative

There were no incidents of E.Coli Bacteraemia reported in February.





			0	1					Feb						0			Dec
0	2	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2 1	1 2	0

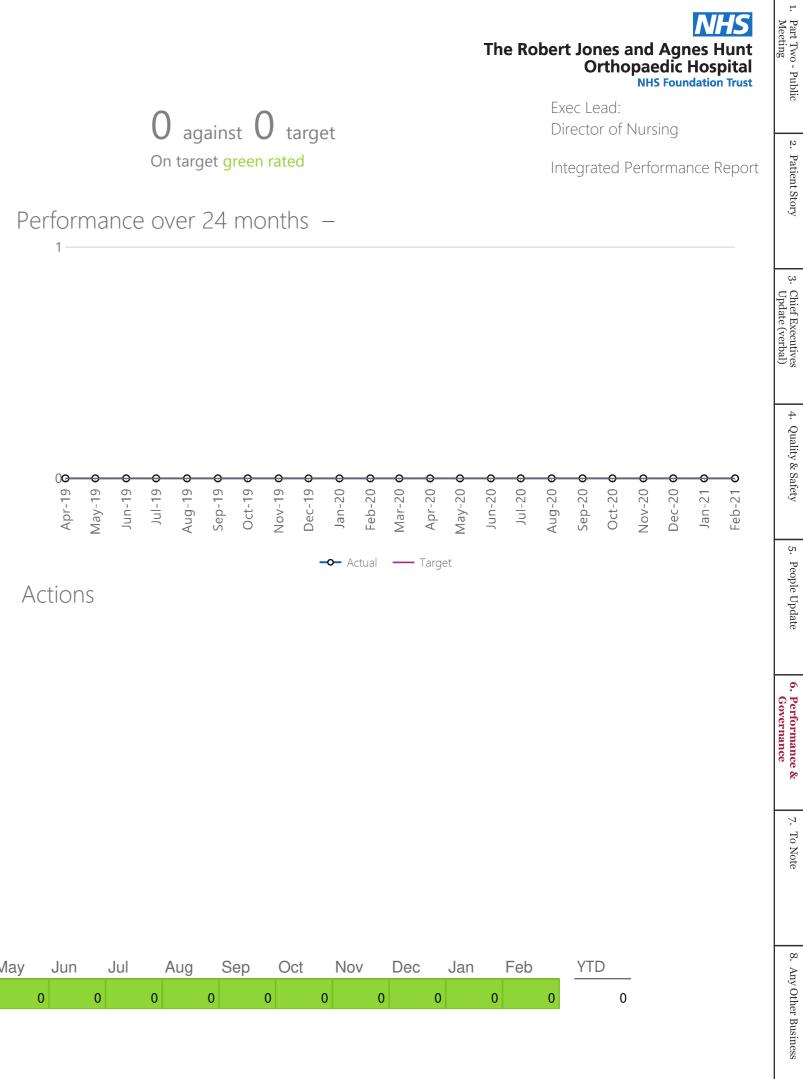
RJAH Acquired MRSA Bacteraemia

Number of cases of MRSA bacteraemia in month

Narrative

There were no incidents reported in February.





Trajectory





A	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
	0	С)	0	0 () C	0	0	0	0	0	(0	0 0	0	0	0	0	C) (D

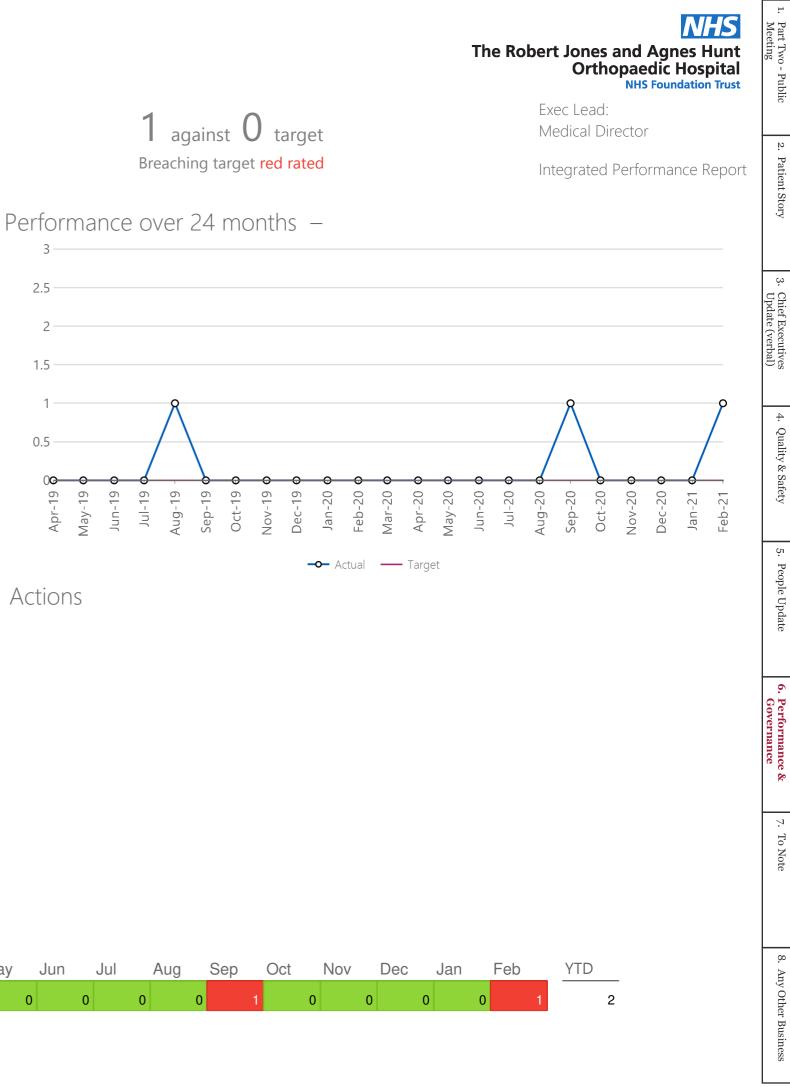
Unexpected Deaths

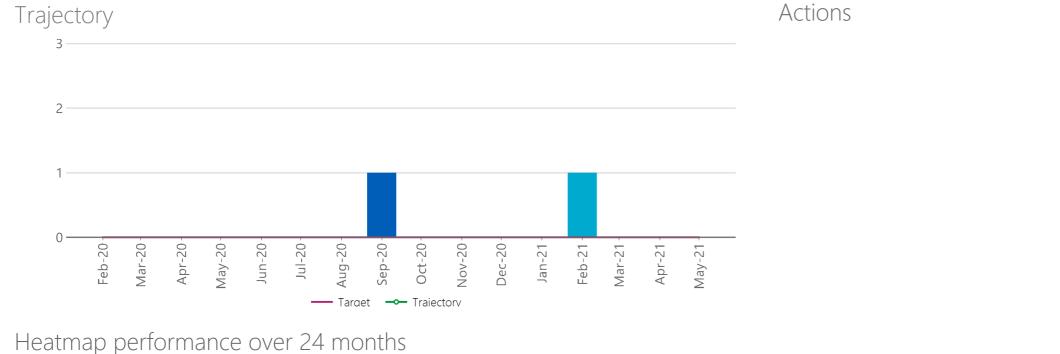
Number of Unexpected Deaths in Month

Narrative

There were three deaths within the Trust throughout February, of which, one was unexpected. Senior members of staff on the ward have completed an investigation of the datix. The Medical Director will be able to provide latest details on this verbally within committee meeting as the coroner's office have opened an inquest into this incident.







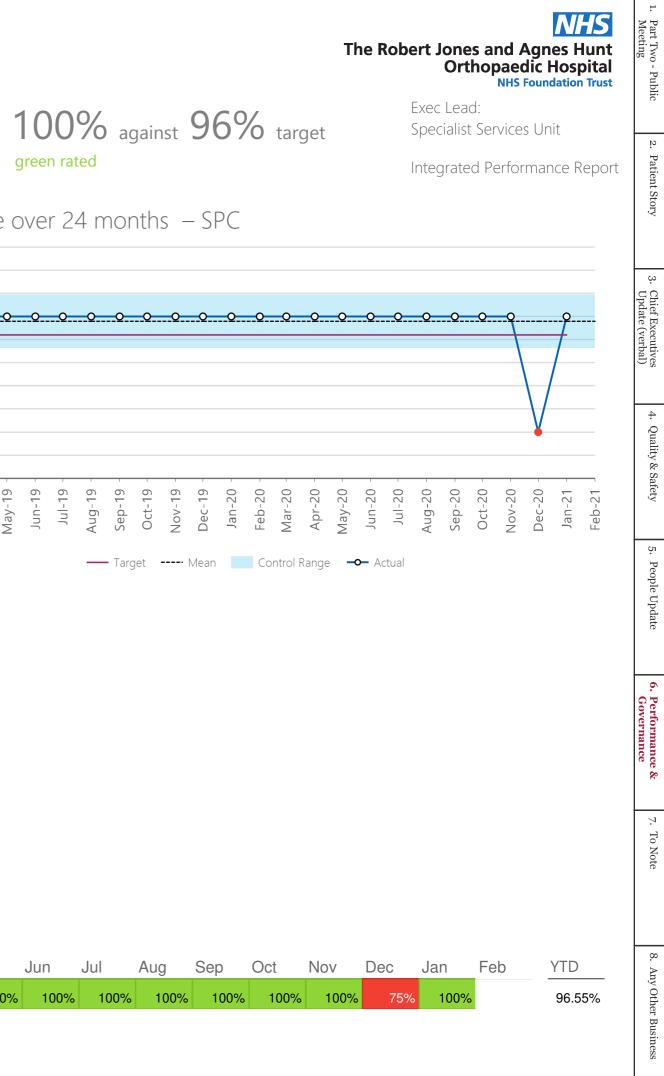
Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	S	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
0	() (D	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	o () C) C) () 1		0	0

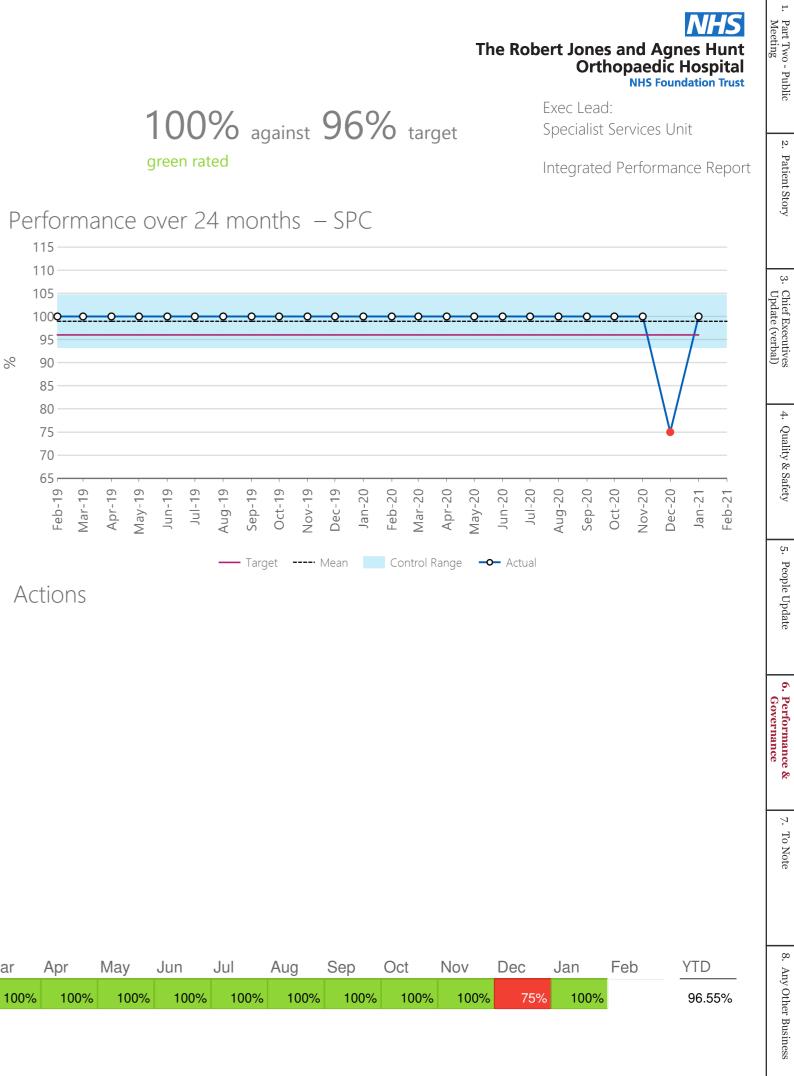
31 Days First Treatment (Tumour)*

% of cancer patients treated within 31 days of decision to treat (*Reported one month in arrears)

Narrative

The Cancer 31 day first treatment standard was achieved in January and indicative data for February shows achievement of the standard will continue.







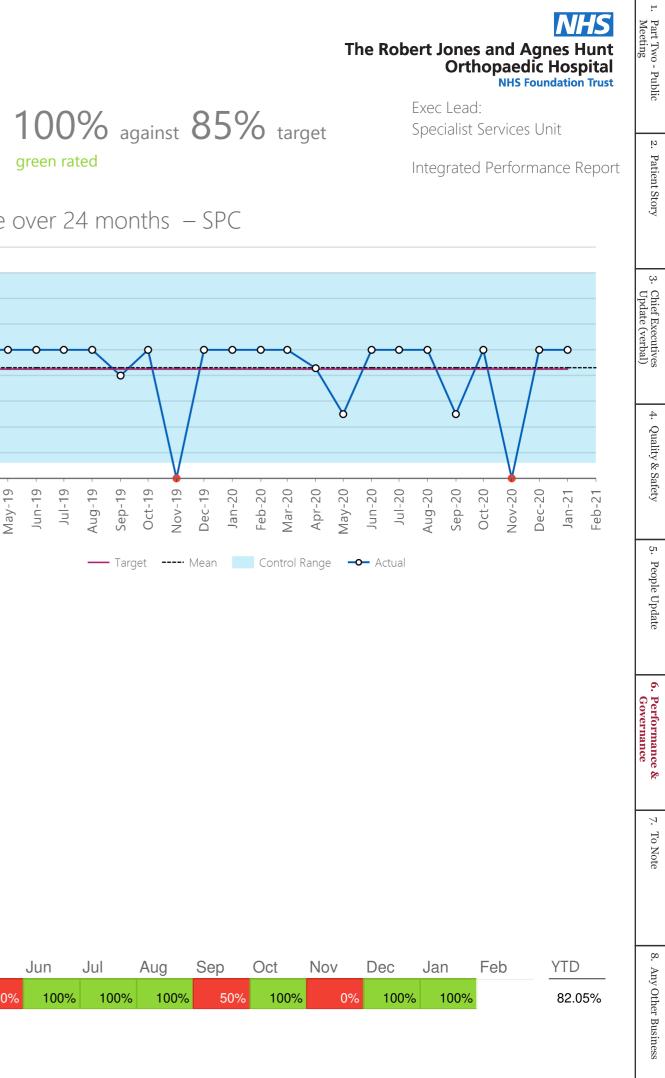
Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100

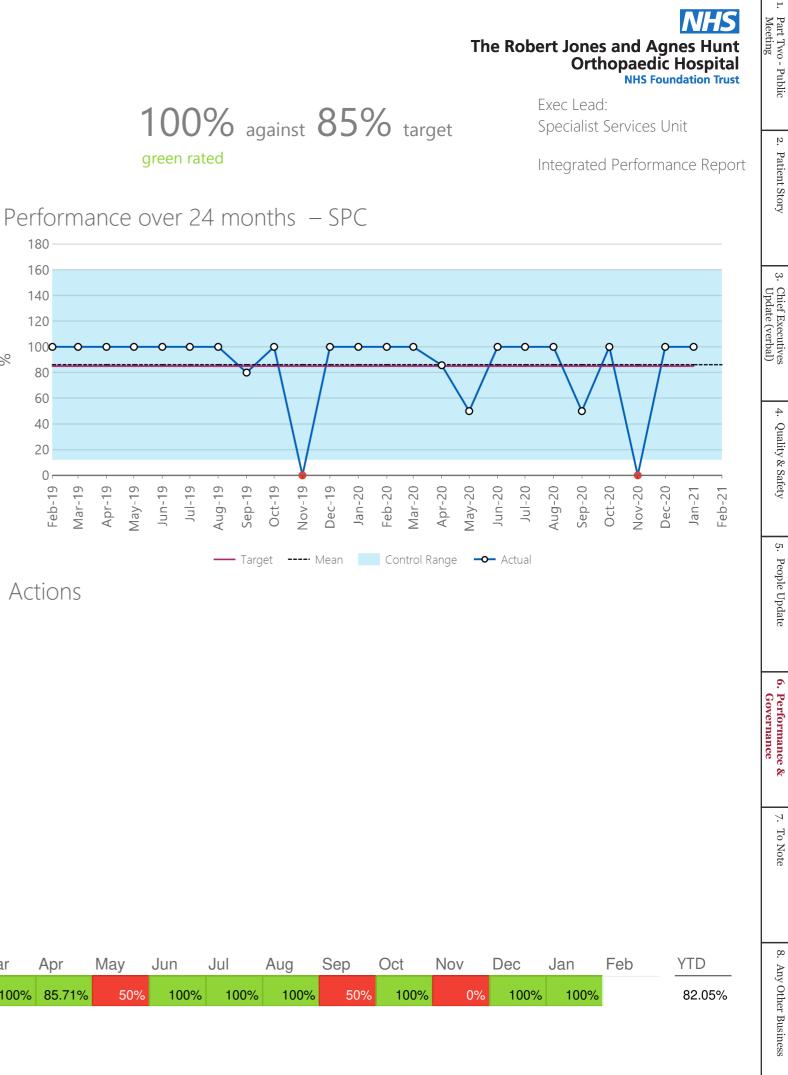
Cancer Plan 62 Days Standard (Tumour)*

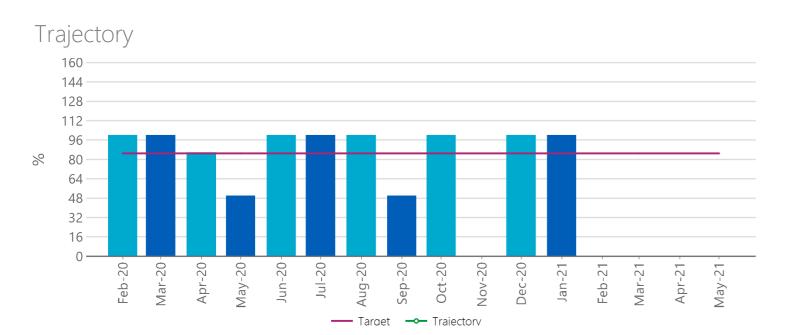
% of cancer patients treated within 62 days of referral (*Reported one month in arrears)

Narrative

The Cancer 62 day standard was achieved in January. Assessment of the current pathways, and likelihood of a potential breach means the year end forecast has been updated to red.







Heatmap performance over 24 months

Fe	b	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
1	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	80%	100%	0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	85.71%	50%	100%	100%	100%	50%	100

%

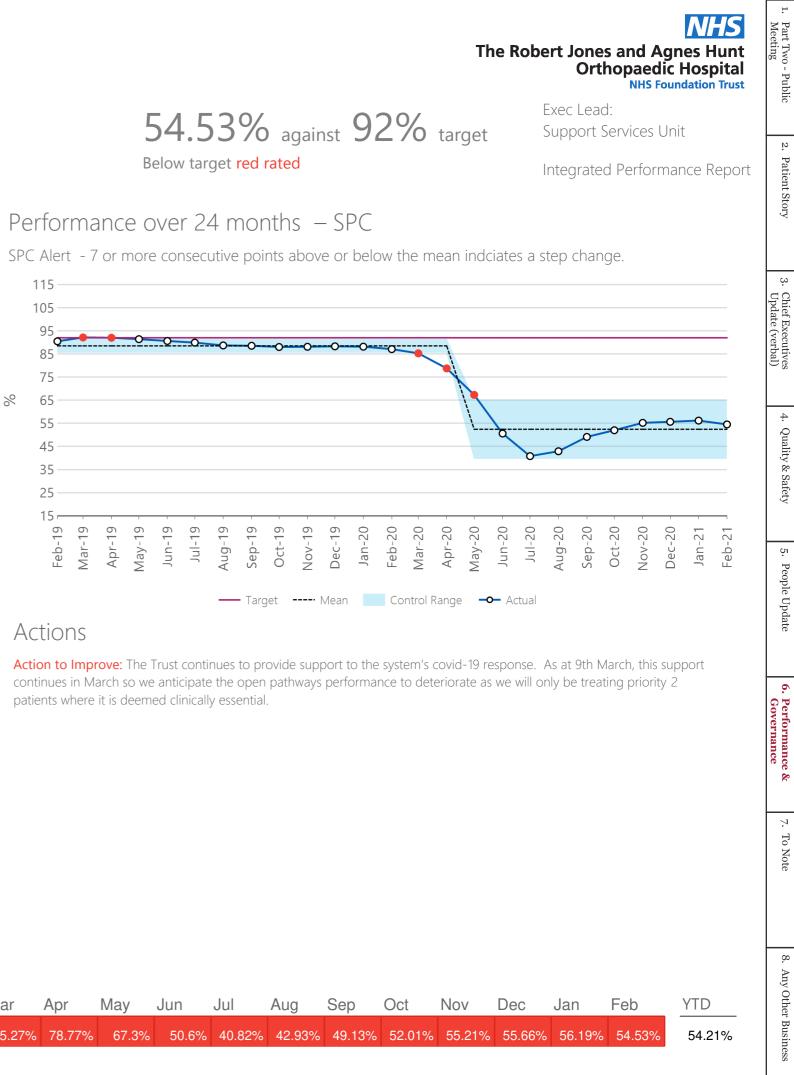
18 Weeks RTT Open Pathways

% of English patients on waiting list waiting 18 weeks or less

Narrative

Our February performance was 54.53% against the 92% open pathway performance for patients waiting 18 weeks or less to start their treatment. The total number of breaches has increased by 238, increasing from 4907 at the end of January to 5145 at the end of February. The performance breakdown by milestone is as follows: MS1 - 6447 patients waiting of which 1893 are breaches, MS2 - 1077 patients waiting of which 706 are breaches, MS3 - 3791 patients waiting of which 2546 are breaches.

Performance over 24 months – SPC





patients where it is deemed clinically essential.

Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
90.47%	92.14%	92.01%	91.4%	90.61%	89.9%	88.69%	88.54%	88.01%	88.1%	88.3%	88.15%	87.08%	85.27%	78.77%	67.3%	50.6%	40.82%	42.93%	49.13%	52.01%

Patients Waiting Over 52 Weeks – English

Number of English RTT patients currently waiting 52 weeks or more

Narrative

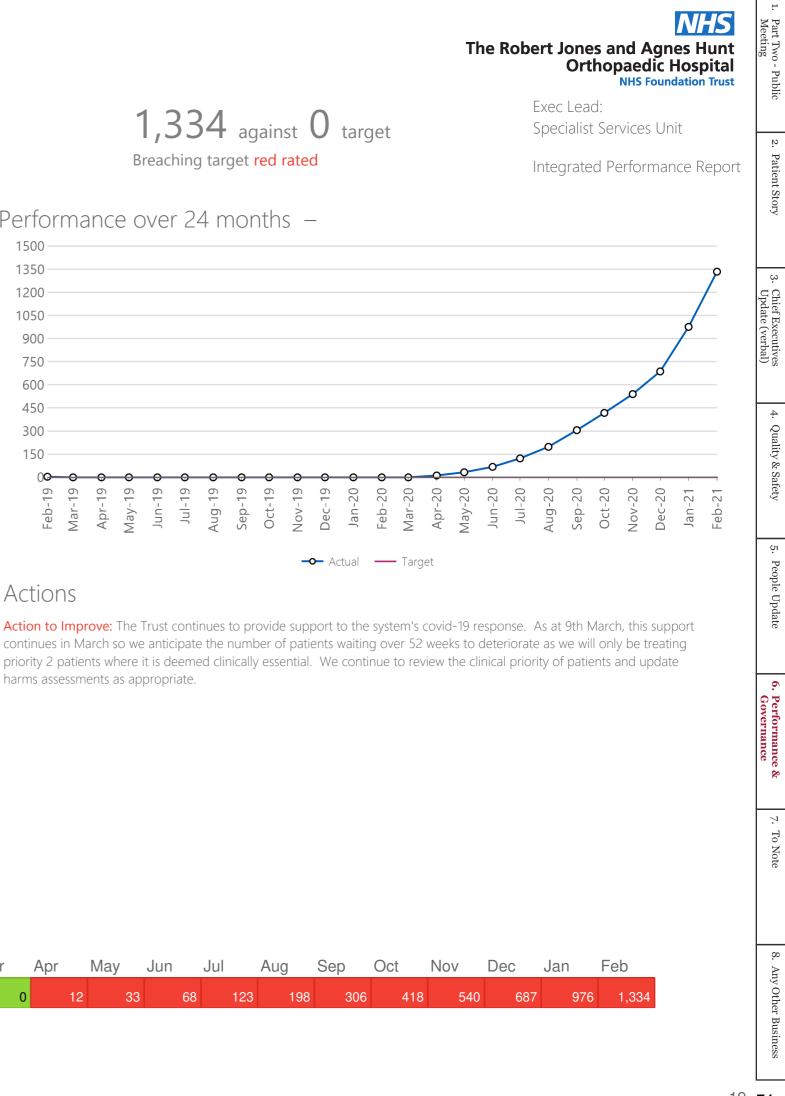
At the end of February there were 1334 English patients waiting over 52 weeks. This is above our trajectory figure of 763.

The patients are under the care of the following sub-specialities; Arthroplasty (421), Spinal Disorders (342), Knee & Sports Injuries (257), Upper Limb (162), Foot & Ankle (80), Paediatric Orthopaedics (32), Spinal Injuries (15), Tumour (12), Metabolic Medicine (5), SOOS GPSI (2), Neurology (2), Physiotherapy (1), Orthotics (1), Geriatrics (1) and SOOS Physiotherapy (1).

The number of patients waiting, by weeks brackets is:

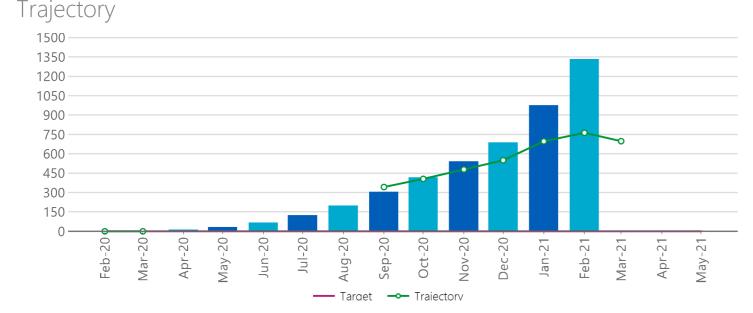
- >=52 to <60 weeks 731 patients
- >=60 to <70 weeks 378 patients
- >=70 weeks to <80 weeks 147 patients
- >=80 weeks to <104 weeks 77 patients
- >=104 weeks 1 patient

Performance over 24 months -



Actions

harms assessments as appropriate.



Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
4		0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	33	68	123	198	306	4

Patients Waiting Over 52 Weeks – Welsh

Number of RJAH Welsh RTT patients currently waiting 52 weeks or more

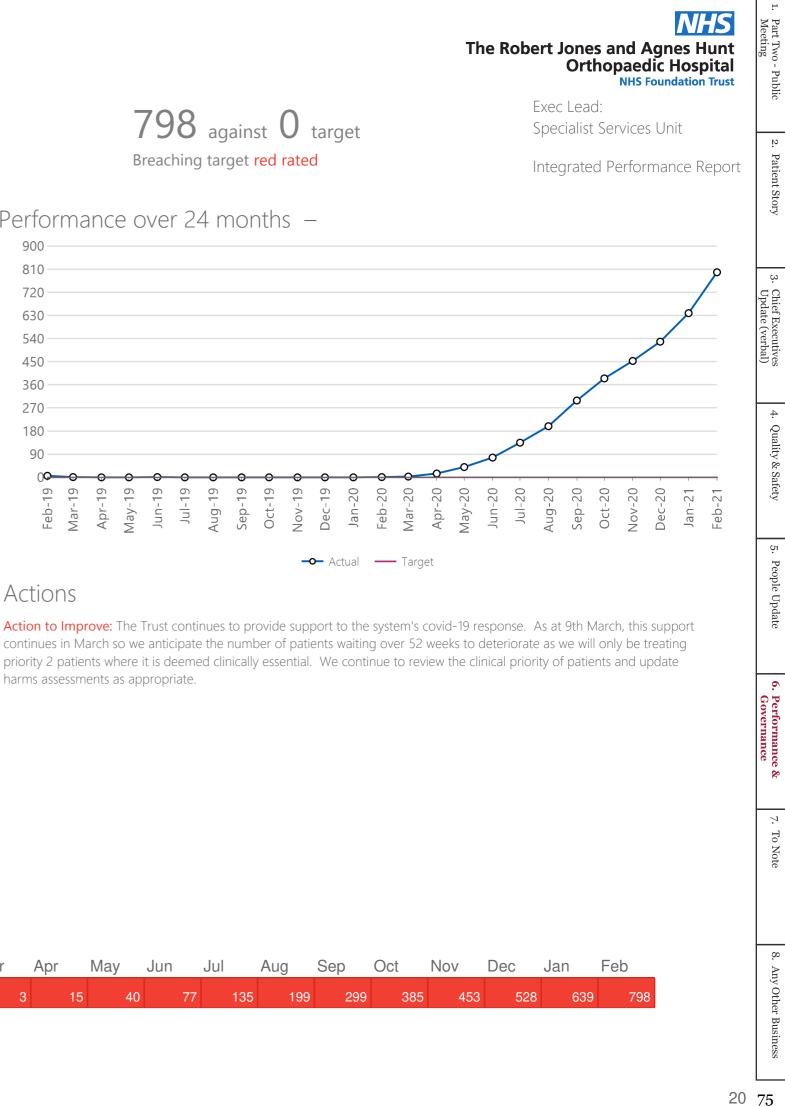
Narrative

At the end of February there were 798 Welsh patients waiting over 52 weeks. The patients are under the care of the following sub specialties; Spinal Disorders (323), Arthroplasty (207), Knee & Sports Injuries (103), Foot & Ankle (67), Upper Limb (60), Paediatric Orthopaedics (24), Spinal Injuries (4), Metabolic Medicine (4), Tumour (4) and Neurology (2). The patients are under the care of the following commissioners; BCU (426), Powys (355), Hywel Dda (13) and Aneurin Bevan (4).

The number of patients waiting, by weeks brackets is:

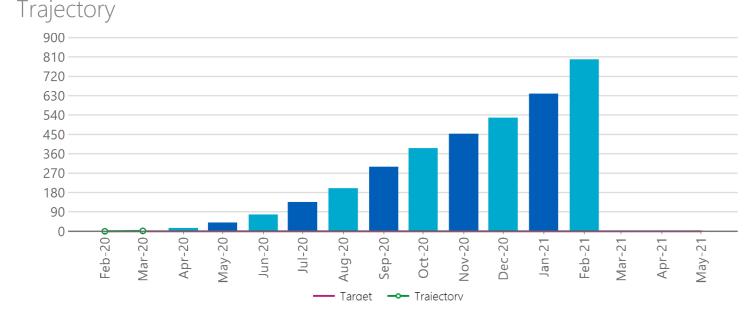
- >=52 to <60 weeks 341 patients
- >=60 to <70 weeks 216 patients
- >=70 weeks to <80 weeks 157 patients
- >=80 weeks to <104 weeks 83 patients
- >=104 weeks 1 patient

Performance over 24 months -



Actions

harms assessments as appropriate.



Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
6	6 1		0	0 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C) 1	3	15	40	77	135	199	299	38

6 Week Wait for Diagnostics - English Patients

% of English patients currently waiting less than 6 weeks for diagnostics

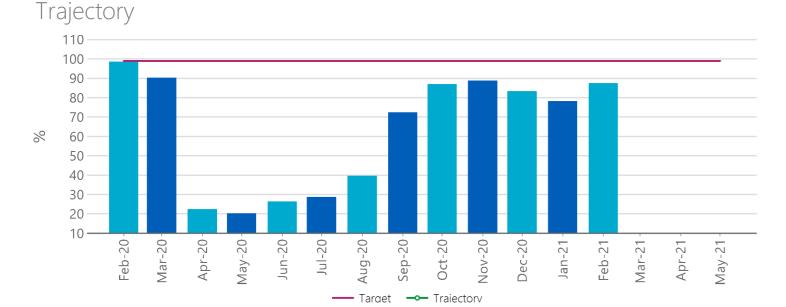
Narrative

The 6 week standard for diagnostics was not achieved this month and is reported at 87.38%. This equates to 105 patients who waited beyond 6 weeks, a decrease of 66 from volume reported at the end of January.

The breaches occurred in the following modalities;

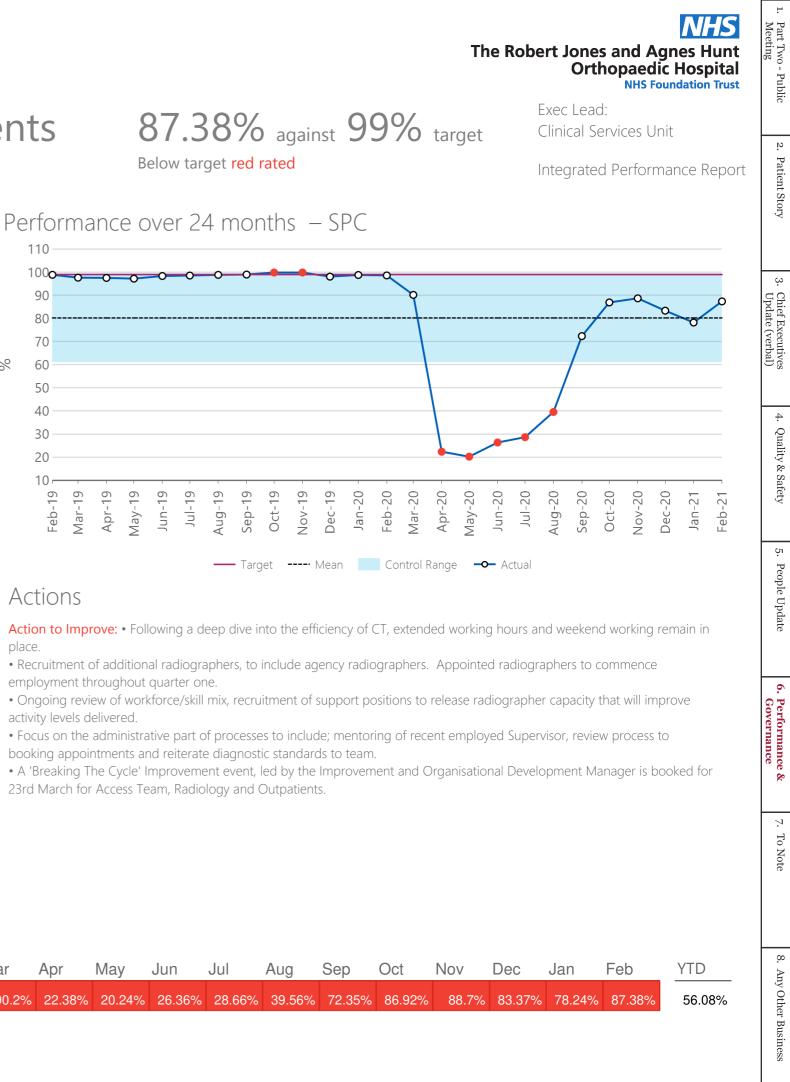
- MRI (95 with 54 dated)
- Ultrasound (2 dated)
- CT (4 with 3 dated)
- DEXA (4 dated)

Reasons associated with the delays include capacity issues, delays due to COVID19, spinal injuries patients awaiting MCSI support to safely transfer patients, limited appointments for Arthrograms and patients wanting same day appointments for different tests. Furthermore, we have seen an increase of patients cancelling their appointments and choosing to wait due to COVID19.



Heatmap performance over 24 months

Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
98.88%	97.64%	97.53%	97.21%	98.35%	98.55%	98.85%	98.99%	99.87%	99.87%	98.09%	98.8%	98.6%	90.2%	22.38%	20.24%	26.36%	28.66%	39.56%	72.35%	86.92



Actions

%

place.

employment throughout quarter one.

activity levels delivered.

booking appointments and reiterate diagnostic standards to team.

23rd March for Access Team, Radiology and Outpatients.

21 76

8 Week Wait for Diagnostics - Welsh Patients

% of Welsh patients currently waiting less than 8 weeks for diagnostics

Narrative

The 8 week standard for diagnostics was not achieved this month and is reported at 94.00%. This equates to 24 patients who waited beyond 8 weeks; a decrease of 42 from volume reported at the end of January. The breaches occurred in the following modalities;

- MRI (24 - with 14 dated)

Reasons associated with the delays include capacity issues, delays due to COVID19, spinal injuries patients awaiting MCSI support to safely transfer patients and limited appointments for Arthrograms. Furthermore, we have seen an increase of patients cancelling their appointments and choosing to wait due to COVID19.

Trajectory 110 100 90 80 70 % 60 50 40 30 20 10 Mar-20-Apr-20 -May-20-Jun-20-Aug-20 Sep-20 Oct-20 Nov-20-Dec-20 Feb-20 Jul-20 Feb-21 Mar-21 May-21 Jan-21 Apr-21

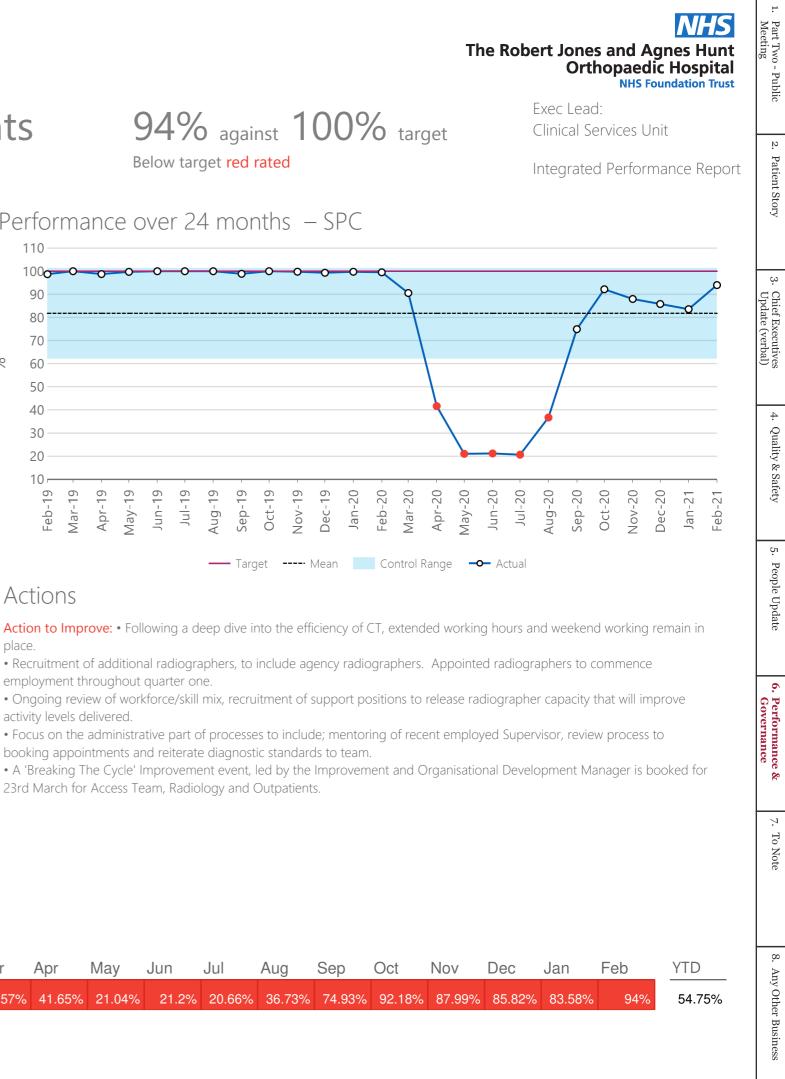
- Tardet

--- Traiectory

Heatmap performance over 24 months

Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
98.72%	100%	98.76%	99.72%	100%	100%	100%	98.87%	100%	99.78%	99.32%	99.75%	99.52%	90.57%	41.65%	21.04%	21.2%	20.66%	36.73%	74.93%	92.18

Performance over 24 months – SPC



Actions

%

place.

employment throughout quarter one.

activity levels delivered.

booking appointments and reiterate diagnostic standards to team.

23rd March for Access Team, Radiology and Outpatients.

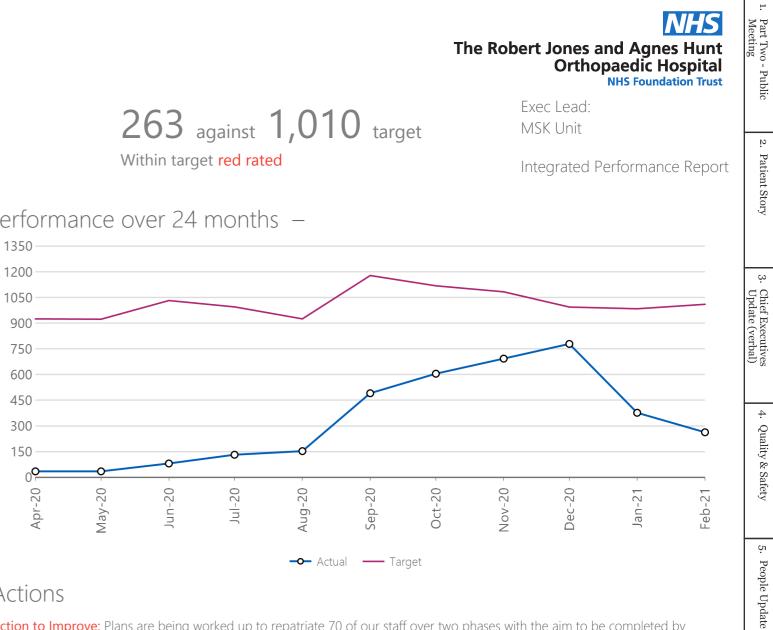
Total Elective Activity

Narrative

Nationally, Trusts are being monitored against activity levels delivered in 19/20, therefore the 20/21 plans have been updated to monitor against these figures. In November the Trust revised the submitted phase 3 planning figures with revised plans for the months of December to March. These figures are represented as a trajectory in the trajectory graph.

In February the total elective activity undertaken in the Trust was 263; this was 747 spells behind the plan of 1010. As at 5th March, the forecast for total elective spells against the refreshed March plan is 42; this is 734 behind the plan of 776 for March.

Performance over 24 months -



Trajectory 1350 1215 1080 945 810 675 540 405 270 135 Apr-20 -May-20-Aug-20 Sep-20 Oct-20 Nov-20-Dec-20-Feb-21-Mar-21 May-21 Jun-20 Jul-20 Jan-21 Apr-21 — Tardet Traiectorv

Heatmap performance over 24 months

Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	YTD
35	35	81	132	153	491	605	693	779	377	263	3,644

Actions

Action to Improve: Plans are being worked up to repatriate 70 of our staff over two phases with the aim to be completed by end of March. Allied to that is the internal restore plan which is being supported by the internal goal to continue to book only P2 cases whilst capacity is limited. The Trust hopes to rapidly implement Phase 2 of the restore plan – to reallocate IJP lists according to capacity, split percentage wise per speciality, pending full restore of Job Plan.

The Trust will continue to review our actions alongside the impact of the covid-19 system response.

6. Performance & Governance

7. To Note

8. Any Other Business

Bed Occupancy – All Wards – 2pm

% Bed occupancy at 2pm

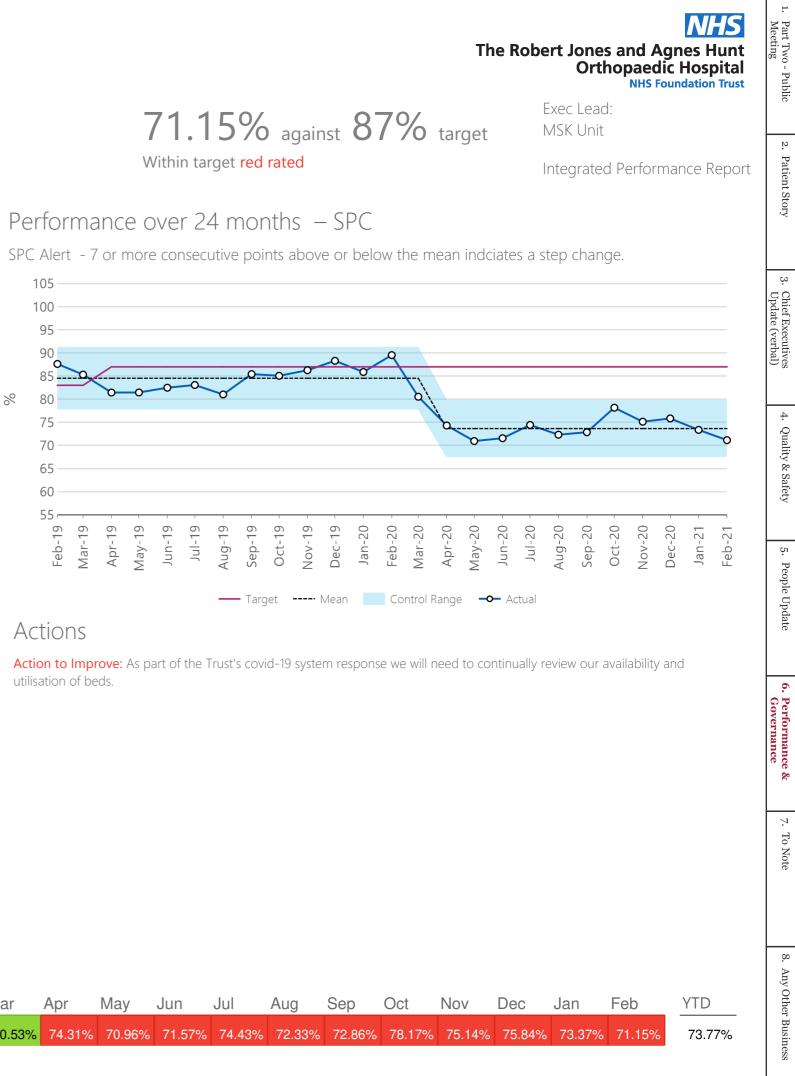
Narrative

The occupancy rate for all wards is red rated this month at 63.73%. The breakdown below gives the February occupancy per ward along with details on bed base and it's current use. Beds have been reduced in line with social distancing guidance: MSK Unit:

- Clwyd 75.65% usually 28 beds; open to 18-20 beds throughout month
- Powys Ward closed throughout month
- Kenyon Ward closed throughout month

- Ludlow - 36.22% - usually 16 beds; open to 14 beds throughout month - used for suspected/confirmed covid patients Specialist Unit:

- Alice 36.08% open to usual 16 beds with closures on and around weekends
- Oswald 78.23% open to usual 10 beds
- Gladstone 84.65% open to usual 29 beds throughout month
- Wrekin 89.09% open to usual 15 beds throughout month
- Sheldon 79.28% open to usual 23 beds throughout month



utilisation of beds.



Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
87.62%	85.32%	81.44%	81.46%	82.49%	83.07%	81.03%	85.43%	85.06%	86.26%	88.31%	85.88%	89.53%	80.53%	74.31%	70.96%	71.57%	74.43%	72.33%	72.86%	78.17ª

Total Outpatient Activity

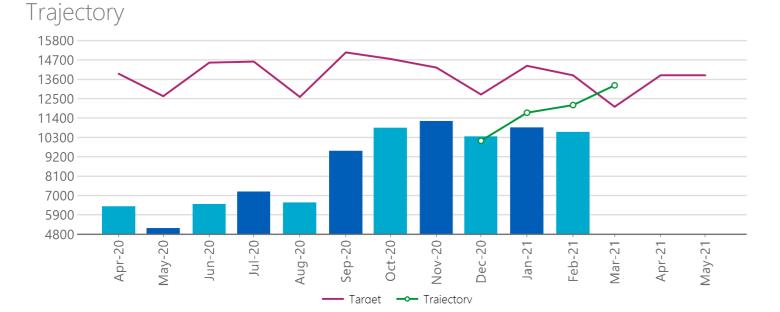
Total Outpatient Activity (Against Unadjusted External Plan (Phase 3), Catchment Based)

Narrative

This measure aligns with the NHS E/I inclusions and exclusions for restoration monitoring, effectively monitoring consultant-led activity. The target for this measure is the 19/20 activity that was delivered, with the phase 3 plans included as a trajectory in the trajectory graph. The months of December to March represent the figures included in our planning refresh carried out in November

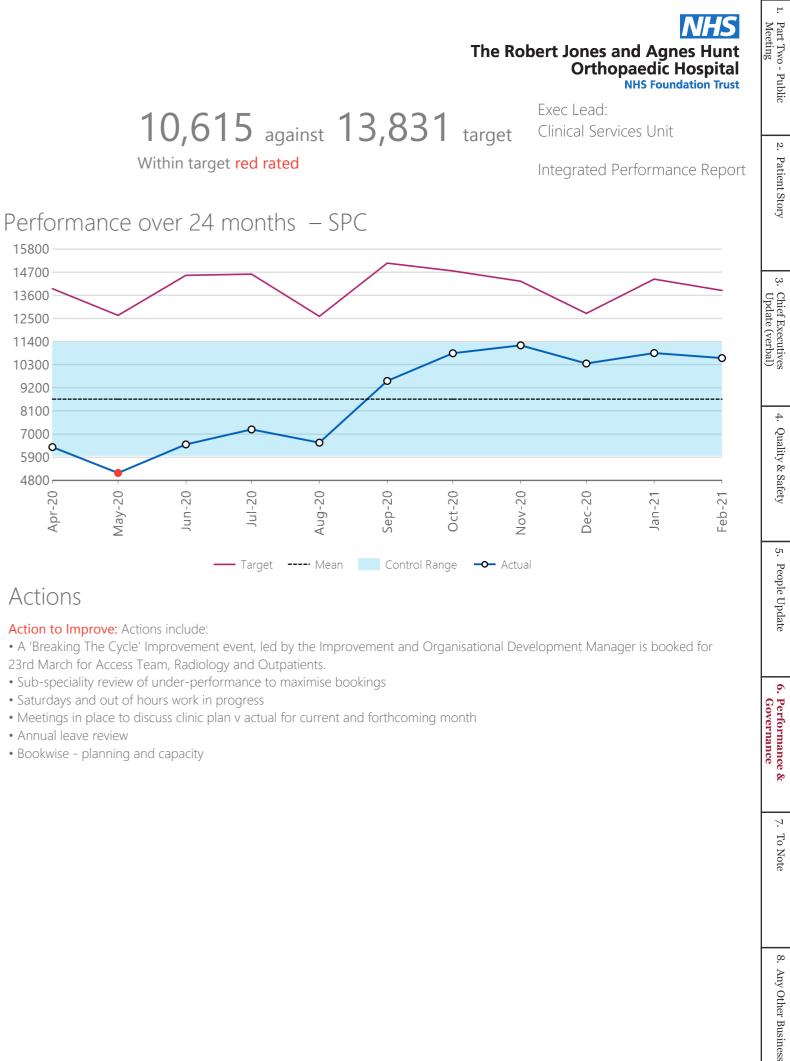
In February the total Outpatient activity undertaken in the Trust was 10615; 1524 cases below our phase 3 plan. As at 5th March (5th working day) there were 213 missing outcomes so once administrative actions are taken with these data entries, the February position will alter and updated figures will be included in the IPR next month. Taking into account the missing outcomes, this would mean that the Outpatient activity for February was 10828, 1311 below our phase 3 plan of 12139. It must be acknowledged that within that missing outcomes figure, some of those appointments may be recorded later as DNAs.

Last month January was reported as 10748, 959 cases above our phase 3 plan, now with latest data available, as at 5th March, January now reported at 10854, 853 cases below our phase 3 plan. As at 5th February, the forecast for March is 9379 against the plan of 13260.



Heatmap performance over 24 months

Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	YTD
6,382	5,152	6,508	7,222	6,593	9,528	10,845	11,221	10,358	10,854	10,615	95,278



Actions

Action to Improve: Actions include:

- 23rd March for Access Team, Radiology and Outpatients.
- Sub-speciality review of under-performance to maximise bookings
- Saturdays and out of hours work in progress
- Annual leave review
- Bookwise planning and capacity

Financial Control Total

Surplus/deficit adjusted for donations and excluding STF funding

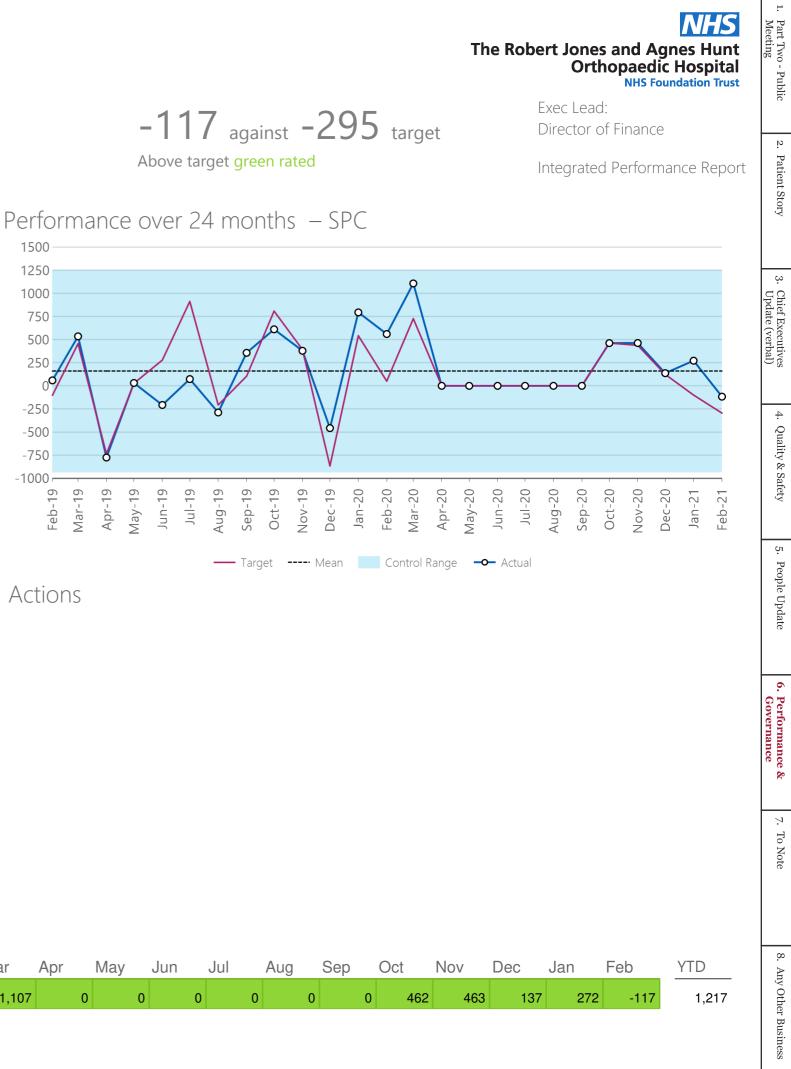
Narrative

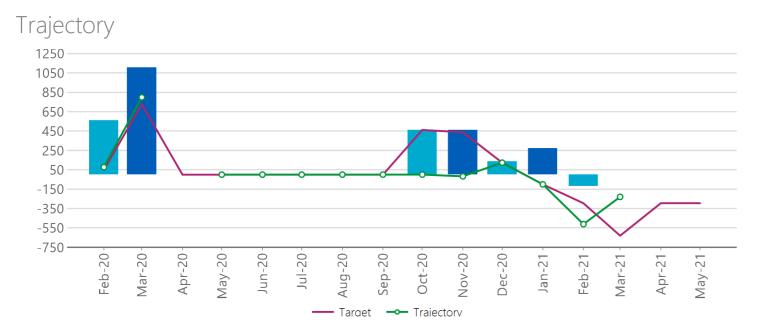
Overall £117k deficit in month, £178k favourable to plan.

YTD £1,217k surplus, £587k favourable to revised plan.

Forecast is £1m surplus (including system support of £980k) or break-even if this is repaid.

Forecast includes an annual leave accrual of £2.1m. Potential for this to be part funded by NHSI/E which would improve position





F							Aug									2				-		Oct
	59	535	-775	31	-207	73	-288	357	611	379	-457	794	560	1,107	0	(b	0	0	0	0) 4

Income

All Trust Income, Clinical and non clinical

Narrative

Income £185k adverse in month

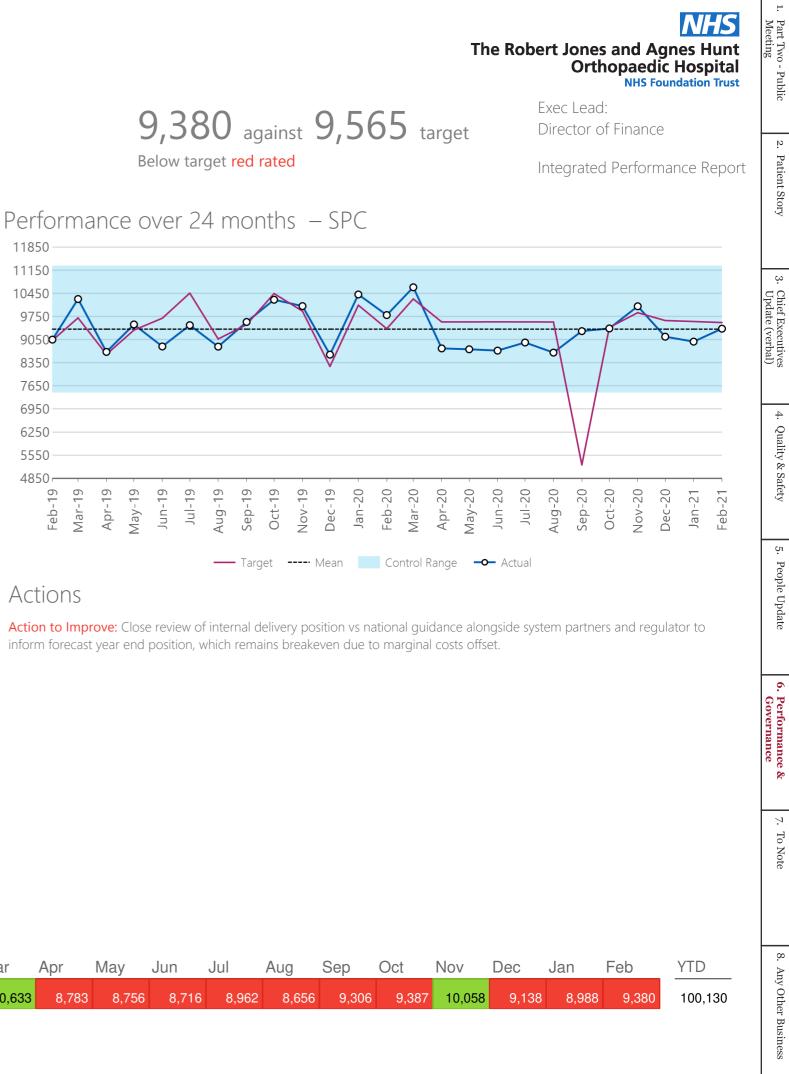
- Clinical income adverse due to recognition of Welsh income risk linked to suspension of elective theatre activity.

- Reduced Private patients activity.



Heatmap performance over 24 months

Fe	eb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
	9,049	10,278	8,677	9,508	8,842	9,486	8,837	9,583	10,256	10,064	8,595	10,415	9,792	10,633	8,783	8,756	8,716	8,962	8,656	9,306	9,3



Actions

Expenditure

All Trust expenditure including Finance Costs

Narrative

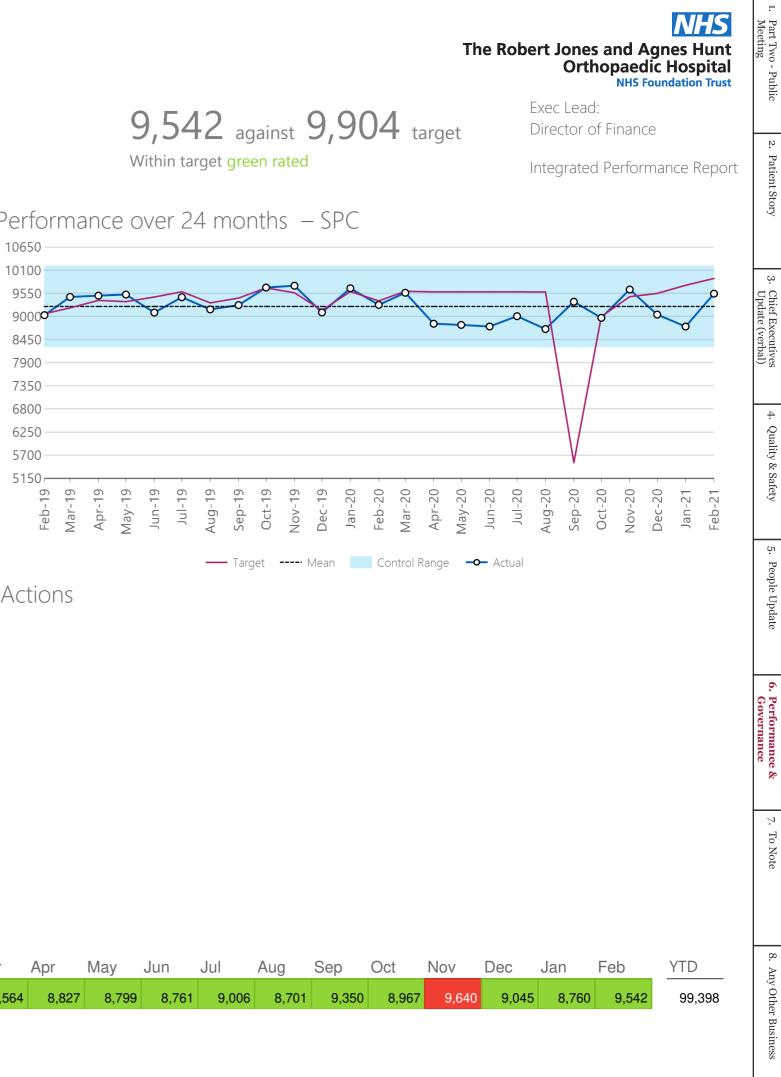
Overall expenditure £362k favourable

Pay £1,042k adverse: - Driven by increased annual leave accrual

Non pay £1,405k favourable - Implants, drugs and consumables favourable due to pause of elective theatre activity

Note: vaccination hub/workforce services £238k of costs recharged to Shrewsbury and Telford Hospitals (SaTH), £430k ytd (excluded from these figures).

Performance over 24 months - SPC





Actions

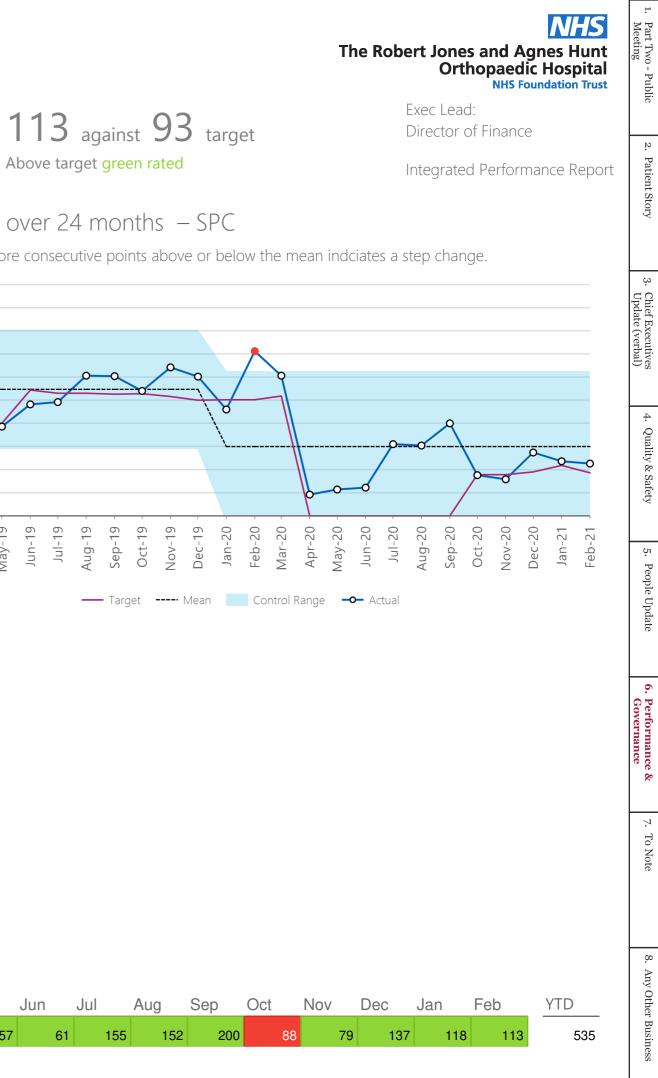
Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
9,031	9,464	9,495	9,521	9,092	9,457	9,168	9,270	9,688	9,731	9,095	9,670	9,275	9,564	8,827	8,799	8,761	9,006	8,701	9,350	8,9

Efficiencies Delivery

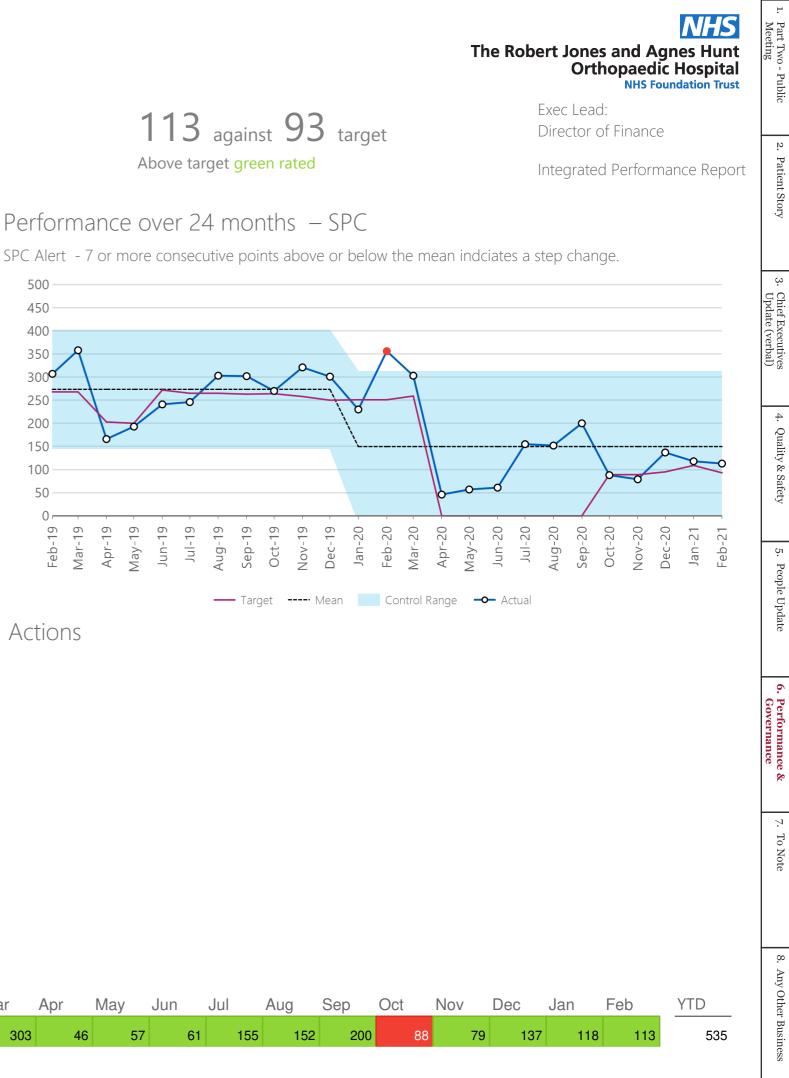
Cost Improvement Programme requirement

Narrative

£20k favourable in month.



Performance over 24 months – SPC





Feb						0												0		Oct
307	358	166	193	241	246	303	302	270	321	301	230	356	303	46	57	61	155	152	200	

Cash Balance

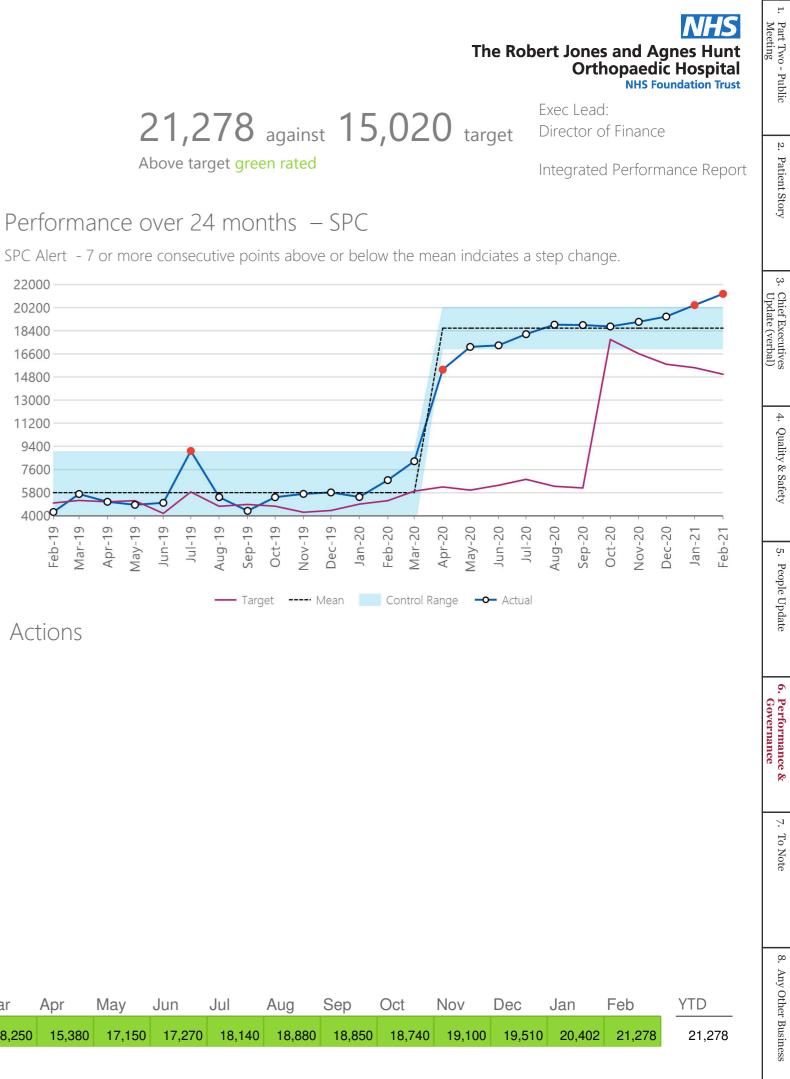
Cash in bank

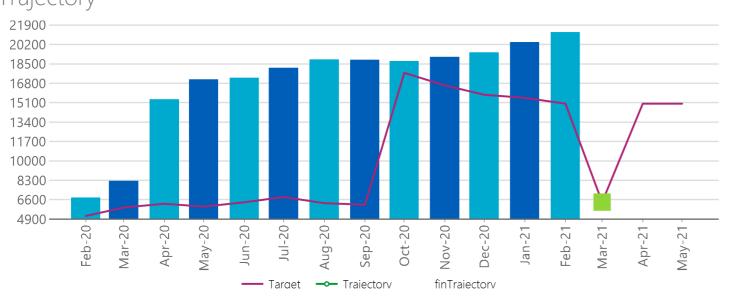
Narrative

Cash balances of £21.3m, which includes the following payments in advance:

- £6.0m English block income
- £1.0m of top up and system support funding

Underlying cash balance £14.3m





Trajectory

Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
4,300	5,700	5,094	4,861	5,013	9,051	5,457	4,387	5,450	5,708	5,822	5,467	6,781	8,250	15,380	17,150	17,270	18,140	18,880	18,850	18,740

Capital Expenditure

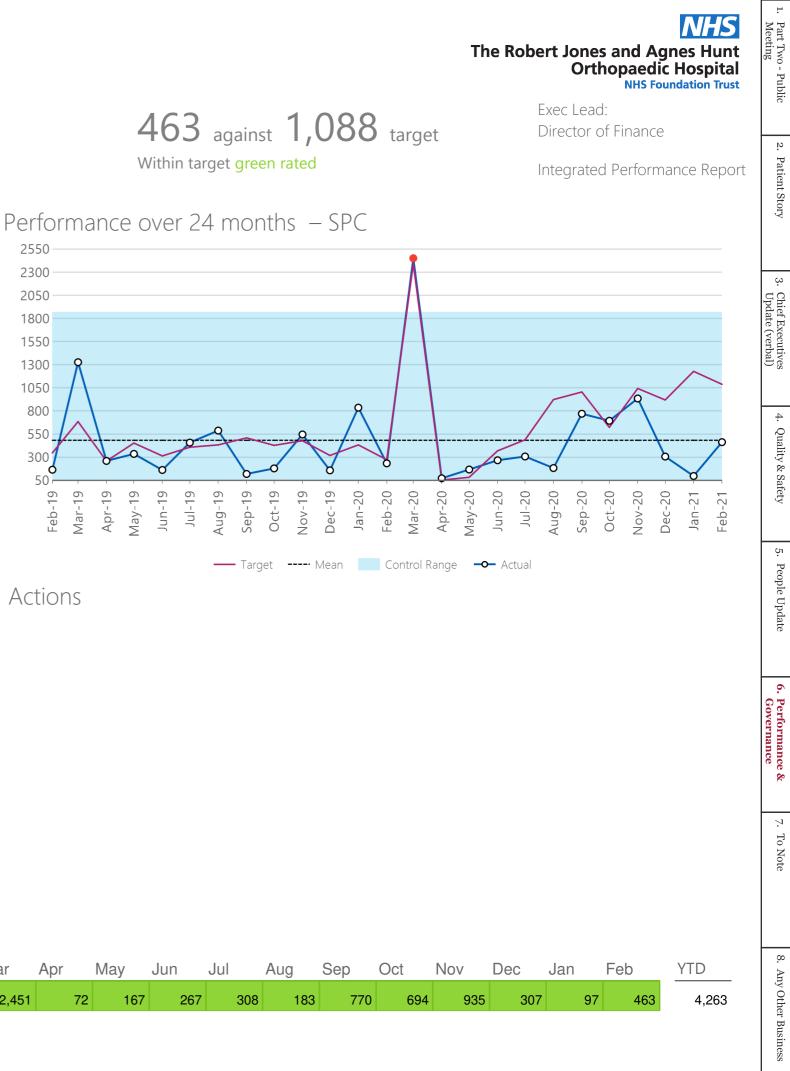
Expenditure against Trust capital programme

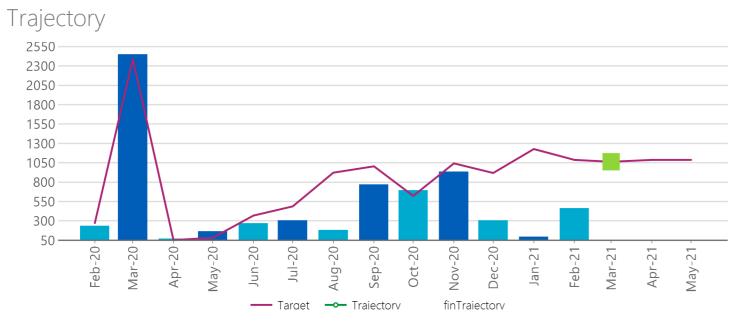
Narrative

In month £625k favourable to plan.

Year to date £3,559k favourable to plan made up of £1,434k NHS and £2,125k donated.

- Slippage on NHS schemes forecast at c£0.9m by 31st March 2021.
- Slippage on donated linked to Veteran's project which will be carried forward to 21/22.





Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
165	1,327	260	336	162	458	588	119	179	546	158	836	234	2,451	72	167	267	308	183	770	69

Use of Resources (UOR)

Overall Use of Resources indicator

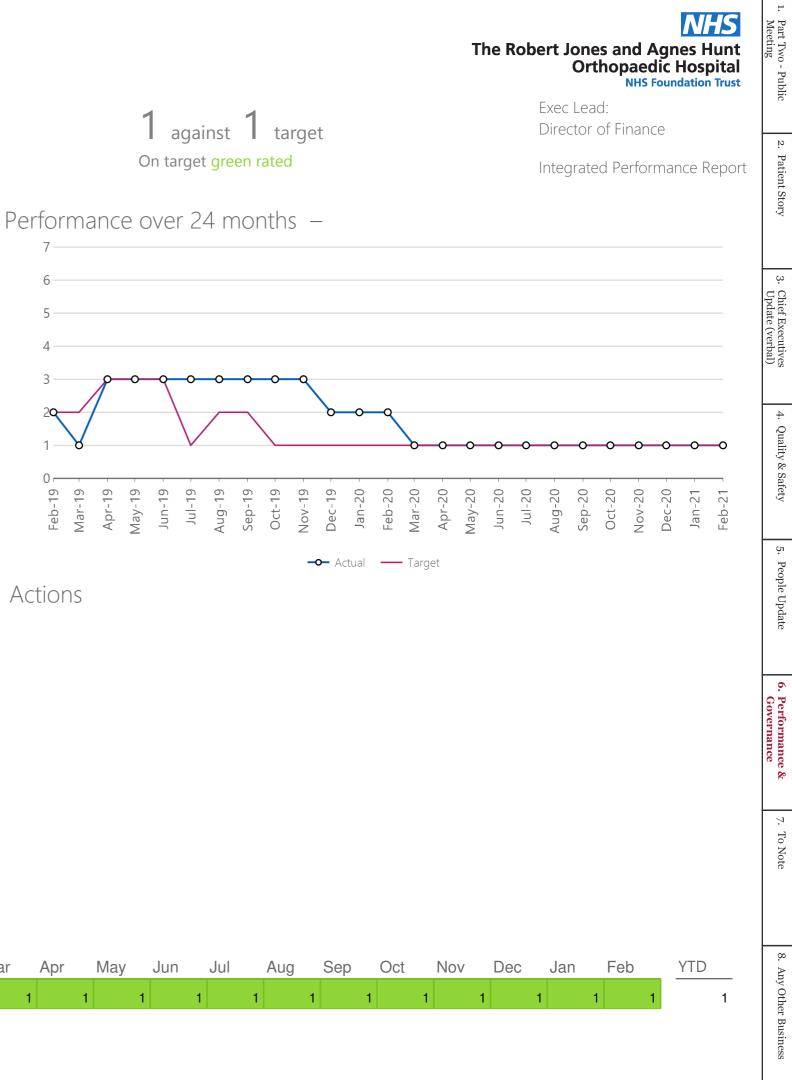
Narrative

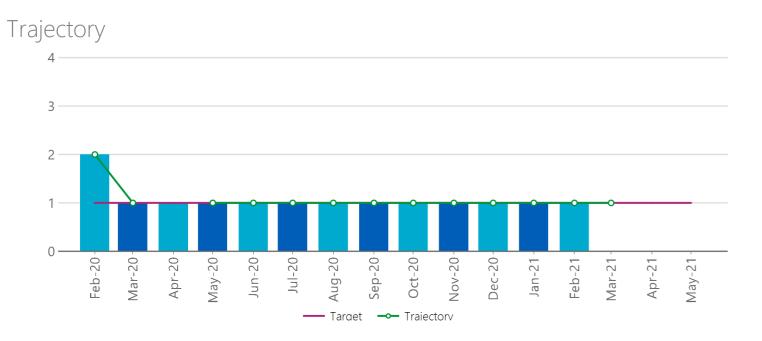
UOR 1 (Best)

Note - No formal UOR plan in place during 20/21, monitoring against historical indicators.









Fel	0	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Ju	I	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2 2	1	1	1	1	1	-		1

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

8. Any Other Business	7. To Note	6. Performance & Governance	5. People Update	4. Quality & Safety	3. Chief Executives Update (verbal)	2. Patient Story	1. Part Two - Public Meeting

Reading guide

The Integrated Performance Report (IPR) is designed to provide the Board with a monthly balanced summary of the Trust's performance across the three areas of the Trust's mission: caring for patients, caring for staff and caring for finances. To achieve this, the Trust has identified the Board-level Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are considered to drive the overall performance of the Trust. The report highlights key areas of improvement or concern enabling the Board to identify those areas that require the most consideration. As such, this report is not designed to replace the need for more detailed reporting on key areas of performance, and therefore detailed reporting will be provided to the Board and its committees to accompany the IPR where requested by the Board, its committees or the Executive Team. Contents of the report include:

Heatmaps

In month, year-to-date and forecast performance against target for each KPI and rolling 13-month performance information. A data quality indicator for each KPI is also included where available.

Narrative

Supporting narrative and trend graphs (with statistical process control where appropriate) are provided for each KPI including mitigating actions for red rated indicators.

Key

	Key Performance Indicator RAG Ratings	Trend graphs
Groom	YTD: Performance meets or exceeds target	Each KPI has a trend graph (or Statistical Process Control
Green	Forecast: Little risk of missing target at year end	(SPC) where appropriate), which summarises performance over a rolling 24-month period.
Red	YTD: Performance behind target and outside tolerance	p =
Reu	Forecast: High risk of missing target at year end	

KPIs reported in arrears

KPIs reported in arrears, for which no current-month values are available, are marked with an asterisk (*) next to their name. The latest values for these KPIs are from the previous reporting month.

Data Quality Indicator

The data guality rating for each KPI is included within the 'heatmap' section of this report. The indicator score is based on audits undertaken by the Data Quality Team and will be further validated as part of the audit assurance programme.

Blue	No improvement required to comply with the dimensions of data quality
Green	Satisfactory – minor issues only
Amber	Requires improvement
Red	Significant improvement required

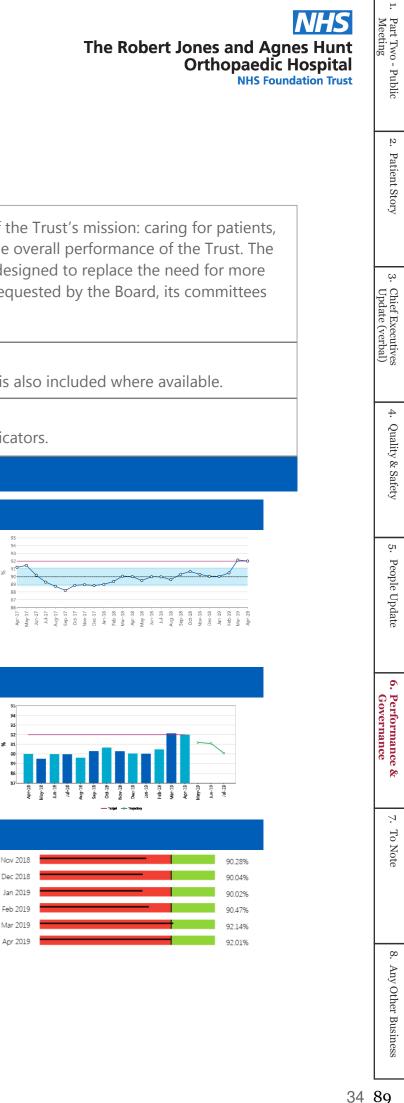
Trajectories

Where available, three-month trajectory data is included to indicate expected future performance. Historical trajectory data will be kept to compare actual performance with forecast performance.

Bullet graphs

Bullet graphs provide a clear visualisation to understand how well a KPI is performing against its target.

Dec 2018 Jan 2019 Feb 2019



					I IIIG			d 31st January 2021				
		Income and	Expenditure	e £'000s				Statement of Financial Position	£'000s			
		In	Month Posi	tion	Year	To Date Pos	sition	Category	Jan-21	Feb-21	Movement	
Category	Annual							Fixed Assets	76,246	76,352	106	Increase in fixed assets, value of additions than depreciation
Calegory	Plan	Plan	Actual	Variance	Plan	Actual	Variance	Non current receivables	1,183	1,135	(48)	
								Total Non Current Assets Inventories (Stocks)	77,429 1,297	77,487 1,273	58 (24)	
ical Income	97,326	8,013	7,771	(242)	89,313	88,117	(1,196)		.,	.,	(= -7	
tem Discretionary Funding tem Top Up Funding	980 2,560	127 427	127 427	(<mark>0)</mark> 0	853 2,133	851 2,133	(1) 0	4				
id-19 Funding	1,452	242	144	(98)	1,210	1,051	(159)	Receivables (Debtors)	4,737	5,064	327	Non recurrent Digital funding
ate Patient income	1,880	326	65	(261)	1,618	1,320	(298)		, -	- /	_	
er income	6,552	430	847 (6.815)	416 (1.042)	6,122 (61,836)	6,655 (62,634)	533 (798)	4				
2014	(67,678) (38,083)	(3,689)	(6,815) (2,280)	(1,042)	(34,195)	(62,634)	2,880	Cash at Bank and in hand	20,402	21,278	876	
-рау	(38,083)	(3,089)	(2,200)	1,409	(34,193)	(31,313)	2,880	Total Current Assets	26,436	27,615	1,179	
TDA	4,989	104	285	181	5,218	6,180	962					
ance Costs	(5,520)	(443)	(447)	(4)	(5,074)	(5,451)	(376)	1				
pital Donations 1,170 100 16 (84) 615 176								Payables (Creditors)	(19,971)	(21,899)	(1,928)	Annual leave recognition.
pital Donations 1,170 100 16 (84) 615 176 verational Surplus 639 (239) (146) 93 759 906								1	1			
					-		147			L		
nove Capital Donations	(1,170) 531	(100) 44	(16) 44	84 0	(615) 486	(176) 488	439 2	Borrowings Current Provisions	(1,344)	(1,300)	44 (87)	
trol Total*	0	(295)	(117)	178	630	1,217	587	Total Current Liabilities (< 1 year)	(145)	(23,431)	(1,971)	
	4.70/							Total Assets less Current Liabilitie		81,671	(734)	
TDA margin	4.7%	1.2%	3.2%	2.1%	5.3%	6.4%	1.0%	Non Current Borrowings	(5,058)	(4,470)	588	Principal payment re DH Loan
								Non Current Provisions	(944)	(944)	0	
tal service 1	I&E Margin		1					Non Current Liabilities (> 1 year)	(6,002)	(5,414)	588	
					Y	TD		Total Assets Employed	76,403	76,257	(146)	
idity (days) 1	Variance in I&	E Margin	1	Debtor D	ays	17		Public Dividend Capital Revenue Position	(35,486) (17,703)	(35,486) (17,703)	0	
								Retained Earnings	(1,051)	(905)		
	I							Retained Lannings	(1,051)	(303)	146	Current period deficit
ncy 1001	I			Creditor I	Days	35		Revaluation Reserve	(22,163)	(22,163)	0	Current period deficit
]		1	Creditor I	Days	35						Current period deficit
	1		1	Creditor I	Days	35		Revaluation Reserve	(22,163)	(22,163)	0	Current period deficit
			1		Days	35		Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163)	(22,163)	0 146	Current period deficit
	l Cu	umulative I&	1 E Actual vs I		Days	35		Revaluation Reserve	(22,163)	(22,163) (76,257)	0 146	Current period deticit
	 Cu	umulative I&	1 E Actual vs I		Days	35		Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163)	(22,163) (76,257)	0 146	Current period deficit
all UOR	l Cu	umulative I&	1 E Actual vs		Days	35		Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163)	(22,163) (76,257)	0 146	Current period deticit
all UOR		umulative I&	1 E Actual vs		Days	35		Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity 25.0	(22,163)	(22,163) (76,257)	0 146	Current period deticit
2,500		umulative I&	E Actual vs		Days	35		Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity 25.0 20.0	(22,163)	(22,163) (76,257)	0 146	Current period deticit
2,500	tual	umulative I&	E Actual vs		1334			Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163)	(22,163) (76,257)	0 146	Current period deficit
2,500 2,000 19/20 Ad	tual	umulative I&	E Actual vs	Plan	1,334 1,	217		Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity 25.0 20.0	(22,163)	(22,163) (76,257)	0 146	
2,500 2,000 1,500	tual	umulative I&	E Actual vs		1,334 1,			Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163) (76,403)	(22,163) (76,257) Cash Flov	0 146 V	70.00 21.28
2,500 2,000 1,500 1,000 2,021 Ar 20/21 Ar	tual	umulative I&	E Actual vs	Plan 1,06	1,334 1,			Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163) (76,403)	(22,163) (76,257)	0 146 V	
2,500 2,000 1,500 1,000 2,021 Ar 20/21 Ar	tual	umulative I&	E Actual vs	Plan 1,06	1,334 1,			Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163) (76,403)	(22,163) (76,257) Cash Flov	0 146 V	70.00 21.28
2,500 2,000 1,500 1,000 2,021 Ar 20/21 Ar	itual tual	umulative I&	E Actual vs	Plan 1,06	1,334 1,			Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163) (76,403)	(22,163) (76,257) Cash Flov	0 146 V	70.40 21.28
2,500 2,000 1,500 1,000 2,021 Ar 20/21 Ar	tual	umulative I&	E Actual vs	Plan 1,06	1,334 1,			Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163) (76,403)	(22,163) (76,257) Cash Flov	0 146 V	70.00 21.28
2,500 2,000 1,500 1,000 20/21 Ar 20/21 Pl	itual tual	0	E Actual vs l	Plan 1,06	1,334 1,			Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163) (76,403)	(22,163) (76,257) Cash Flov	0 146 V	70.00 21.28
2,500 2,000 1,500 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,020 2,021 Ad 20/21 Ad 20/21 Pl 20/21 Pl 20/21 Pl 20/21 Pl 0 0 0 0 0	tual an	0	462	Plan 1,06	1,334 1,	217		Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163) (76,403)	(22,163) (76,257) Cash Flov	0 1/46 V	70.00 21.28
2,500 2,000 1,500 1,500 2,002 1,500 2,002 2,00 2,002 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000 2	tual an	0	462	Plan 1,06	1,334 1,	217		Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163) (76,403) 17.27 18.14	(22,163) (76,257) Cash Flov	0 1/46 V	.10 19.51 20.40 21.28
2,000 1,500 1,500 1,000 1,000 20/21 Au 20/21 Pl 20/21 Pl 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	tual an	0	462	Plan 1,06	1,334 1,	217		Revaluation Reserve Total Taxpayers Equity	(22,163) (76,403) 17.27 18.14 y-20 Jun-20 Jul-2	(22,163) (76,257) Cash Flov	0 1/46 V 18.74 19	.10 19.51 20.40 21.28 Nov-20 Dec-20 Jan-21 Feb-21 Mar-21

Apr

May

Jun

Jul

Aug

Sep

Oct

Nov

Dec

Jan

Feb

Mar

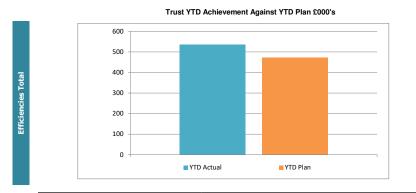
Note: Assumes April 2021 blocks will not be prepaid in March 2021.

8. Any Other Business

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

5. People Update 6. Performance 7. To Note &

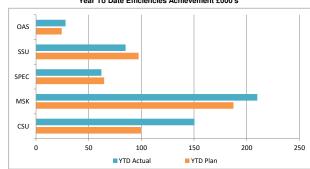


Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust Finance Dashboard 31st January 2021



Year To Date Efficiencies Achievement £000's

	Position as at	2021-11	Capital P	rogramme	2020-21					
	Project	Annual Plan £000s	In Month Plan £000s	In Month Completed £000s	In Month Variance £000s	YTD Plan £000s	YTD Completed £000s	YTD Variance £000s	Forecast Outturn £000s	Forecast Varianc e £000s
	Diagnostic equipment replacement	1,545	200	106	94	1,345	1,178	167	1,771	226
	EPR planning & implementation	200	40	0	40	160	-128	288	-128	-328
	Backlog maintenance (System CIR)	500	60	2	58	480	403	77	501	1
	I/T investment & replacement	295	20	0	20	275	207	69	360	65
=	Equipment & service continuity	600	100	119	-19	600	488	112	597	-3
Capital	Project management	50	8	10	-2	41	51	-10	59	9
ap	Scheme slippage from 19/20	135	0	0	0	135	79	56	79	-56
U U	Salix energy improvements	1,210	60	49	11	1,210	1,201	9	1,210	0
	E-job planning	86	0	21	-21	86	76	10	86	0
	Covid-19	0	0	0	0	0	36	-36	36	36
	Contingency	1,165	100	90	10	915	140	775	206	-959
	Restoration Schemes (System CIR)	0	0	0	0	0	82	-82	82	82
	NHS Capital Funding	5,786	588	396	192	5,247	3,813	1,434	4,859	-927
	Veteran's facility	3,000	500	52	448	2,500	273	2,227	300	-2,700
	Donated medical equipment	100	0	16	-16	75	176	-101	176	76
	Total Capital Funding (NHS & Donated)	8,886	1,088	463	625	7,822	4,263	3,559	5,335	-3,551



			Forecast		Forecast Assumptions
	Category	Plan	Actual	Variance	Continuation of Welsh income penalties at current run rate
	Clinical Income	97,326	95,836	(1,490)	Reduction in the run rate for Non NHS income in Quarter 4 attributable to the COVID response
	System Discretionary Funding	980	979	(1)	
	System Top Up Funding	2,560	2,561	1	Reduced cost base versus plan linked to the marginal cost of reduced activity attributable to the COVID response
	Covid-19 Funding	1,452	1,324	(129)	
	Private Patient income	1,880	1,359	(521)	Recognition of expected annual leave accrual requirement by year end
ast	Other income	6,552	8,113	1,561	
5 E	Pay	(67,678)	(68,807)	(1,129)	Vaccination costs incurred are fully recharged
£	Non-pay	(38,083)	(34,973)	3,110	
	EBITDA	4,989	6,391	1,402	Covid expenditure remains at current run rate
	Finance Costs	(5,520)	(5,937)	(417)	
	Capital Donations	1,170	732	(438)	Forecast currently retains discretionary support of £980k from system – will be a break even position if repaid
	Operational Surplus	639	1,186	547	
	Remove Capital Donations	(1,170)	(732)	438	
	Add Back Donated Dep'n	531	533	2	
	Control Total	0	987	987	

91

8. Any Other Business

1. Part Two -Public Meeting

ю

Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

5. People Update

6. Performance &

7. To Note

NHS Foundation Trust

Performance Management Framework

Author:	Kerry Robinson	Paper date:	25th March 2021
Executive Sponsor:	Kerry Robinson	Paper Category:	Performance
Paper Reviewed by:	Finance. Planning & Digital Committee	Paper Ref:	
Forum submitted to:	Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to Board of Directors and what input is required?

This paper is going to Board of Directors for noting.

2. Executive Summary

2.1. Context

This paper is refreshing the performance management framework that had been approved by FPD in January 2020.

The Chief Executive and senior leadership team agreed to make further improvements to internal controls through the Trust's Performance Management Framework (PMF) in light of the changing environmental conditions in relation to covid-19 and restoration of services.

Refreshing this framework is primarily due to greater focus on our services due to the context of restoration of services, and to ensure no duplication together with clarity between delivery forums and assurance forums.

2.2. Summary

In summary the framework has been re-written to support greater emphasis on areas of learning through the last period, namely;

- Clarity between assurance, accountability and delivery responsibility
- Defined roles and responsibilities
- Standardising further the performance approach for units

1.

ю

сл

 ∞

1

ယ

Chief

ы

To Note

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

1. Introduction

- 1.1 This paper provides an overview of the mechanisms in place to ensure effective oversight of the delivery of the operational objectives and priorities.
- 1.2 The Chief Executive and senior leadership team agreed to make further improvements to internal controls through the Trust's Performance Management Framework (PMF) in light of the changing environmental conditions in relation to covid-19 and restoration of services.
- 1.3 The Performance Management Framework document has been revised to reflect these and takes into account good practice documentation from NHSEI national teams.

2. The Role of the Board of Directors

- 2.1 The unitary Board is in place to ensure the effective oversight and delivery of the operational objectives and priorities, together with a number of wider accountabilities.
- 2.2 The Board of Directors will agree the key operational objectives and priorities and will be accountable both individually and collectively as the Board of Directors for:
 - Holding Officers to account for the performance of the Trust through seeking assurance that systems of control are robust and reliable;
 - Setting, and leading, a positive culture in the organisation; and
 - The outcomes delivered and the accountability to stakeholders, for outcomes delivered.
- 2.3 The Board committees play a key role in obtaining evidence to help the Board gain assurance that the Trust's strategic and operational objectives are being delivered. Each Committee has a Non-Executive Director Chair and Lead Chief Officer who will work together, on behalf of the Board of Directors, with guidance from the Trust Secretary, to agree the detailed work programme for the committee, obtain evidence to support assurance on the key aspects of operational plan delivery, in accordance with the Terms of Reference approved by the Board, with attention to ensuring effective management of risk through the Board Assurance Framework (BAF) and wider risk management framework.
- 2.4 The Audit Committee will continue to focus on seeking assurance that financial reporting is accurate, that internal controls are robust, and maintaining strong relationships with Internal and External Auditors and Counter Fraud.
- 2.5 In recognition of the current Trust priorities, the Board has introduced two time-limited Board Committees/Sub-Committees, Policy Committee and Restart, Recovery & Renewal Sub-Committee, to provide additional assurance to the Board on these focus areas.

ယ

сл

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

3. The Role of the Non-Executive Directors

- 3.1 A key part of the assurance framework is the role undertaken by the Non-Executive Directors, who are responsible for scrutinising the performance of management, seeking assurance (evidence) in relation to the achievement of the objectives of the organisation, satisfying themselves as to the integrity of performance information and that internal controls and systems of risk management are robust.
- 3.2 One of the most critical and important dimensions of the role of Non-Executive Directors on Board committees, is to ensure independence, objectivity and perspective and to share their experience in supporting the Officers to oversee the delivery of strategic and operational objectives. Impartiality is a vital aspect of effective assurance, generating valued insights, and providing challenge and support for Chief Officers, Clinical Chairs and Managing Director colleagues, to improve Trust performance for the benefit of patients. Maintaining independence, distanced from detail provides great value in challenge and direction for the organisation.

4 The Role of the Chief Executive Officer

- 4.1 Reporting to the Chairman and to the Board directly, the Chief Executive is responsible for leading the Chief Officers, Clinical Chairs, Managing Directors and the wider organisation to deliver the strategic and operational objectives. All members of the management structure report either directly or indirectly to the Chief Executive.
- 4.2 The Chief Executive is also the Accountable Officer of the organisation.
- 4.3 The Chief Executive has undertaken a review of the portfolios of the Chief Officers to ensure complete clarity of roles, responsibilities and accountability. Some changes have been made, in discussion with senior leadership colleagues.

5 The Role of the Chief Officers

- 5.1 The Chief Officers are accountable for ensuring the delivery of operational objectives and priorities. Furthermore, the senior leadership team are collectively responsible for all aspects of plan delivery and individual Chief Officers are responsible for ensuring that the elements of the plan which they are leading, are achieved to the required outcome and timescale.
- 5.2 Each Chief Officer is responsible for identifying and escalating risks to the senior leadership team (and the CEO) that might impact the delivery of planned objectives and for ensuring mitigating action is taken as required.
- 5.3 All individuals of the senior leadership team are responsible for championing and supporting the delivery of The Trust's operational objectives and priorities and a culture of continuous improvement and learning throughout the Trust. Each Chief Officer is responsible and collectively accountable for the delivery of the operational objectives, including the

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt NHS Orthopaedic Hospital

NHS Foundation Trust

improvement plan, workforce plan, financial plan, and supporting plans (for example including digital and estates plans). Whilst the Chief Medical Officer and Chief Nurse have key clinical leadership roles, all Chief Officers are responsible for actively supporting the delivery of the improvement plan, championing and supporting a culture of continuous quality improvement and ensuring effective leadership, communication and engagement of colleagues and stakeholders.

- 5.4 In terms of financial objectives, the senior leadership team are individually responsible and collectively accountable for the delivery of the financial targets and individual Chief Officers and budget holders, are responsible for ensuring that they operate within their own budgets and comply with the SFIs. In addition, under the leadership of the Chief Finance Officer, all Chief Officers are responsible for providing evidence to the Board to support assurance of delivery of the financial plan.
- 5.5 Whilst the Clinical Chairs have primary responsibility for ensuring that services are delivered in line with expected standards, all Chief Officers are collectively responsible for supporting the delivery of high quality services to patients through the care groups.
- 5.6 Monthly performance meetings are an integral part of the Performance Management Framework and will be chaired by the Chief Performance Officer, focused on effective review of the units and corporate actions that underpin the overall delivery of the operational objectives and priorities.
- 5.7 The Office of Assurance and Standards collectively have responsibility for holding the units and corporate colleagues to account. Whilst the Clinical Chairs are responsible for the management of the Units, through the Managing Directors, to ensure effective day to day delivery of the operational objectives and priorities, Chief Officers are required to support delivery through their functional roles.

6 Performance Reporting

- 6.1 The organisation has in place an effective and robust Integrated Performance Report (IPR). The IPR will provide a relative view of the Trust's performance against a variety of local and national targets and benchmarks.
- 6.2 Unit performance dashboards will be continuously improved to ensure a clear line of sight on performance against the key quality, operational, workforce, finance and transformational priorities.

7 Quality Performance Assurance

7.1 The Quality and Safety Committee has the responsibility to monitor progress against the quality plan during the year. Monitoring will be through the committees IPR. Further evidence will be provided by Chief Officers, regarding the progress against actions and the extent to which these have been embedded.

1

Chief

To Note

1.

ယ

с́л

To Note

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

8 Financial Performance Assurance

- 8.1 The Finance, Planning and Digital Committee monitors progress against the financial objectives during the year and provides the Board with assurance regarding whether actions have been delivered and embedded.
- 8.2 The Trust achieved its financial plan in 2019/20. However, significant work is still required to establish a solid basis for planning and forecasting, and to develop effective plans to continue to improve the underlying financial sustainability of the Trust, particularly in light of the changing national financial framework.

9 People Committee

- 9.1 The People Committee monitors progress against the people objectives during the year and provides the Board with assurance regarding whether actions have been delivered and embedded.
- 9.2 The Trust achieved most, but not all its people priorities in 2019/20. Whilst a number of activities have started, aimed at improving the position, significant work is still required to establish a solid basis for workforce planning and associated performance, and to develop effective plans to continue to improve the underlying workforce sustainability of the Trust.

10 Risk Committee

10.1 The Risk Committee oversees delivery of the Trust's risk management strategy and is focused on gaining assurance that risks are being appropriately identified and adequately controlled.

11 Conclusion

- 11.1 This paper sets out the framework to be put in place by the Chief Executive to ensure effective oversight and delivery of the operational objectives and priorities, demonstrating clear accountabilities and corporate responsibility for the delivery of the plan (see Performance Management Framework, Appendix 3).
- 11.2 As this framework is embedded, these strengthened performance management arrangements, combined with the implementation of leadership and management development programmes, should result in improved delivery and assurance relating to agreed operational objectives and priorities.



1

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt **Orthopaedic Hospital**

NHS Foundation Trust

The Robert Jo	ones and A Orthopae	•		2. Patient Story
	NHS	Foundation	Trust	Story
Title:	Performance Manageme	ent Framework		·
Unique Identifier:	SGY022	Document Type:	Strategy	Chief
Version Number:	6.0	Status:	For Approval	
Responsible Director:	Chief Performance Offic	er		4. (
Author:	Chief Performance Offic	er		Quality &
Scope:	Trust wide			&
Replaces:	Version 6.0			5. P
To be Read in Conjunction with the Following Documents: (list related policies)	Trust Strategy, Board As Performance Review Te		Risk Management Policy,	People Update
Keywords:	performance, unit managed performance report	gement, clinical mana	gement, integrated	date 6.
Considered By Executive Owner:	Chief Executive Officer	Date Considered:	Mar 2021	Per
Endorsed By:	Finance, Planning and Digital Committee	Date Endorsed:		formanc
Approved By:	Trust Board	Date Approved:		anc
Issue Date:		Review Date:	1 st April 2022	7. To
Security Level:	Open Access ✓	Restricted	Confidential	To Note
	Trust Values	5		8. Any Other
				hei

1

ယ

Chief

сл

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

1. Introduction

- 1.1. The Trust's Performance Management Framework (PMF), Board Assurance Framework (BAF) and other wider governance arrangements when combined, are integral to the Trust's governance framework. To provide a full and comprehensive implementation of strategic and operational plans, including the delivery of quality and financial improvement programmes.
- 1.2. The Performance Management Framework (PMF) aims to foster a culture of responsibility and accountability at all levels in the Trust and helps teams and staff to understand the roles they play in successful delivery of the Trust's objectives. The PMF specifies the structure, systems and processes used to embed a performance management culture in the Trust and identifies the responsibilities for performance management.
- 1.3. A devolved accountability structure managed through a performance framework is in place at the Trust supported by a clinical leadership model. The underlying principles of this framework are to ensure that delivery of the Trust's strategy and corporate objectives are managed in a systematic way from 'Ward to Board' and 'Board to Ward'.

2. Objectives of the PMF

- 2.1. The PMF sets out the systems and processes through which the organisation manages the delivery of its strategic and operational goals, as well as ensuring that the regulatory and statutory requirements that apply to the Trust are met (including those outlined in the NHS Constitution).
- 2.2. The PMF drives the implementation of best practice performance assurance processes throughout the organisation, aligned to our Board committees, ensuring that;
 - Accountability arrangements are in place across the organisation to drive the delivery of all agreed objectives, targets and standards. Performance is seen as a continuous process which is embedded in all aspects of organisational activity.
 - Agreed performance objectives and targets are Specific, Measurable, Agreed, Realistic and Time bound (SMART) and transparent measurements are set to monitor performance.
 - Timely information is available to enable appropriate understanding, monitoring and assessing of the Trust's quality and performance, prompting appropriate action to be taken if performance is forecast to fall below set objectives and targets.
 - Staff, teams and Committees understand what is expected of them and are supported and motivated to deliver, with a clear line of sight between their contributions and the overall success of the Trust.
 - Mitigation plans are developed as soon as risks to the achievement of required targets or standards and/or barriers to effective performance are identified.

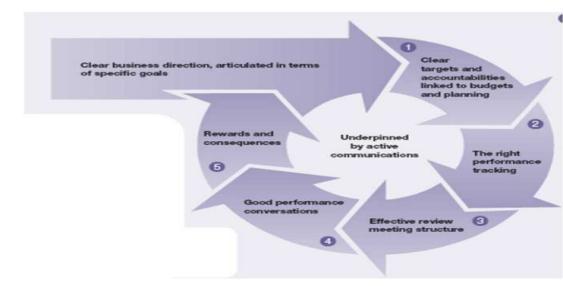
<u>+</u>

сл

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

3. Key Management Principles

- 3.1. The following key management principles underpin this framework:
 - Focused on improvement All teams and staff members are encouraged to embrace a culture of continuous performance improvement and to speak up with suggestions and concerns. Initial interventions will focus on recovery to sustain improvement and will include actions to address the root causes of issues.
 - *Transparent* Clear and pre-determined performance measures and interventions. Teams and individuals will understand how performance is being assessed and what to expect if performance falls below acceptable levels.
 - **Consistent** Clear accountabilities through a uniform approach across RJAH, at different levels of the organisation and across different departments will ensure that all parties are clear of where accountabilities lie.
 - **Proactive** Delivery focused on improved performance through an integrated and action-oriented approach, with thresholds for intervention that identify underperformance at an early stage so that it can be swiftly addressed.
 - **Proportionate** Performance management interventions and action is related to the scale of risk and maintains an appropriate balance between challenge and support.



4. Link to Senior Leadership Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. Board of Directors

- The Board is required to ensure that the Trust remains at all times compliant with the relevant conditions of its NHS Provider License and has regard to the NHS Constitution.
- The Performance Management Framework works in conjunction with the Board Assurance Framework to provide the Board of Directors with the assurance required in relation to the full and comprehensive implementation of strategic and operational plans.

1

လ

сл

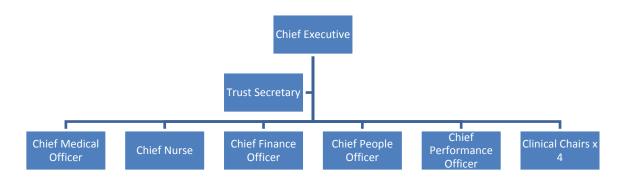
To Note

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

- The Board has overall accountability for the implementation of the Performance Management Framework.
- 4.2. Chief Executive
 - The Board delegates responsibility for delivery of the objectives, targets and standards outlined in the Trust's Strategy, Business Plan and Operational Plan to the Chief Executive. The Chief Executive, supported by the Chief Officers, Clinical Chairs and Managing Directors, ensures that the associated activities are carried out efficiently, effectively and economically and in a manner appropriate for the proper conduct of public affairs.
 - This Performance Management Framework describes the governance arrangements through which the Chief Executive delegates and manages the delivery of those responsibilities.
- 4.3. Chief Performance Officer
 - Has delegated responsibility for the leadership, development and implementation of the Performance Management Framework.

5. Performance Management Roles and Responsibilities

- 5.1. The Trust's Performance Management Framework describes how the Chief Executive delegates responsibility for the delivery of strategic and operational plans, targets and objectives. There are two main ways in which those responsibilities are delegated through line management structures and through a small number of management meetings (including Unit meetings).
- 5.2. The primary way in which responsibilities are delegated is through the Trust's line management structure to individuals, and then through to relevant members of their teams.



5.3. The Chief Officers and Clinical Chairs have individual responsibility for delivering the objectives that relate directly to their role, and for supporting their colleagues to deliver their objectives. Also, they are collectively responsible for delivering the Operational Plan objectives as a team.

2. Patient Story

လ

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

RJAH sub-committees have been established to support the work of the Board committees. These have a focus on delivery and ensure that appropriate assurance can be provided upwards to Board committees;

- Health & Safety Committee
- Infection, Prevention and Control Committee
- Safeguarding Committee
- Information Governance Committee
- Drugs and Therapeutics Committee
- Equality, Diversity and Inclusion Committee
- 5.4. In a number of specific cases where objectives span across multiple officers, a subcommittee (chaired by an Chief Officer) may be established by a Board Committee with the delegated responsibility for delivery e.g. Health and Safety Committee.

6. Line Management Responsibilities

- 6.1. Responsibility for the majority of the Trust's performance objectives and targets is cascaded through to relevant line managers on an annual basis (or more frequently if required).
- 6.2. Line managers are responsible for delivery of their agreed targets in accordance with the key principles and approach outlined in this framework. Line management responsibilities include ensuring that:
 - Teams and staff members have a clear understanding of their role, responsibilities and performance targets (with individual targets agreed and documented through the appraisal process).
 - Teams and staff members work in an environment that embraces feedback and learning and staff members are encouraged to speak up about issues and concerns.
 - Performance delivery is actively and proactively managed .
 - Performance issues and risks are captured, managed and escalated where appropriate.
 - Excellent performance is recognised and rewarded.

7. Sub-Committee Responsibilities

- 7.1. A number of Sub-Committees support the Board and Senior Leadership Team in effectively discharging their obligations by taking responsibility for the delivery of agreed objectives and targets.
- 7.2. Unit meetings and Sub-Committees are responsible for the delivery of relevant unit and/or functional objectives and targets within their areas of accountability.
- 7.3. Various other forums also play an important role in taking responsibility for the delivery of specific objectives and targets and in securing wider organisational buy-in to plans and developments.

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

7.4. A review of sub-committees and other groups has been undertaken, with the aim of:

- Clarifying scope and alignment of scope to support plan objectives
- Improving effectiveness and efficiency
- Ensuring right people attend and right governance structures are in place

8. Performance targets, objectives and KPI's

- 8.1. The Trust's strategic and operational plans are updated on an annual basis (or more frequently if required) in accordance with the Trust's planning cycle.
- 8.2. The Trust's performance targets, objectives and Key Performance Indicators are also updated on an annual basis (linked to the content of strategic and operational plans) and may be further updated during the financial year if needed.
- 8.3. Agreed performance targets, objectives and KPIs are cascaded to relevant line managers or to accountable Committees.
- 8.4. Effective performance management mechanisms are key to an organisation being 'well led' and are essential to the delivery of strong and consistent performance.

9. Performance monitoring and escalation

- 9.1. The Chief Performance Officer and supporting personnel monitors and assesses all aspects of the delivery of strategic and operational plan targets, having the following key responsibilities:
 - Providing assurance that all statutory, regulatory, quality, operational, workforce, financial and project targets, objectives and KPIs are fully understood and have been assigned to an appropriate Chief Officer, managerial lead and assurance committee.
 - Sourcing high quality, accurate information in a timely fashion to measure performance against each objective and target (single version of the truth), proactively supporting projections to the end of the plan year.
 - Driving consistency and alignment of performance dashboards and reports at all levels (including Trust Board) – using 'exception-based' reporting wherever possible.
 - Constructively challenging performance delivery against agreed targets and recommending action(s) where appropriate.
 - Reviewing performance against comparative benchmarks to recognise areas of good performance and identify areas where further improvement is needed.
- 9.2. All unit meetings and Sub-Committees are required to formally review progress against performance objectives and targets at least once a month (more frequently if required) and confirm that those targets are still expected to be delivered.

1

ю

ယ

сл

 ∞

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

- 9.3. If a unit meeting and/or Sub-Committee forecasts that it is unlikely to be able to deliver the agreed objectives and/or targets at any point, then the associated issue(s) and/or risk(s) should be formally escalated to the next layer of the Trust's accountability matrix (N.B. escalation of an issue does not transfer the responsibility for delivery).
- 9.4. If a Unit meeting or Sub-Committee's or individual's performance regularly falls below the required levels, more formal escalation processes may be instigated (e.g. Performance Improvement Plans).
- 9.5. The Office of Assurance and Standards will meet regularly (monthly) with the leadership team of each Unit to review performance and progress. The focus and content of those meetings will vary depending on the quality of information available and the level of assurance provided by the unit leadership team.

10. Recognition and Reward

- 10.1. Where objectives are delivered and/or performance is exceeded the Trust actively seeks to recognise and reward that good performance.
- 10.2. The successes of units and other functions in delivering key elements of the Trust's Operational Plan, will be routinely reported and celebrated as part of monthly communication processes.
- 10.3. There are a wide variety of routes through which performance is currently recognised and rewarded, including;
 - Staff and team communication
 - Health Hero awards
 - Celebration of Achievement awards
 - Recognition of learning
 - Long Service awards
 - Volunteer celebration
 - Bright ideas

11. Board Committees

- 11.1. Board Committees (BCs) provide an additional layer of independent assurance over and above organisational assurance processes, helping the Board to ascertain whether the PMF is operating effectively.
- 11.2. BCs provide an additional mechanism for Non-executive Directors to hold Chief Officers to account by testing the level of assurance available to support reported progress towards delivery of operational plan objectives.
- 11.3. BCs will routinely review performance reports but may also, from time to time and as necessary, undertake more in-depth assessments of aspects of performance delivery

ю

Patient Story

လ

1

ς

 ∞

Any Other

Quality &

ယ

(where significant, this may involve establishing additional time-limited sub-committees or groups).

11.4. The effectiveness of the BCs will be reviewed annually or more frequently if required.

Any Other

1.

сл

?

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

Appendix 1 – Integrated Performance KPI Accountability

КРІ	Accountable Role	Assurance Committee
Sickness Absence	Chief People Officer	People
Vacancy Rate	Chief People Officer	People
Voluntary Staff Turnover	Chief People Officer	People
Staff Appraisal	Chief People Officer	People
Mandatory Training	Chief People Officer	People
Serious Incidents	Chief Nurse	Quality & Safety
Never Events	Chief Nurse	Quality & Safety
Patient Falls measurements	Chief Nurse	Quality & Safety
Patient Safety Alerts	Chief Nurse	Quality & Safety
Pressure Ulcer measurements	Chief Nurse	Quality & Safety
Patient Friends & Family	Chief Nurse	Quality & Safety
Complaints	Chief Nurse	Quality & Safety
Safe staffing	Chief Nurse	Quality & Safety
Delayed Discharge	Chief Nurse	Quality & Safety
Mixed sex accommodation	Chief Nurse	Quality & Safety
Infection control measurements	Chief Nurse	Quality & Safety
Medication errors	Chief Medical Officer	Quality & Safety
Unexpected deaths	Chief Medical Officer	Quality & Safety
VTE measurements	Chief Medical Officer	Quality & Safety
Emergency readmissions	Chief Medical Officer	Quality & Safety
WHO compliance	Chief Medical Officer	Quality & Safety
% cancellations	MSK Clinical Chair	FPD
Cancellations not rebooked within 28 days	SSU Clinical Chair	FPD
Cancer two week wait	Specialist Clinical Chair	FPD
31 days first treatment (tumour)	Specialist Clinical Chair	FPD
31 days subsequent treatment (tumour)	Specialist Clinical Chair	FPD
Cancer plan 62 days standard (tumour)	Specialist Clinical Chair	FPD
Cancer 62 days consultant upgrade	Specialist Clinical Chair	FPD
Faster diagnosis standard	Specialist Clinical Chair	FPD
18 weeks RTT open pathways	SSU Clinical Chair	FPD
Patients waiting over 52 weeks – English	Specialist Clinical Chair	FPD
Patients waiting over 52 weeks – Welsh	Specialist Clinical Chair	FPD
Patients waiting over 52 weeks – Welsh (BCU transfers)	MSK Clinical Chair	FPD
English list size	SSU Clinical Chair	FPD
6 week wait diagnostics – English patients	CSU Clinical Chair	FPD
8 week wait for diagnostics – Welsh patients	CSU Clinical Chair	FPD
New to follow up ratio (Consultant led activity)	CSU Clinical Chair	FPD
Overdue follow up backlog	CSU Clinical Chair	FPD
Overall day case rate	MSK Clinical Chair	FPD
% sessions used against plan	MSK Clinical Chair	FPD
Touch time utilisation	MSK Clinical Chair	FPD
Theatre cases per session	MSK Clinical Chair	FPD
Total theatre activity	MSK Clinical Chair	FPD
Average length of stay	MSK Clinical Chair	FPD
Bed occupancy – all wards – 2pm	MSK Clinical Chair	FPD
Outpatient activity attendances	CSU Clinical Chair	FPD

ю

Patient Story

ယ္

Chief

4. Quality &

сл

People Update 6. Performanc

?

To Note

8. Any Other

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital

		NHS Foundation Trust
Outpatient DNA rate (Consultant led activity)	SSU Clinical Chair	FPD
Data Quality Maturity Index	SSU Clinical Chair	FPD
Financial Control Target	Chief Finance Officer	FPD
Income	Chief Finance Officer	FPD
Expenditure	Chief Finance Officer	FPD
Efficiencies delivery	Chief Finance Officer	FPD
Agency core	Chief Finance Officer	FPD
Agency non-core	Chief Finance Officer	FPD
Cash balance	Chief Finance Officer	FPD
Capital expenditure	Chief Finance Officer	FPD
Use of Resources	Chief Finance Officer	FPD
Proportion of Temporary Staffing	Chief Finance Officer	FPD
% invoices paid within 30 days	Chief Finance Officer	FPD

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4. Quality &

сı

People Update 6. Performanc

?

To Note

8. Any Other

1.

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Appendix 2 – Lead Officer for Board Committees

Board Committee	Lead Officer	
Quality and Safety Committee	Chief Nurse	
People Committee	Chief People Officer	
Finance, Planning & Digital Committee	Chief Finance Officer	
Charitable Funds Committee	Chief Finance Officer	
Audit Committee	Chief Finance Officer	
Risk Committee	Chief Nurse	
Policy Committee	Chief Nurse	
Remuneration Committee	Chief People Officer	

107

Board of Directors

(BoD)

Appendix 3

The BoD holds the Chief Officers to account for delivery of plan targets and objectives.

The BoD receives progress/performance reports.





The Chief Officers manage performance delivery by delegating responsibility through line management structure and to a number of responsible teams / units

Principles underpinning the Performance Management Framework;

- Ensuring all operational, financial and project targets, objectives and kpi's are fully understood and have been assigned to an appropriate unit owner.
- Sourcing high quality, accurate information in a timely fashion to measure performance against each objective and target.
- Driving consistency and alignment of performance information and reports at all levels exception based reporting were possible.
- Constructively challenge performance delivery against agreed targets, confirming escalation criteria and recommending timely actions where appropriate.

Board Committees

The BoD delegate's assurance activities

(focused on the areas identified in the Board

Assurance Framework).

The BoD receives 'independent' assurance from

Board Committees

Board Committees; Audit Committee Quality and Safety Committee Finance, Planning and Digital Committee Risk Committee People Committee Charitable Funds Committee

Additional Time-Limited Committees; Policy Committee

Other Board Committees; Remuneration Committee

۲ Part Two -Public Meeting ы Patient Story မ္ Chief Executives 4. Quality & Safety ч People Update 6. Performance & 7. . To Note 8. Any Other Business



Author:	Mr Sujay Dheerendra, Spinal Disorders Clinical Lead & Steph Wilson, Performance Insight & Improvement Manager	Paper date:	25 th March 2021
Executive Sponsor:	Mr Steve White, Chief Medical Officer	Paper Category:	Performance
Paper Reviewed by:		Paper Ref:	
Forum submitted to:	Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

0. Reference Information

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to Board of Directors and what input is required?

This paper is going to the Board of Directors for discussion.

1.2. Context

We would like to share with the Board the discussion with the "Getting it Right First Time" (GIRFT) Team following the December 2020 GIRFT review.

2.1 Introduction:

Getting It Right First Time (GIRFT) is a national programme designed to improve care within the NHS by reducing unwarranted variation. By tackling variations in the way services are delivered across the NHS and by sharing best practice between trusts, GIRFT helps clinicians and Trusts identify changes that will help improve care and patient outcomes, as well as delivering efficiencies such as the reduction of unnecessary procedures and cost savings. GIRFT is led by Professor Tim Briggs, the National Director of Clinical Improvement for the NHS. Mike Hutton has been appointed as the clinical lead for Spinal Surgery, and will focus on both elective and emergency Spinal Surgery in networks and/or Trusts as appropriate. Mike is now revisiting trusts locally and at network level with updated data to identify to what extent changes have been made and share good practice from around England. The following summarises the outcome of the visit with certain exclusions for confidentiality. The original complete document is omitted due not only to its length but confidentiality but is considered in the Clinical Effectiveness Committee work programme.

1

Part Two

ю

Patient Story

လ်

Chief

4

Quality &

сл

 ∞



2.2 Summary

The Trust has a reassuring GIRFT review which has been considered by the Clinical Effectiveness Committee and we are not reproducing here the full 74 pages. Instead, this paper presents the main issues and areas to be addressed following discussion at the 2020 GIRFT review

NOTA	BLE GOOD PRACTICE		
1	The capturing of Outcome data on the BSR is some of the best in the country, 213 of 224 units in terms of data capture for total number of procedures (page 14) patients are likely to recommend your service. MXH advised that it is a good benchmarking tool between colleagues nationally.		
2	Page 17 - further demonstration that the unit are using the BSR with only a couple of trusts with a higher compliance arte, MXH notes that in the most recent data set he had seen that the units compliance rate was up to 80% however the unit felt this may not be maintainable (see action 2)		
3	Average days from injury to admission for spinal cord patients is significantly less than the national average.		
4	Page 29 - emergency admissions do not stay in hospital over 4 days on the whole which shows good intervention and decision making at an early stage.		
5	Notable reduction in facet joint injections since the last visit (page 30) and do not repeat (3 or more MBB and FJI in 12 months - page 34/35). The unit attributed the previous data to the pain team which acted as a bubble away from the spine service which has now integrated/taken over the ownership of this cohort of patients.		
6	Page 56 - return to theatre at 1 and 2 years good especially given the volumes of surgery the unit undertake. MXH did note that lumbar decompression patients did not return to theatre as a lever for increased IFs.		

2.3. Conclusion

The Trust should be rightly proud of the progress made since the last GIRFT review. Congratulations should be given to the clinical leaders and managers who have worked hard on this.

Going forward, the Trust will wish to consider how it further develops the service. This may include consideration of investment in more specialist Allied Health Professional, nursing and consultant resource.

The Trust will also wish to consider further the need for more dedicated Spinal Surgical Theatre provision to manage an increasingly specialist field of surgery.

The Trust will need to consider these investments as part of its business planning cycle.

1

Part Two

ю

Patient Story

လ

Chief

4

Quality &

сл

People Update

6.

Performanc

7

To Note



3. The Main Report

Spinal Surgery - Mr Mike Hutton

HOSPITAL / TRUST NAME: Robert Jones & Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust (RJAH)

DATE OF VISIT: 16th December 2020

General observation points:

- All actions raised with RJAH following the first visit have been addressed and the data shows a significant change Mike Hutton (MXH) congratulated the unit at the start of the meeting.
- RJAH have significantly reduced their volumes of facet joint injections (FJI) and attributed this
 in part to a change in commissioned services. The unit explained that the pain management
 service had ceased to be commissioned from RJAH and Shropshire CCG had set up a
 service commissioned by Pain Management Solutions with the secondary care elements in
 Shrewsbury and Telford (not RJAH) which will demonstrate a greater change in the data
 going forward. The team also confirmed that this cohort of patients came to a consultant lead
 clinic as part of a formal pathway.
- The data suggests that RJAH are the largest provider in the region for elective spinal surgery, cancer and spinal deformity with, as expected, a small amount of trauma which the unit felt was accurate portrayal of their service.
- Catchment population (heat map) shows the unit look after the majority of North Wales and break the border into Liverpool and Birmingham - when broken down by intervention rate/type of procedure it varies across the region which tends to relate to known pockets of certain demographics. (page 13).
- Patient demographics/case-mix identifies the unit's average patient is lower in age with an increased Charlson Score/rate of co-morbidity, the patients Charlson Score goes down following surgery as you would expect suggesting good patient selection for surgery.
- The unit are undertaking high volumes of anterior cervical surgery (do not do cervical disc replacements), they do operate in the thoracic spine with mostly a posterior approach, in the lumber spine doing high volumes of primary and decompression lumber surgery with a tendency toward interbody fusion from a lateral, anterior and posterior approach.

လ်

сл

 ∞

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

	TIFIED ISSUE/AREA TO BE ADDRESSED	DETAILS OF ACTION TO BE TAKEN	IeII
1	2.8 Estimates of adult case-mix and patient demographics - specialised services	The Trust indeed has an opportunity to support the ICS and further afield.	ז מוזכזור טוטדא
	MXH noted that the unit as expected were undertaking high volumes of specialist work but suggested that in percentage terms this could be increased when compared with neighbouring trusts.		
2	British Spine Registry (BSR)	The Trust management confirmed that they recognised this issue and had a business case going through for	
	The unit is one of the best in country at recording their data on the BSR, they are using a specialist nurse practitioner to input data and have compliance rate of 80% for the last quarter (separate data set).	additional support.	Li Lunnà et
	The unit did express concern at being able to maintain this level of compliance with a lack of admin support as data inputting requirement increased across 8 surgeons.		, ,
3	Spinal Cord Injuries (SCI) In this period the data showed 19 patients with spinal cord injuries which MXH thought was too low , the unit confirmed that a lat a SCI patients and inset to The	No direct action required but national issue with rehab bed availability, period between injury and surgery/admission to SCI unit should be regularly audited.	
	that a lot of SCI patients go direct to The Midlands Centre for spinal injuries .		
l	ENTICE Audit (Cauda Equina Syndrome) The unit do run an acute Cauda Equina service and felt that there had been no	The unit have been using Refer A Patient since 31st March 2020, MXH suggested collating the data 3 months before and after the service was set up to evidence the need for an OOH service across the region and to support a business case going forward. MXH	
	improvement in OOH MR, main referral base is Shrewsbury & Telford, before COVID the team were actively setting up an OOH MRI service with the support of a Radiologist within Shrewsbury. The service did run through the first lock down for 3-4 months which did show an improvement but they have stepped down the service due to further COVID pressures.	has requested the data to help highlight the need with local centres.	
	RJAH would like support from GIRFT on this issue.		,
	I	1	ľ

2

1.

S



1.

Part Two -

Spinal Disorders GIRFT Review

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

		NIIS Foundation must	
5	4.2 Spinal infection length of stay	The unit recognised that there were certainly a handful of patients who had stayed for long periods due to a	ં
	The violin graphs suggest that the local CCGs do not have a community based IV antibiotic service, the graph accounts for the outliers (long stays - South Cheshire), MXH suggested that it might fall out of the units remit but suggested identifying if this was an issue.	repatriation issue from the referring unit. MXH highlighted that this was a national issue and variable across CCGs and suggested the unit have a review with their Microbiology team to ensure consistent care across the service.	tory
6	7.4 Lumbar fusion spinal surgery -	MXH suggested looking on the framework to check that	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
Ū	Adult inpatient admission MXH identified from the data that the unit are large interbody fusion users and queried the cost of their implants, the unit advised that lateral access was more	they are getting good value for money as a high volume user.	Chief
	expensive than a TLIF.		4. Quality
7	7.5 Fusion activity vs total fusion, decompression and discectomy activity	MXH suggested that the 5-10 year return to theatre rate for decompression./discectomy vs fusion would answer this question and stressed the importance of outcome	8
	A notably higher fusion rate when	data collection.	ပ်
	compared with other units.	The unit are also collecting adjacent segment data.	People Update
8	7.6 Day case primary discectomy decompression for adults	MXH suggested Salford would be a good best practice site to visit who are doing large volumes, trust	H
	The unit are doing small volumes of day case surgery but expressed interest in increasing numbers.	management advised that they had in fact started a pilot around patients' communications for day case procedures but had put a hold on the project due to COVID.	. Performanc
9	7.9a/b Spinal surgery for adult patients - length of stay		manc
	Length of stay for anterior cervical and lumbar decompressions could be improved.		7. To
10	Adult Deformity - data collection	See comment opposite	Note
	MXH highlighted the importance of data collection for this cohort of patients, the unit advised that they do collect this and will shortly be inputting to the BSR.		e 8.
11	9. Litigation	MXH offered to take this away and cross correlate the	. Any
	Estimated cost of claims per admission -	claim numbers. The trust did not recognise any of the	ıy Otl
		5	Other
			1



1

Part Two -

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

с́л

People Update

6. Performanc

7

To Note

 ∞

Any Other

Spinal Disorders GIRFT Review



	only 5 trusts across 129 units with a	claims as Cauda Equina related that they were aware	
	higher litigation cost.	of.	12
	The unit highlighted a disparity in the data compared with theirs and did not recognise the extent of claims.	MXH encouraged the unit to discuss their litigation data at a network level for essential shared learning.	Patient
2.2 N	ext Steps		Story

2.2 Next Steps

The Board is asked to:

Note the report and consider the further development of the service based on the conclusions in section 2.3 (above).

3.0 Appendix

Appendix 1: Powerpoint Slide by Mr Sujay Dheerendra, Spinal Disorders Clinical Lead

6



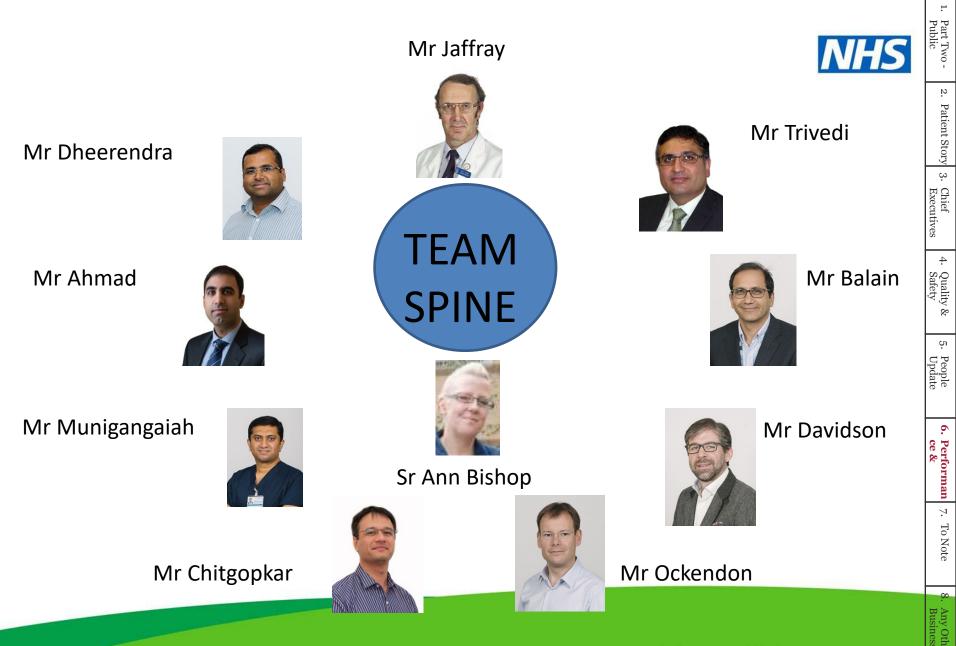
2. Patient St

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Spinal Disorders Update

25th March

Any Other Business





. Part Two -Public

2. Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

ά

People Update

6. Performan ce &

7

To Note

Some of the complex work we do...







. Part Two -Public

Some of the complex work we do...





Part Two Public

ю

Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4

Quality & Safety

5. People Update

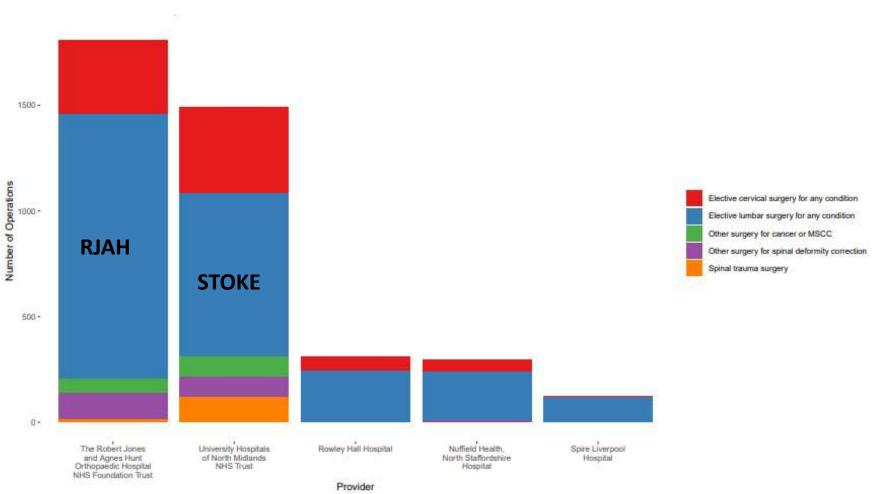
6. Performan ce &

7. To Note

Leading the way...

- Centre of excellence for Spinal Endoscopic surgery
- Mentoring surgeons in other specialist units in Endoscopic surgery

Activity



۲

Part Two -Public

ы

Patient Story

မဲ

. Chief Executives

4

Quality & Safety

ы

People Update

6. Performan ce &

7

To Note

8. Any Other Business

NHS

GIRFT (December 2020) - National MFS Comparison

- Highest number of Minimally Invasive Lateral Lumbar Fusion procedures
- Top 5 in number of Cervical, Thoracic and Lumbar Fusion surgery procedures
- Top 5 in number of Adult Deformity Surgery procedures
- Less than National Average Return to Theatre in 2 years for all procedures

Part Two -Public

ы

Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4

. Quality & Safety

ч

People Update

. Performan ce &

7.

. To Note



÷

Part Two -Public

ы

Patient Story

ယ္

4

Quality & Safety

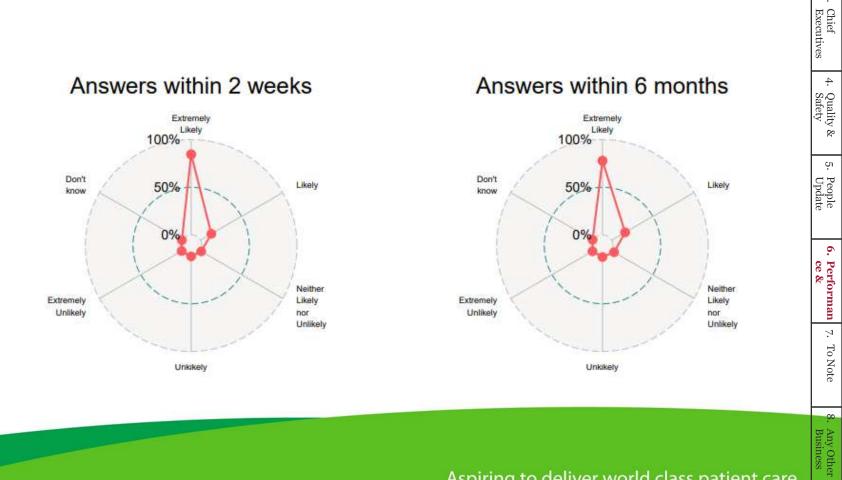
ы

6. Performan ce &

7

To Note

GIRFT - Family & Friends



Challenges

- Emergency on-call service
 - Access to theatre 25% of on the day cancellations
 - Lack of out of hours MRI at SATH
- Inpatient and outpatient waiting time
 - Impacted by COVID (830 IP waiting list, 2100 OP waiting list as of March 2021)
 - Improve allocation in theatre limited to maximum 2 spinal theatres in a day
 - AHP, Specialist nurses and Consultant recruitment

Ņ

Patient Story

3. Chief Executiv

Quality Safetv

ςı

People Update

6. Performan ce &

7. To Note

Challenges

- Paediatric deformity service
 - Adapt to increasing restrictions on Paediatric spinal deformity
 - Set up Transitional Deformity Service Niche service for 16 to 20 year olds
- Day case spinal surgery
 - Geographical limitations
 - Enhanced recovery
 - Specialist Spinal Nurses

ю

Patient Story

ယ္

. Chief Executiv

Quality & Safety

5. People Update

. Performan ce &

 $\dot{\cdot}$

To Note

Governance

- Lead the way in Governance
 - British Spinal Registry
 - 100% compliance (March 2021) one of the few units Nationally
 - Access to Surgeon specific Outcomes data
 - Clinical Effectiveness Committee
 - PROMS (Qualitative) data
 - Liaise with National Clinical Improvement Programme
 - 100% of surgical cases pass through Multi Disciplinary Team meeting

ю

Patient Story

ယ္

Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

ςı

People Update

6. Performan ce &

7

To Note



Patient Story 3. Chief 4. Quality & 5. People Executives Safety Update

1.

ы

6. Performan ce &

7. To Note

8. Any Other Business

Aspiring to deliver world class patient care

THANK YOU

126

						5
7. To Note	6. Performan ce &	5. People Update	4. Quality & Safety	7 3. Chief Executives	2. Patient Story	1. Part Two - Public

Title

0. Reference Information

Author:	Shelley Ramtuhul, Trust Secretary	Paper date:	25 March 2021
Executive Sponsor:	Mark Brandreth, Chief Executive	Paper Category:	Governance
Paper Reviewed by:	N/A	Paper Ref:	N/A
Forum submitted to:	Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to the Board and what input is required?

The Board is asked to *consider* the Board Assurance Framework (BAF)

2. Executive Summary

2.1. Context

The Board of Directors uses the BAF as tool to ensure effective management of any risks which have potential to impact on delivery of the Trust strategy.

The Board agreed new objectives for the Trust for the remainder of the financial year to reflect the necessary focus on the Trust's restoration programme. As in previous years the Trust continues to align reporting of performance against the objectives with the Board Assurance Framework to facilitate full consideration of the risks to delivery.

2.2 Summary

The BAF was last presented to the Board in November 2020 and since this time has been updated and reviewed by each of the Board's Assurance Committees. Since its last presentation the following changes have been made to the risks cited on the BAF:

- The risk in relation to infection control capacity and capability has been closed.
- The risk in relation to instability arising from fluctuations in tariff has been reduced
- Two new risks have been added:
 - Inability to meet baseline activity due to heavy reliance on a high proportion of out of job plan work.
 - Uncertainty around new system financial framework

In addition, updates have been provided against the actions to address any identified gaps in assurance and controls

2.3. Conclusion

The Board is asked to:

- Note the content of the BAF
- Consider if it is content with the actions being taken to address the identified gaps in controls and assurance
- Consider if there are any additional risks that may impact on delivery of the agreed objectives and should be included in the BAF.

rt Two -

ю

Patient Story

လ

Chief

4

Quality &

сл

People Update

6

Performanc

7

To Note

3.1. Board Assurance Framework

The Board of Directors utilises the BAF to identify and track the management of risks to the delivery of the organisations corporate objectives and ultimately the strategy. It documents the controls and assurances in place for each risk and identifies any gaps which require action to be taken.

Attached at Appendix 1 is a copy of the BAF which is been aligned to the objectives agreed by the Board in October 2020.

For ease of reference the source of assurance ratings used in the BAF are as follows:

Level 0 – It has not been possible to obtain assurance

Level 1 – Assurance obtained at departmental level

Level 2 – Assurance obtained at organisational level i.e supported by HR, Finance etc

Level 3 – External assurance has been obtained through audit / inspection processes

3.2. Conclusion

The Board is asked to:

- Note the content of the BAF
- Consider if it is content with the actions being taken to address the identified gaps in controls and assurance
- Consider if there are any additional risks that may impact on delivery of the agreed objectives and should be included in the BAF.

<u>+</u>

7

To Note

Caring for Patients

Principal Objective: Accelerate the work to restore patients cared for to pre Covid levels

This objective will focus on working towards an ambition of restoring to 100% of pre Covid activity levels, delivering a process that ensure robust processes for harms reviews and clinical prioritisation, delivery of outstanding clinical outcomes, working towards minimising patient waiting times, a zero tolerance of delayed discharges and finally the development of a recruitment plan to support this work.

Objective Delivery / Forecast:

Q3	Q4	Full Year Forecast	
Key Measures:			

- Kev Measures
- Delivery of activity as agreed in the system plan \checkmark
- Completion of the clinical prioritisation process required by NHSE/I
- Achievement of quality KPIs within the Integrated Performance Report \checkmark
- Minimising the number of patients waiting over 52 weeks \checkmark
- % WTE recruited of recruitment plan \checkmark
- \checkmark Number of delayed discharges (without mitigations)

Objective Details:

Opened:	October 2020
Reviewed Date:	March 2021

Progress Update:

The Trust has currently paused all non-urgent elective work in order to support its partners with the Covid crisis. Prior to this there had been a sustained and improved performance since September with total elective theatre activity for December at 78% compared to 19/20 and 107% over plan. Outpatient activity for December was 100.7% against plan and at just under 80% compared to 19/20. Patient waiting times are continuing to increase and clinical prioritisation of patients is continuing. The Trust is working with its partners on reducing delayed discharges. Quality and Safety Committee is receiving regular reports on the Harms Review process with further work to do in order to achieve full assurance and work has commenced on a system wide harms review process.

Supporting Programmes of Work:

- Outpatients, Theatres and Diagnostics Recovery Programmes 0
- Site planning 0
- Access programmes 0
- E-Review Clinical Prioritisation Programme 0

Lead Director:

Chief Executive

Risks:	
BAF1.1	Insufficient core capacity to meet demand
BAF 1.2	Potential for increased harm to patients as waiting times increase
	e worked up in relation to ability to demonstrate clinical all specialties – Clinical Effectiveness Committee established s
Lead Committee:	
Finance Planning ar	nd Digital Committee (Additional oversight from Restoration Committee)

Planning and Digital Committee (Additional oversight from Quality and Safety Committee



1.

Part Two -Public Meeting

ы

Patient Story

မ္

Chief Executives

4

. Quality & Safety

ч

People Update

6. Performance &

7

To Note

8. Any Other Business

BAF 1.1 Accelerate the work to restore patients cared for to pre Covid levels

Principal Risk: Insufficient core capacity to meet demand

Inability to restore activity levels to that provided pre-Covid resulting in increasing waiting times and poor patient experience. Regulatory and system scrutiny and loss of reputation.

Risk Rating:			
	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)
Consequence	4	4	4
Likelihood	4	4	1
Total	16	16	4

Controls:

- ✓ Demand and capacity modelling at local level
- ✓ Monitoring of efficiency KPIs
- ✓ 6-4-2 implemented
- ✓ Recovery programmes in place for Outpatients, Theatres and Diagnostics
- ✓ Weekly tactical restoration meeting
- ✓ Key restoration of capacity KPIs
- Weekly meetings for management of delayed discharges

Gaps In Controls:

- o C1: Lack of line of sight on system demand and capacity requirements
- C2: Gaps in job planning and governance processes to ensure full capacity utilised
- C3: Work with system partners on delayed discharge management is ongoing

Action Plan to Address Gaps

QD	ened:	November 2020		
•	viewed Date:	March 2021		
	urce of Risk:			
	rporate Risk Regis	ter		
Ass	urance:		Source of Assurance	3
 ✓ 	Inpatient Survey System and regu Internal audit reg Patient Experience Restoration Com	latory oversight arding job planning ce Committee oversight mittee Oversight vement Board restored		
Gap	s in Assurance:			
		ance of demand and ca ence Strategy overdue fo		

		1	1	
Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress
C1	Collaboration with system on demand and capacity	Chief Executive	Nov 20	System now operating with one elective orthopaedic waiting list overseen
	requirements		Mar 21	by RJAH, the system has a coordinated approach to treatment by clinical
				prioritisation overseen by the Clinical Chair for MSK and a group of senior
				consultants
C2	Project plan to address recommendations from job	Chief of People	Mar 21	Update provided to People Committee in February
-	planning internal audit to be taken to completion		-	sheer be a set of the
C3	Ongoing liaison with system partners on discharge	Chief Nurse	Mar 21	Mitigating action taken and SLG briefed with paper going to Q&S in April -
	management			completed
A1	Support work to improve system governance and line of	Trust Secretary /	Dec 20	Completed - ICS Governance Framework agreed and first meetings of
	sight of key risks	Director of Governance		Committee Structure have either taken place or are scheduled. Risk
				management will be overseen by the new Audit and Risk Committee – first
				meeting scheduled for April.
A2	Review of Patient Experience Strategy	Chief Nurse	Dec 20	Engagement workshops held – draft strategy going to Patient Experience
			Mar 21	Committee in April
			Apr 21	

5. People Update

6. Performance &

7

To Note

8. Any Other Business

OBJ 1

BAF 1.2 Accelerate the work to restore patients cared for to pre Covid levels

Principal Risk Potential for increased harm to patients as waiting times increase

As a result of national clinical prioritisation criteria and social distancing requirements there is potential for patients to wait longer and they are therefore exposed to the risk of harm, potentially resulting in poorer outcomes or more extensive procedures being required.

Risk Rating:

	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)			
Consequence	4	4	4			
Likelihood	4	3	1			
Total	16	12	4			

Controls:

- \checkmark Harms review process in place
- Following national NHS clinical prioritisation guidance \checkmark

• C1: Process for managing Harms Reviews within Units

- Communication with patients regarding the current situation \checkmark
- Access Policy in place \checkmark

Gaps In Controls:

0

 \checkmark Patient quality and safety monitoring via KPIs

C3: Robust follow up back log process

Opened:	November 2020	
Reviewed Date:	March 2021	
Source of Risk:		
Corporate Risk Register		
Assurance:	Source of Assurance	1
✓ Patient Harms Group	, Patient Safety Committee and Quality and Safety	Committee to

Gaps in Assurance:

provide oversight of Harms Process

Risk Details:

• A2: Key metrics and reporting of Harms Reviews to be established and embedded

Action Plan to Address Gaps:

Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress
C1	Harms review reporting to be incorporated into Unit	Chief Nurse and Trust	Dec 20	Harms Group established with regular reporting – audit of harms reviews
	Governance Meetings	Secretary / Director of	Jan 21	being undertaken
		Governance	Apr 21	
C3	Review of follow up backlog management	Managing Director for	Dec 20	Line of sight via Q&S Committee, data validation exercise has been
		Clinical Support Services	Feb 21	completed and resource requirements identified – a small working group
				has been established to take the work forward and additional
				management resource has been put in place
A1	Patient Harms Group to be established	Trust Secretary / Director	Dec 20	Completed
		of Governance	Jan 21	

OBJ 1

1. Part Two -Public Meeting

ы

Patient Story



 \checkmark

√

 \checkmark

0

0

1.

8. Any Other Business

BAF 2.1 Maintain high infection control standards to support the restoration of activity

Principal Risk: Inability to respond quickly enough to rapidly changing infection control national guidance

Potential for non-compliance resulting in risks to staff and patient safety. Inability to maintain an up to date suite of policies for use in the organisation and staff engagement with new policies.

Risk Rating:

	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)	
Consequence	4	4	4	
Likelihood	4	3	1	
Total	16	12	4	

Controls:

- IPC Board assurance framework in place and has been revised in January 2021 \checkmark
- Policy Committee in place to facilitate prompt ratification of changes to policy √
- Flu champions in place \checkmark
- Flu action plan in place \checkmark
- Peer vaccinators \checkmark
- System and Regional IPC networks in place with RJAH engagement \checkmark
- Lateral flow testing being rolled out and robust staff Covid reporting and testing in \checkmark place
- New Covid Infection Control Policy in place ✓

Gaps In Controls:

- C1: H&S resource and capacity constraints 0
- C2: Lack of EPRR Lead 0
- C3: Stretch target for flu vaccine uptake Ð
- C4: Limited IPC resource and capacity Ð

Action Plan to Address Gan

Risk Details:			
Opened:	November 2020		
Reviewed Date:	March 2021		
Source of Risk:			
Corporate Risk Regis	ter		
Assurance:		Source of Assurance	3
 ✓ Oversight from Ir 	fection Control Committee	which reports to Q&S Com	nittee

- Recent CQC review of IPC BAF \checkmark
- ✓ Flu Working Group chaired by DIPC
- H&S Committee oversight \checkmark

Gaps in Assurance:

A1: H&S Committee effectiveness

Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress
C1	Review of H&S resource and capacity requirements with	Chief Nurse and	Nov 20	Review has been undertaken with initial agreement to increase resource
	recommendation to SLG for resource solution	Patient Safety Officer	Feb 21	whilst system options considered – further meeting to discuss resource
			Mar 21	scheduled in March
C2	EPRR role and requirements to be established with	Chief Nurse and	Nov 20	Review has been commissioned from CSU and completed report is going
	recommendation to SLG	Patient Safety Officer	Feb 20	to the next SLG meeting
			Mar 21	
C4	See Risk 2.3			
A1	Review of H&S Committee effectiveness	Chief Nurse and	Nov 20	Completed - Effectiveness reviewed at last Committee
		Patient Safety Officer	Feb 20	

OBJ 2

÷

. Part Two -Public Meeting

ы

Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

ч

People Update

6. Performance &

7

To Note

8. Any Other Business

BAF 2.2 Maintain high infection control standards to support the restoration of activity

Principal Risk: Inability to align the capital programme with the quickly changing operating environment and funding movements

The operating environment is changing quickly to respond to developments with the Covid pandemic and changing infection control guidance and requirements and this has potential to impact on the Trust's capital requirements to support restoration. There is system prioritised restoration and backlog funding and the allocation of this is not yet determined which leaves uncertainty and potential for the Trust to have a shortfall or for there to be a limitation of the capital programme which in turn may impact on restoration.

Dick	Rating:
I/ISK	naung.

	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)	
Consequence	4	4	2	
Likelihood	4	4	2	
Total	16	16	4	

Controls:

- Capital Management Group in place \checkmark
- Revised capital programme \checkmark
- Scenario planning √
- Bed capacity scheme identified to support restoration \checkmark
- \checkmark System capital delegated limit in place

Opened:	November 2020		
Reviewed Date:	March 2021		
Source of Risk:			
Corporate Risk Regis	ter		
ssurance:	Source	of Assurance	3

Gaps In Controls:

C2: System funding and timings to be confirmed 0

Gaps in Assurance:

• A1: Full monitoring and assurance cannot be achieved until allocation is known

Action Pla	an to Address Gaps			
Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress
C2, A1	Ongoing discussions within the system regarding capital	Chief of Finance	Ongoing	Discussions are ongoing, system prioritisation and funding
	funding			sources still to be confirmed – system allocation awaited

ч

3. Chief Executives

÷

Part Two -Public Meeting

ы

Patient Story

To Note

8. Any Other Business

BAF 2.3 Maintain high infection control standards to support the restoration of activity CLOSE

Principal Risk: Capacity and resilience constraints within the Infection Prevention and Control Team

The Trust has a small Infection Prevention and Control Team with single points of failure which means the impact of staff absences can be significant. This also links to risk 2.1. This raises potential for non-compliance with infection prevention and control standards.

Risk Rating:

	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)	
Consequence	4	2↓	4	
Likelihood	4	2↓	1	
Total	16	4↓	4	

Controls:

- IPC Board assurance framework in place \checkmark
- Flu and Covid champions in place √
- Flu action plan in place \checkmark
- Peer vaccinators \checkmark
- System and Regional IPC networks in place with RJAH engagement \checkmark

Gaps In Controls:

C3: Capability and experience of new team Ð

Action Plan to Address Gaps					
Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress	
C3	Support required for new staff members to increase capability and experience	Chief Nurse and Patient Safety Officer	Mar 21	Completed - Shadow arrangements in place across the system	

Opened:	November 2020	
Reviewed Date:	March 2021	
Source of Risk:		
Corporate Risk Register		
Assurance:	Source of Assurance	3

- Recent CQC review of IPC BAF \checkmark
- Flu Working Group chaired by DIPC ✓
- Gaps in Assurance:



Risk Details:

OBJ 2

÷

. Part Two -Public Meeting

ы

Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

сı

People Update

6. Performance &

7

. To Note

Caring for Patients

Principal Objective: Support the wider healthcare system

This objective will focus on how the Trust can play an active role in the system to support preparation for winter and wave 2 of the Covid pandemic. The Trust will look at developing proposals for an increase in services available on a green pathway

Objective	Delivery	/ Forecast:
-----------	-----------------	-------------

Q3	Q4	Full Year Forecast		
Key Measures				

Key Measures

- ✓ Service proposal for green pathways
- ✓ Attendance at system meetings

Objective Details:

Opened:	October 2020
Reviewed Date:	March 2021

Progress Update:

Strategic options work underway and restart modelling commenced with an update to Strategy Board in February.

Mutual aid has been delivered and de-escalation triggers in place with redeployed staff due to return to the Trust.

System integrated planning framework agreed with work underway on delivery

Supporting Programmes of Work:

- System winter planning
- System Gold
- Programme plans for system restoration

Lead Director:

Chief of Performance, Improvement & OD and Chief Nurse and Patient Safety Officer

Risks: BAF 3.1 Infancy of system structure inhibits response

Also see risks 1.1 and 2.2

Lead Committee:

Restoration Committee

ч

People Update

6. Performance &

7

To Note

÷

OBJ 3

BAF 3.1 Support the wider healthcare system

Principle Risk: Infancy of system structure inhibits response

Inability to make quick and co-ordinated decisions, potential for conflicts between partner organisations interests, varying levels of performance within the system.

Bielt Detaile

Risk Rating:

	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)	
Consequence	4	4	3	
Likelihood	5	3	2	
Total	20	12	6	

Controls:

- ✓ Regular CEO forum
- ✓ System Transformation Delivery Group in place
- ✓ Diagnostics Programme being chaired by RJAH Executive

Gaps In Controls:

- C1: Alignment of Trust's scheme of delegation to System's decision making requirements
- C2: Limited terms of reference and programme plans
- o C3: Definition of roles and responsibilities within the system
- C4: Inability to align Trust performance report with System due to lack of integrated system performance report
- C5: Lack of line of sight on system risks that impact on the Trust

Action Plan to Address Gaps

	Risk Details:	
	Opened:	November 2020
	Reviewed Date:	March 2021
	Source of Risk:	
	Corporate Risk Register	
	Assurance:	Source of Assurance
	✓ Regulatory oversight	put from each organisation e structure in place with SROs
	Gaps in Assurance:	
	 A1: Alignment of Trus 	t governance to a defined system governance framework
egrated		

Due Ref Action Lead Progress Review of the Trust's Scheme of Delegation and Chief Executive / Trust Trust's scheme of delegation has recently been reviewed, ICS C1 Jan 21 potential for alignment with System partners governance framework agreed and contact made with system Secretary Mar 21 Trust Secretary's to look at alignment C2 RJAH representatives to request terms of reference Chief of Performance, Dec 20 Integrated planning framework in place, programme plans being and programme plans Improvement and OD Feb 21 put in place for big six ticket items through the ICS Finance and Sustainability Committee Guidance on ICS roles awaited C3 Engagement with system recruitment plan and Chief of People Mar 21 quidance C4 RJAH input into system performance reporting to be Covid performance monitoring being stood down with the Chief of Performance Nov 20 reviewed Improvement and OD Mar 21 performance framework for the system being an output of the system planning implementation Support to be offered to assist with the alignment of risk Completed - ICS Governance Framework agreed with an Audit C5 Chief Executive Jan 21 management across partner organisations and Risk Committee established

OBJ 3

3

ŀ.

Part Two -Public Meeting

8. Any Other Business

Caring for Patients

Principal Objective: Maintain emergency responsiveness

This objective will focus on ensuring the Trust has in place stable and effective EPRR arrangements

Objective Delivery / Forecast:

Q3	Q4	Full Year		
		Forecast		
Key Measures:				

- ✓ Board reporting
- ✓ EPRR Review

Objective D	s:	
Opened:	October 2020	
Opened: Reviewed [

Progress Update:

The Trust has a defined EPRR process but lacks robust resource, a full review has been commissioned from the CSU and a report is going to the next SLG Meeting

Supporting Programmes of Work:

- o Business continuity planning
- EPRR exercise programme

Lead Director:

Chief Nurse and Patient Safety Officer

Risks: BAF 4.1 Lack of designated EPRR resource

Lead Committee:

Risk Management Committee

1. Part Two -Public Meeting ы Patient Story 3. Chief Executives 4. Quality & Safety сı

OBJ 4

People Update 6. Performance 7. To Note

8. Any Other Business

÷

Part Two -Public Meeting

ы

Board Assurance Framework 2020

BAF 4.1 Maintain emergency responsiveness

Principle Risk: Lack of designated EPRR resource

Potential inability to provide a co-ordinated response to an interruption in service, lack of clarity around ownership and responsibilities and the required capability and expertise.

Risk Rating:

	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)	
Consequence	4	4	3	
Likelihood	5	3	2	
Total	20	12	6	

Controls:

- ✓ EPRR procedures and business continuity plans in place
- ✓ Tried and tested command and control structure
- ✓ Agreements in place across the system for mutual aid
- ✓ EPRR exercise programme

Action Plan to Address Gans

✓ National co-ordination of Covid pandemic

Gaps In Controls:

- C1: Variation of EPRR procedures across the system
- C2: Lack of EPRR Lead and defined core team

Risk Details:

Opened:	November 2020	
Reviewed Date:	March 2021	
Source of Risk:		

Corporate Risk Register

Assurance: Source of Assurance

- ✓ Risk Management Committee oversight
- ✓ Compliance with EPRR Core Standards substantial assurance for 19/20 submission
- ✓ NHSI/E oversight

Gaps in Assurance:

• A1: N/A

Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress	
C1	Alignment of EPRR procedures across the system	Chief Nurse and	Jan 21	Internal review of local EPRR procedures underway in the first instance to	
		Patient Safety Officer		identify potential for alignment. CSU report going to the next SLG meeting.	
C2	EPRR role and requirements to be established with	Chief Nurse and	Nov 20	Review has been commissioned from CSU and completed and a report is	
	recommendation to SLG	Patient Safety Officer	Feb 20	going to the next SLG Meeting	

7

To Note

8. Any Other Business

OBJ 4

3

OBJ 5

Caring for Staff

Principal Objective: Focus on providing an environment for our workforce to 'flourish at work'

This objective will focus on implementation of the national people plan, improving staff wellbeing, taking clear actions to address systemic inequality and ensuring a safe and Covid secure working environment

Objective Delivery / Forecast:

Q3	Q4	Full Year Forecast	
Kau Magauraat			

Key Measures:

- ✓ Achievement of system / regional and national KPIs
- ✓ Regular Board updates
- ✓ Staff survey results and sickness absence figures
- ✓ Staff risk assessments
- ✓ Delivery of WRES action plan
- ✓ BAME Network in place
- ✓ PPE availability

Supporting Programmes of Work:

- Task and finish groups
- BAME Network (in the process of being renamed)

Lead Director:

Chief of People and Chief Nurse and Patient Safety Officer

Objective Details:

Opened:	October 2020
Reviewed Date:	March 2021

Progress Update:

Risk assessments in place for all staff to ensure covid secure working environment with a particular focus on BAME staff. A BAME network has been established and increased comms across the organisation. The Trust is accessing national and system wellbeing initiatives as required. A system people plan is in place and aligned to the national people plan with all actions on track

Risks:	
BAF 5.1	Failure to improve staff engagement linked to communication between managers and the workforce
BAF 5.2	Potential inability to have the right workforce in the right place at the right time
BAF 5.3	Impact of Covid-19 on the workforce

Lead Committee:

People Committee

BAF 5.1 Focus on providing an environment for our workforce to 'flourish at work'

Principal Risk Failure to improve staff engagement linked to communication between managers and the workforce

Inability to improve the culture and behaviour of the workforce, difficulties attracting staff to the organisation leading to poor patient experience

Risk Rating:

•				
	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)	
Consequence	4	3	2	
Likelihood	4	3	2	
Total	16	9	4	

Controls:

- ✓ Ward / department budding with escalation of issues to SLG
- ✓ Communications and engagement strategy
- ✓ Six monthly back to the floor events
- ✓ Leadership training and bite-sized modules for wider organisation
- ✓ Performance framework in place
- ✓ Weekly update from CEO
- ✓ Comms bulletin

Gaps In Controls:

- C1: Effectiveness of information cascade as a result of having no formal cascade process in particular in relation to clinicians
- o C2: Establishing and re-inforcing middle management visibility

Action Plan to Address Gaps

the organis	sation leading to poor patien	t experience		
F	Risk Details:			
	Opened:	April 2017		
	Reviewed Date:	March 2021		
	Source of Risk:			
	Corporate Risk Register			
4	Assurance:		Source of Assurance	3
	 ✓ Regular updates to Pe ✓ NHS I PRM ✓ Staff Survey ✓ NHS I Oversight Fram ✓ Oversight from People 		Board	
(Gaps in Assurance:			
	 A1: Lack of real time me A2: Sub-committees of I A3: ED&I Committee eff 	People Committee to be	fully established and devel	oped

Action 1	an to Address Caps			
Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress
C1	Communication cascade proposal to go to SLG with focus	Chief of People	Dec 20	Completed: Increased frequency of MAC, clinical leads meetings re-
	on clinical engagement			established, manager briefings weekly, Q&A sessions
C2	Review of middle management visibility to identify gaps	Chief of People	Dec 20	Completed: Q&A Sessions and pulse surveys in place to assist identifying
				where support is needed
A2	Additional focus on People Committee sub committee	Chief of People	Nov 20	People Committee has moved to monthly meetings and work is underway
	agenda, workplan and attendance with recommendations		Apr 21	on sub structure
A3	Review of ED&I effectiveness to be undertaken	Trust Secretary /	Dec 20	Delayed due to pause in committee meetings, focus on BAME continuing in
		Director of Governance		line with national agenda. Committee meetings recommenced and ED&I
				internal audit planned for Q4 of next financial year

OBJ 5

1. Part Two -Public Meeting

ы

Patient Story

BAF 5.2 Focus on providing an environment for our workforce to 'flourish at work'

Principal Risk: Potential inability to have the right workforce in the right place at the right time

Inadequate succession planning and talent management resulting in gaps in levels of expertise. Risk to staff morale resulting in increased turnover. Inability to increase activity safely to meet national targets resulting in further regulatory scrutiny. Poor patient experience and potential patient safety risks. This risk is impacted by potential reduced opportunities for international recruitment due to Covid and lack of a sustainable workforce model

Risk Rating:

	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)	
Consequence	4	3	2	
Likelihood	4	4	2	
Total	16	12	4	

Controls:

- \checkmark Recruitment plans to target vacancy hotspots
- Sickness absence management \checkmark
- Staff turnover monitoring \checkmark
- Leadership training to support effective management and engagement of staff \checkmark
- \checkmark Theatre recruitment plan in place
- Emergency staffing requirements in place to address Covid impact \checkmark
- System mutual aid and redeployment MOU in place \checkmark

Gaps In Controls:

- C1: Lack of emergency planning and resilience resource impacting on ability to 0 respond to potential second wave of Covid
- C2: Nursing strategy required 0
- C3: Nursing associate roles on hold due to Covid 0
- C4: International recruitment in progress 0
- C5: Flexible workforce model creates over reliance on premium cost workforce 0

Action Pla	an to Address Gaps			
Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress
C1	Review of emergency planning resource requirements and	Chief Nurse	Jan 21	Review has been commissioned from CSU and report is being
	potential solution with system to be explored.		Mar 21	presented to next SLG meeting
C2, C3,	Nursing strategy to be developed to include Nursing	Chief Nurse	Nov 20	Work ongoing as per update to Board in January – strategy
C5	Associates		Mar 21	engagement sessions with Senior Nurses held in March
C4, C5	International recruitment to be completed	Chief Nurse	Mar 21	Work ongoing as per update to Board in January – international
				recruitment interviews commenced
A1	Review of workforce alignment required to provide	Chief of Performance,	Nov 20	Modelling presented to Strategy Board however planning
	assurance	Improvement and OD	Mar 21	guidance still awaited and restart plan ready to be implemented

Risk Details:	
Opened:	March 2018
Reviewed Date:	March 2021
Source of Risk:	
	aistor
Corporate Risk Re	
Assurance:	Source of Assurance 3
✓ Turnover andGaps in Assurance	udits ittee oversight monitoring eview of e-rostering sickness absence rates
Due	Progress
Jan 21	Review has been commissioned from CSU and report is being
Mar 21	presented to next SLG meeting
Nov 20	Work ongoing as per update to Board in January – strategy
Mar 21	engagement sessions with Senior Nurses held in March
Mar 21	Work ongoing as per update to Board in January – international
	recruitment interviews commenced
Nov 20	Modelling presented to Strategy Board however planning

OBJ 5



ч

People Update

6. Performance &

7

144

BAF 5.3 Focus on providing an environment for our workforce to 'flourish at work'

Principal Risk Impact of Covid-19 on the workforce

Inability to recruit internationally or access required training to develop the workforce. Potential for absence rates to go up as staff isolate and key areas with single points of failure will have increased vulnerability. Requirement for workforce to work more flexibly, increased working from home and increased reliance on IT and Information.

·				
	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)	
Consequence	4	4	4	
Likelihood	4	3	1	
Total	16	12	4	

Controls:

- ✓ Resilience plans in place for departments
- ✓ Minimum nursing staffing levels in place to maintain safety
- ✓ System wide mutual aid with regard to staffing
- ✓ Listening sessions
- ✓ Improved IT infrastructure
- ✓ Mutual aid in place across the system
- ✓ Staff risk assessments in place
- ✓ Clinically vulnerable staff supported with redeployment / work from home opportunities

Gaps In Controls:

- ↔ C1:Wellbeing programme to be tailored to staff groups reflective of the different impacts on each

Opened:	November 2020		
Reviewed Date:	March 2021		
Source of Risk:			
Corporate Risk Register			
Assurance:		Source of Assurance	3

✓ Staff surveys

Gaps in Assurance	Gaps	in	Assı	irance
-------------------	------	----	------	--------

- A1: Visibility of flexible work arrangements required

Action Plan to Address Gaps					
Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress	
C1	Targeted wellbeing programmes to be explored	Chief of People	Nov 20	National and system wellbeing initiatives being accessed as required	
C2	Review of IT projects that can be paused to release short term resource	Director of IT	Nov 20	Completed	
C3	Review of Information Team resource	MD for Support Services	Nov 20	Completed	
A1	Line of sight on the flexible working arrangements of staff – review to be undertaken	Chief of People	Dec 20	Daily reporting on redeployment via information team sitrep	
A2	Monitoring and reporting to be put in place regarding completion of actions from risk assessments	Chief of People	Jan 21	Completed - HR Business Partners review outstanding actions with the MDs	

OBJ 5

÷

. Part Two -Public Meeting

ы

Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

ч

People Update

6. Performance &

7

To Note

8. Any Other Business

Caring for Staff

Principal Objective: Implement beneficial changes and lessons learnt from managing Covid

This objective will focus on undertaking listening sessions across the organisation, senior leadership development sessions and incorporation of lessons learnt into the 2021/22 operational plan

Objective Delivery /		Objective Details:	┢
Q3	Q4 Full Year Forecast	Opened:October 2020Reviewed Date:March 2021	EXECUTIVES
Key Measures:		Progress Update:	┝
 ✓ Report on lessor ✓ Senior leadershi ✓ Operational plan 	o development programme	After action reviews have been completed for wave 1 redeployment of staff, trauma and staff self-isolation with learning put in place. Redeployment for wave 2 completed with programme of support in place for returning staff. Learning from Wave 1 restart used in Wave 2 restart.	Satety
		Learning exercise across the organisation completed and reported through People Committee.	
		After action reviews being completed for the vaccination hub.	
Supporting Program	nmes of Work:	Risks:	
	rk input Group for learning ip coaching programme	BAF 6.1 Inability to breakdown silo working both from an internal and external perspective	8
Lead Director:		Lead Committee:	L
Chief Performance, I	nprovement and OD Officer	People Committee	

OBJ 6

5. People Update 6. Performance 7. To Note

8. Any Other Business

Board Assurance Framework 2020

BAF 6.1 Implement beneficial changes and lessons learnt from managing Covid

Principal Risk: Inability to breakdown silo working both from an internal and external perspective

Potential for inefficiencies and duplication of work. Lack of standardisation making cross cover and alignment between units and organisations more challenging.

Risk	Rating:
------	---------

	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)	
Consequence	4	4	4	
Likelihood	4	3	1	
Total	16	12	4	

Controls:

- Integrated performance report \checkmark
- Standardisation of Unit meeting agendas and terms of reference \checkmark
- ✓ Local induction for staff working in new areas
- ✓ Strengthened corporate nursing structure providing system wide view of key quality indicators and delivery of best practice
- Standardised reporting templates for Units and Committees \checkmark
- Revised organisational structure to provide matrix working \checkmark
- Weekly joint Unit meetings \checkmark

Ор	ened:	November 2020	
Re	viewed Date:	March 2021	
So	urce of Risk:		
Со	rporate Risk Registe	r	
Ass	urance:	Source of Assurance	1
✓	Oversight from Per	formance and Improvement Board	
✓	Safe staffing compl	liance	
/	Unit Meetings]		
\checkmark		ance report	

Gaps In Controls:

• C1: Requirement for flexible nursing workforce

Gaps in Assurance:

• A1: Maturity of Unit governance

Action Pla	Action Plan to Address Gaps			
Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress
C1	Increase flexible nursing workforce	Chief Nurse	Nov 20	Workforce meetings taking place on a monthly basis to progress, formal reporting into People Committee being established - completed
A1	Unit governance meetings to be established	Chief Nurse	Nov 20	Completed with embedding ongoing and internal audit planned

OBJ 6

1. Part Two -Public Meeting

ы

Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

5. People Update

6. Performance &

7

To Note

Caring for Staff

Principle Objective: Deliver flu vaccination programme

This objective will focus on increasing the number of vaccinators and ensuring 100% of staff are offered the vaccine

Objective	Delivery /	Forecast:
-----------	------------	-----------

Q3	Q4	Full Year			
		Forecast			
Key Measures:	Key Measures:				

- ✓ Lead and a minimum of 40 vaccinators in place
- Measurement of % of staff offered vaccine and accepted or offered vaccine and declined

Opened:	October 2020
Reviewed Date:	March 2021

Progress Update:

The number of vaccinators was increased as planned and the objective has been fully met.

Supporting Programmes of Work:

o IPC work plan

Lead Director:

Chief Nurse and Patient Safety Officer

Risks:

No risks to delivery

Lead Committee:

People Committee / Quality and Safety Committee

1. Part Two -Public Meeting

Caring for Finances

Principle Objective: Deliver Financial Plan

This objective will focus on cost control as opposed to income (tariff change and delivering planned activity within agreed cost base)

Objective Delivery / Forecast:						
Q3	Q4	Full Year				
		Forecast				
Key Measures:						

- ✓ Deliver on budget by 31 March 2021
- ✓ Deliver agreed activity within resources

Objective Details:

Opened:	October 2020
Reviewed Date:	March 2021

Progress Update:

The Trust is on trajectory to deliver the financial plan with ongoing reporting to Finance Planning and Digital Committee.

Supporting Programmes of Work:

- Restoration Group
- Consultant Job Planning Task and Finish Group
- o Recruitment plan

Lead Director:

Chief Finance Officer

Risks: BAF 8.1

Failure to achieve activity and income within agreed cost base

Lead Committee:

Restoration Committee / Finance Planning and Digital Committee

OBJ 8

8. Any Other Business

BAF 8.1 Deliver Financial Plan

Principal Risk: Failure to achieve activity and income within planned cost base

Potential impact on the Trust's financial stability, inability to grow and invest as required, impact on cash balances, single oversight framework ratings adversely affected

Risk Rating:

-	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)
Consequence	5	4	2
Likelihood	5	4	2
Total	25	16	4

Controls:

- ✓ Cost improvement schemes identified
- ✓ QIPP schemes identified to required level
- ✓ Carter recommendations embedded in savings discussions
- ✓ Access to good quality benchmark information as per model hospital
- ✓ Tracking of theatre productivity
- ✓ Risks reviewed on a monthly basis and addressed through performance reviews

Gaps In Controls:

- C1: Reliance on flexible premium cost workforce for capacity in excess of core, some of which is not based in contract
- C2: Improved process around job planning needed
- C3: Demand and capacity completed but shows need to increase core capacity
- o C4: Alignment of workforce to maximise core capacity

• C5: Restoration of non NHS income

Action Plan to Address Gaps

Opened:	March 2018		
Reviewed Date:	March 2021		
Source of Risk:			
Corporate Risk Regi	ster		
Assurance:	Source of Assurance	3	
 ✓ QIPP monitored t ✓ NHS I oversight ✓ KPI monitoring ✓ QIA process in pl 	D Committee and Performance and Improvement Board by RJAH and CCG at contract meeings lace to ensure quality not impacted d oversight		
Gaps in Assurance:			

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress
C2, A1	Deliver actions agreed to provide assurance on	Chief of People	Mar 21	Job planning audit recommendations being progressed –
	consultant job plan fulfilment			update provided to People Committee
C1,C3	Exploration of opportunities to expand core capacity	Chief of People	Dec 20	Recruitment plans in place with update to the Board and
	through recruitment		Apr 21	People Committee- medical and dental recruitment plan to go
				to People Committee for implementation and monitoring
C4	Review alignment of workforce with a view to varying	Chief of People	Dec 20	Planning underway with workforce to be aligned once resource
	workforce to address any identified gaps		Apr 21	requirement confirmed
C5	Non NHS income to be restored	Chief of Finance	Dec 20	Ongoing linked to restoration plans which are currently
			Mar 21	impacted by Covid.

OBJ 8

Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

ч

People Update

6. Performance &

7

To Note

÷

1. Part Two -Public Meeting

ы

BAF 8.2 Deliver Financial Plan NEW

Principal Risk: Inability to meet baseline activity due to heavy reliance on high proportions of out of job plan work

Potential for inability to meet activity levels if out of job plan work not accepted by required workforce, premium costs to deliver required activity levels.

Risk	Rating:

_	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)
Consequence	5	5	2
Likelihood	5	3	2
Total	25	16	4

Controls:

- Demand and capacity modelling provides intelligence on high risk areas \checkmark
- ✓ Forward view allocation process for out of job plan work
- Consultant Job Planning Policy \checkmark

Ris	sk Details:				┢
0	pened:	March 2021			
R	eviewed Date:	March 2021			
S	ource of Risk:				
С	orporate Risk Register				
As	surance:		Source of Assurance	3	Γ
\checkmark	Internal audit on Cons NHS I oversight KPI monitoring Restoration Board over People Committee Over	ersight			Canad
	ps in Assurance:		or 01/00)		
0	A L. FOILOW UP audit of	of job planning (planned f	$\cup Z / Z Z)$		

Gaps In Controls:

- C1: E-Job planning still being rolled out 0
- C2: Recruitment plan required with resulting recruitment to reduce OJP reliance 0

Action Plan to Address Gaps

Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress
C1	E-job planning roll out being progressed	MD for Support Services	Apr 21	Project plan in place with updates going to People Committee and Audit Committee
C2	Development of recruitment plans to address gap	Chief of People	Dec 20 Apr 21	Medical and dental recruitment plan to go to People Committee for implementation and monitoring
A1	Follow up audit to be completed	Chief of People	Dec 21	

OBJ 8

Caring for Finances

Principal Objective: Achieve and maintain the Single Oversight Framework score of 2 and seek to improve underlying measures

This objective will focus on delivery of the control total trajectory for income and expenditure, delivery of the agency control total for core agency and maintaining cash balances at trajectory and enable repayment of financing commitments.

	ery / Forecast:		Objective Details:
Q3	Q4	Full Year Forecast	Opened: October 2020
			Reviewed Date: March 2021
Measures:			Progress Update:
Key perforr	nance informatio	n as outlined in Board reporting	Financial scores currently at 1 which is the best that can be achieved and forecast to be maintained to year end. The Trust is no longer externally measured against this as an
			individual organisation.
upporting Pro	ogrammes of Wo	prk:	individual organisation. Risks:
CIP progra			
CIP progra	mme		Risks: Instability arising from fluctuations in the tariff and uncertainty regarding future funding models due to ambition to move

1. Part Two -Public Meeting i, Patient Story 3. Chief Executives 4. Quality & Safety 5. People Update 6. Performance 7. To Note

OBJ 9

8. Any Other Business

BAF 9.1 Achieve and maintain the Single Oversight Framework score of 2 and seek to improve underlying measures

Principal Risk: Instability arising from fluctuations in the tariff and uncertainty regarding future funding models due to ambition to move away from PbR

Uncertainty around future funding models impacting on ability to prepare financial models and plans.

Risk Rating:

· · · J				
	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)	
Consequence	4	3	4	
Likelihood	4	3	1	
Total	16	9↓	4	

Controls:

- Co-ordinating sustaining funding for loss making specialist procedures via the NOA \checkmark
- NOA and Expert Working Group \checkmark
- Strong costing systems locally \checkmark
- Participation in tariff engagement √
- Scenario modelling \checkmark
- ✓ Welsh funding framework confirmed

Gaps In Controls:

- C1: Need to agree local payment mechanism within system as progress towards ICS
- C2: Need to agree risk and rewards share as part of MSK Alliance
- C3: Ongoing discussions regarding welsh funding and the shortfall in the NHS 0 incentive scheme with regard to 20/21

Action Plan to Address Gans

plans.			
Risk Details:			
Opened:	November 2020		
Reviewed Date:	March 2021		
Source of Risk:			
Corporate Risk Register			
Assurance:		Source of Assurance	3

- NHS I engagement and recognition by pricing team \checkmark
- NOA benchmarking national strategy on tariff supports improved funding flows for \checkmark revision surgery
- Finance Planning and Digital Committee oversight √
- Tariff impact assessment \checkmark
- Local ICS Group oversight of future funding models \checkmark

Gaps in Assurance:

N/A 0

Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress
C1	Participation in discussions regarding local payment mechanisms	Chief of Finance	Ongoing	No longer applicable as payment model based on cost has been agreed for the system. Further detail is still to be confirmed regarding how the income will flow.
C2	Participate in discussions regarding risk and reward share	Chief of Finance	Ongoing	Task and Finish Group established in MSK Alliance structure to facilitate discussions. Formal alliance agreement being drafted.
C3	Participate in discussions regarding welsh funding and the NHS incentive Scheme	Chief of Finance	Ongoing	Completed – elective incentive scheme has been scrapped and the welst funding risk is being provided in full

)BJ	9

÷

Part Two -Public Meeting

io

Patient Story

မဲ

Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

ч

People Update

6. Performance &

7

To Note

8. Any Other Business

153

Board Assurance Framework 2020

BAF 9.2 Achieve and maintain the Single Oversight Framework score of 2 and seek to improve underlying measures NEW

Principal Risk: Uncertainty around new system financial framework

Potential for impact on the Trust's ability to deliver the statutory requirement of a break even position and reduction in autonomy for appointment and investment decisions.

Risk Rating:

	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Target Risk (Tolerance)	
Consequence	5	4	2	
Likelihood	5	3	2	
Total	25	12	4	

Controls:

- Efficiency programme in place \checkmark
- Income generation from outside of the system including private work √
- Effective cost controls in place ✓

Risk Details:			
Opened:	March 2021		
Reviewed Date:	March 2021		
Source of Risk:			
Corporate Risk Register			
Assurance:	Source of Ass	urance 3	
✓ ICS Shadow Board ov	ersight		
 ICS Financial Sustaina 	bility Committee oversight		

- Finance Planning and Digital Committee oversight
- ✓ NHSE/I oversight

Gaps In Controls:

- C1: Exploration of further income generation opportunities outside of the system 0
- C2: Further participation in transformational improvement programme 0

Further controls to be explored once financial framework confirmed

Gaps in Assurance:

0 N/A

All assurance available at present in place but to be explored further once financial framework confirmed

Action Pl	ction Plan to Address Gaps							
Ref	Action	Lead	Due	Progress				
C1	Further income generation opportunities to be explored	Chief of Finance	Ongoing					
C2	Further participation in transformational improvement programme	Chief of Finance	Ongoing					
	Assessment of impact once financial framework confirmed	Chief of Finance	ТВС					

1. Part Two -Public Meeting

ы

Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

0. Reference Information

Author:	Shelley Ramtuhul, Trust Secretary	Paper date:	25 March 2021
Executive Sponsor:	Mark Brandreth, Chief Executive	Paper Category:	Governance, Performance, Strategy
Paper Reviewed by:	Senior Leadership Group	Paper Ref:	
Forum submitted to:	Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to the Board of Directors and what input is required? The Board of Directors is asked to approve the 2021/22 annual objectives.

2. Executive Summary

2.1. Context

This paper outlines the proposed annual corporate objectives for 2021/22.

2.2. Summary

The annual corporate objectives are fundamental element in the delivery of our organisational strategy and enable the Senior Leadership Team to align their proposed programme of activity for the coming financial year to the Trust's ambitions.

Our agreed aim is; "Aspiring to deliver world class patient care"; and the corporate objectives aim to support the delivery of this aspiration.

The Trust's overarching corporate objectives for 2021/22 are:

- Deliver the work to restart elective services
- Maintain high infection control standards to support the restoration of activity
- Play an active part in the wider health system
- Continuously improve the delivery of services
- Maintain emergency responsiveness
- Focus on providing an environment for our workforce to 'flourish at work'
- Deliver Flu and Covid vaccination programme
- Deliver Financial plan

Each of the overarching corporate objectives is underpinned by further more detailed objectives and how they will be measured. Monitoring of the objectives is through both a quarterly update to Board, together with the alignment of our key performance indicators within the integrated performance report, which is reported to board monthly. Assurance is managed through the board assurance framework.

2.3. Conclusion

The Board is asked to *approve* the Trust's annual corporate objectives.

လ

Chief

4

Quality &

 ∞

DRAFT OBJECTIVES 2021/22 v4th March

Caring for patients		
What will we do	How will we do it	Measure
Deliver the work to restart elective	Deliver the modelling work to establish recovery	Model completed and presented to Board
services	Develop a plan which is agreed by the Board	Respond to planning requirements beyond
	In the constraints of managing Covid, deliver Q1 activity based on roll over from Q3 20/21	Q1
	Ensure the Trust has a clear understanding of number of all patients waiting (backlog)	Accurate data
	Deliver a process to ensure the waiting list is validated	Whilst treating in harms order, seek to minimise the number of patients waiting
	Ensure patients are treated in priority order with newly added priority 2 patients being treated with 4 weeks and priority 2 backlog (pre wave 2) cleared by end of Q1.	over 52 weeks recognising numbers will grow
	Ensure full implementation of the harms review process and clinical prioritisation process (incl health inequalities requirements). Including actions to deliver for Metal on Metal patients	Reduce the number of patients potentially subject to harms
	Sustain our work to deliver outstanding clinical outcomes	NJR outcomes PROMs Specify targets within IPR.

		GIRFT reviews
		Model Hospital data 'top quartile
		performance for orthopaedic pathways.'
	Join the new formed National Clinical Information Programme (NCIP) for consultant reflection, improvement, appraisal and revalidation purposes	Report to Board on participation and outcomes
	Establish a zero tolerance of delayed discharges by completing a review of the discharge and resettlement leadership and processes	Report on leadership arrangements Number of delayed discharges (without mitigations)
Maintain high infection control standards to support the restoration of activity	Minimise nosocomial infections with a focus on prevention and learning	Number of outbreaks. Compliance with the IPC Board Assurance
	Implement new/revised IPC guidance	Framework
		Audit programme in place with % measures of compliance and regular reporting via the IPC Quarterly report to Quality and Safety Committee.
Play an active part in the wider health system	Seek delivery of an ambition to operate as one Orthopaedic system for the ICS (across multiple sites)	Proposal prepared for consideration
	Play an active part in the ICS Board and ICS committee arrangements	Attendance at System meetings; RJAH plan which supports.
	Support and where appropriate lead the mobilisation of the MSK alliance	Provide a report to Board committee
Continuously improve the delivery of services	Commence the work to deliver the Headley Court Veterans Orthopaedic Centre	Deliver to agreed timescales and budget

	Specify a new microbiology service to support the work on infection, to commission in 2021-22	Deliver the specification in 21/22.
	Prepare (and if commissioned) deliver the MDT knee revision service	Report to FPD
	Deliver the next stages in the business case process for a new EPR	Specify stages
	Implement 'Perfect Ward' a quality inspection and continuous improvement tool	Project plan with a full role out by November 2021
Maintain emergency responsiveness	Ensure stable and effective EPRR arrangements	Deliver the actions from the March 21 review
Caring for Staff		
Focus on providing an environment for our workforce to 'flourish at work'	Deliver recruitment plan and new staffing models established from recovery modelling option	твс
	Improve staff wellbeing by :	Staff survey results and sickness absence rates
	Ensure staff have access to psychological support to ensure their mental wellbeing is looked after.	By improving the results for the questions relating to the following in the 'National
	Creating a safe space, such as Virtual Common Rooms, for staff to seek peer-to-peer support and contact with one another.	Staff Survey
	Appointing a Wellbeing Guardian to help improve staff wellbeing and coordinate the work of the organisation to improving the wellbeing of staff	
	Clear action to address systemic inequality that may be experienced by some of our staff. Respond to the national requirements, including Board leadership.	Board report on risk assessment and detailed action plan. November 21
		Delivery of Inclusion Action Plan

		Staff network in place
	Ensure a safe and Covid secure working environment at home or on site	Risk assessments in place for individuals and workplace with tracking of actions. All staff have access to PPE and are trained to use it
	Deliver the milestones for 2021/22 set out in the Nursing Workforce Strategy	15 IR nurses (10 Theatres, 5 wards) 0 HCSW vacancies Increase of student placements by 22. First cohort of Nursing Associates. Deliver an accredited Orthopaedic Practice course.
Deliver Flu and Covid vaccination programme	100% of staff offered vaccine	Measurement to show 100% of staff offered and accepted or offered and declined
Caring for Finances		
Deliver Financial plan	Align investment decision making policy with revised system financial framework	Deliver on cost budget by 31 st March 22
	Deliver an efficiency programme of at least 3%	
	Ensure activity delivery plan is managed within available sources of funding	
	Remove COVID driven costs in a timely manner aligned to incident management step down	
	Deliver agreed cost base	

1. Part Two -Public Meeting

2. Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

5. People Update 6. Performance 7. To Note

Maintain cash balances at trajectory and enable repayment of financing	
commitments	



0. Reference Information

Author:	Shelley Ramtuhul, Trust Secretary	Paper date:	25 March 2021
Executive Sponsor:	Shelley Ramtuhul, Trust Secretary	Paper Category:	Governance
Paper Reviewed by:	N/A	Paper Ref:	Paper
Forum submitted to:	Trust Board	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to Trust Board and what input is required?

The Board of Directors is asked to consider and approve the proposed Board of Directors Business Programme for 2021/22.

2. Executive Summary

2.1. Context

On an annual basis the Trust's Board of Directors reflects on the year ahead and broadly agrees its agenda. This enables the Board to ensure that it receives timely information to enable it to meet its statutory commitments and strategic objectives.

2.2. Summary

Attached at Appendix 1 is a proposed Business Programme for 2021/22 for the Board to consider and discuss.

It should be noted that as the year progresses the business agenda may need to change to reflect the changing priorities or external factors and that further revisions to the Business Programme may be made throughout the year.

2.3. Conclusion

The Board of Directors is asked to consider and approve the Board Programme for 2021/22.

ю

1

сл

 ∞

BOARD BUSINESS PROGRAMME 2021/22

	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2022	2022	2022
ORMAL TRUST BOARD	29th	27th	2446	29th		23rd	2046	25th		27th	2446	24th
STRATEGY BOARD ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING			24th			23rd	28th				24th	
Council of Governors Committee		27th		29th		23/0		25th				24th
Board Developments Session		2707		2547				2011	<u> </u>	<u>.</u>		2407
Sessions (to be confirmed)												
Committee's		<u>.</u>										
Audit Committee (quarterly)		10th		12th			11th			10th		
Audit Committee (annually - extraordinary including final accounts)	7th									/		
Charitable Funds <i>(quarterly)</i>	2744	2546	24th	2744		24-4	28th	22-1		27th	22-1	24th
Finance Planning & Digital <i>(monthly)</i> Quality & Safety <i>(monthly)</i>	27th 15th	25th 20th	22nd 17th	27th 15th		21st 16th	26th 14th	23rd 18th		25th 20th	22nd 17th	22nd 17th
Quality & Safety (monthly) Quality & Safety (annually - extraordinary including quality accounts)	1507	20th	1707	1500		1007	14(1)	1000		2011	1707	1701
Risk Management Committee (quarterly)	7th			7th			13th			12th		
People Committee <i>(monthly)</i>	27th	25th	29th	27th	31st	28th	26th	30th	28th	25th	22nd	29th
Nomination & Remuneration Committee (when required)												
Committee Management	1	1	r						1			
Review Terms of Reference	_	×										
Review timetable and work plan												×
Board Constitution	× ×		×	×	×				×		×	×
Declarations of Interest Review of Effectiveness	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Review of the Audit Committee				×								
Annual Accounts & Report (NB inc Quality Accounts)												
Draft Annual Governance Statement	×											
Draft Annual Report	×											
Annual Accounts & Report & supporting documents - Board Approval		×										
Corporate Governance Statement & other certificates		×										
Annual Plan (2022/23)												
Planning Guidelines & Assumptions										×		
Board Approval Annual Reports	1	L								L		×
Annual Reports Health and Safety Annual Report								×				
Risk Annual Report	1	1						*				
Safeguarding Annual Report	1	1		×								
Controlled Drugs Accountable Officer Annual Report				×								
People Plan						×						
Freedom to Speak Up Annual Report				×								
Freedom of Information Act Annual Report						×						
Equality and Diversity Annual Report								×				
Clinical Audit Annual Report						×						
Infection Control Annual Report				×		×						
Patient Experience and Complaints Annual Report Corporate Objectives (2021/22)										I		
Board Approval	×	<u>г</u>										
Quarterly review			×				×				×	
End of year review												
	×											
Strategies and Policies	×	<u> </u>										
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update	× ×	×	×	×	×	×	*	×	×	×	×	×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation		×	×		×	×	×	×	×	× ×	×	×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy		×	×	× 	×	*	×		×		×	*
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan			×		*	×	×	× 	×		×	*
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy		×	×		*	×	×		×		×	×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework			×		×	×	×		×		×	
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy	×		×		×	×	×		×		×	
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy	×		×	×	×	×	×		×		×	
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy*	×		×	×	×	×			×		×	
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy	×		×	×	×		×		×	×	×	
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy	×			× × ×	×	×					×	
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy	×			×	×	× ×			×	×	×	
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy	×			× × ×	×	× ×				×	×	
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy	×			× × ×	×	× ×				×	×	
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required)		×		x x x x	×	× × ×		×	×	x		×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance and Governance		×		x x x x	×	× × ×		×	x	x	×	×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance and Governance Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs		×	x	x x x x	×	× × ×		×		x	×	×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update		x		x x x x x x x	×	× × × ×		×		x		×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review		x		x x x x x x x x x	×	×		×		x		×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Assurance Framework				x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	×			×		x		×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Assurance Framework		x		x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	×	×		×		x		×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Assurance Framework Board Committee Chair Reports (Following sub committee meetings) Staff Opinion Survey Results				x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x				x		x		x
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Assurance Framework Board Assurance Framework Board 2022/23 Meeting Dates				x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	×			×		x		x x
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance and Governance Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Assurance Framework Board Assurance Framework Board Assurance Framework Board 2022/23 Meeting Dates Board 2021/22 Committee Timetable				x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x				x		x		x x
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Assurance Framework Board Committee Chair Reports (Following sub committee meetings) Staff Opinion Survey Results Board 2022/23 Meeting Dates Board 2022/23 Committee Timetable Well Led 2020								x		x		x x
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Committee Chair Reports (Following sub committee meetings) Staff Opinion Survey Results Board 2021/22 Committee Timetable Well Led 2020 Trust Seal				x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x				x		x		x x
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Case (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Committee Chair Reports (Following sub committee meetings) Staff Opinion Survey Results Board Committee Timetable Well Led 2020 Trust Seal Membership Report				x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x				x		x		x x
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Assurance Framework Board Committee Chair Reports (Following sub committee meetings) Staff Opinion Survey Results Board 2022/23 Meeting Dates Board 2022/23 Committee Timetable Well Led 2020 Trust Seal Membership Report Directors Register of Interest / Hospitality				x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x				x		x		x x
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Assurance Framework Board 2021/23 Meeting Dates Board 2021/22 Committee Timetable Well Led 2020 Trust Seal Membership Report Directors Register of Interest / Hospitality Workforce Race Equality Standard								x		x		x x
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Common Strategy Quality Strategy Quality Strategy Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Assurance Framework Board 2021/22 Committee Timetable Well Led 2020 Trust Seal Membership Report Directors Register of Interest / Hospitality Workforce Race Equality Standard Research Update Governors Update				x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x				x				x x
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Committee Chair Reports (Following sub committee meetings) Staff Opinion Survey Results Board 2021/22 Committee Timetable Well Led 2020 Trust Seal Membership Report Directors Register of Interest / Hospitality Workforce Race Equality Standard Research Update Cuality and Safety												
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Samke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Assurance Framework Board Oz21/23 Meeting Dates Board O221/22 Committee Timetable Well Led 2020 Trust Seal Membership Report Directors Register of Interest / Hospitality Workforce Race Equality Standard Research Update Sovernors Update Opateus Sovernors Update		x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x						x				
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Cambridge Strategy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy Cambridge Strategy Cambridge Strategy Cambridge Strategy Cambridge Strategy Caulity Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance and Governance Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Assurance Framework Board Surgy Results Board 2021/22 Committee Timetable Well Led 2020 Trust Seal Membership Report Directors Register of Interest / Hospitality Workforce Race Equality Standard Research Update Caulity and Safety Patient / Staff Story Caulity Accounts										x		
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Smoke Free Policy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Business Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Board Occuritee Tramework Board 2022/23 Meeting Dates Board 2021/22 Committee Timetable Well Led 2020 Trust Seal Membership Report Directors Register of Interest / Hospitality Workforce Race Equality Standard Research Update Quality Accounts Infection Control Report (quarterly)		x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x								x		×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Managing Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Strategy Quality Strategy Quality Strategy Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Framework Board Assurance Framework Board Cournittee Chair Reports (Following sub committee meetings) Staff Opinion Survey Results Board 2022/23 Meeting Dates Board 2022/23 Meeting Dates Board 2022/22 Committee Timetable Well Led 2020 Trust Seal Membership Report Directors Register of Interest / Hospitality Workforce Race Equality Standard Research Update Quality Accounts Infection Control Report (quarterly) Consultant Appraisal Report		x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x								x		×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Business Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Coomunications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Guality Strategy Quality Strategy Quality Strategy Quality Strategy Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Performance Reports (Following sub committee meetings) Staff Opinion Survey Results Board 2022/23 Meeting Dates Board 2022/23 Meeting Dates Board 2022/23 Meeting Dates Board Survey Results Board Staff Story Quality Standard Research Update Survey Results SURVEY Survey Results SURVEY SURVEY SURVE		x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x								x		× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×
Strategies and Policies Chief Executive Update Standing Financial Instructions and Schemes of Delegation Equality & Diversity Strategy Susiness Continuity Plan Clinical Audit Strategy Performance Management Strategy and Accountability Framework Research Strategy Communications and Engagement Strategy* Disciplinary Policy Staff Health and Well Being Strategy* Private Patient Strategy Simoke Free Policy Wanaging Conflicts of Interest Policy Patient Experience Strategy Quality Strategy Susiness Cases (as required) Performance Balanced Scorecard - Board Approval of 2021/21 KPIs Performance Report (IPR) CQC Update Plan and SLR quarterly review Soard Assurance Framework Soard 2022/23 Meeting Dates Soard 2021/22 Committee Timetable Well Led 2020 Trust Seal Membership Report Directors Register of Interest / Hospitality Morkforce Race Equality Standard Research Update Duality Accounts Infection Control Report (quarterly) Consultant Appraisal Report		x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x						x				

8. Any Other Business

1. Part Two - Public

2. Patient Story

3. Chief Executives

4. Quality & Safety

5. People Update

6. Performance &

7. To Note

လ်

Chief

сл

To Note

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Chair's Assurance Report Quality & Safety Committee 18th February 2021

0. Reference Information

Author:	Shelley Ramtuhul, Trust Secretary	Paper date:	25 th March 2021
Executive Sponsor:	Chris Beacock, Non-Executive Director	Paper Category:	Performance/Governance
Paper Reviewed by:	Quality and Safety Committee	Paper Ref:	N/A
Forum submitted to:	Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to the Board of Directors and what input is required?

This paper presents an overview of the Quality and Safety Committee held on 18th February 2021 and is provided for assurance purposes.

2. Executive Summary

2.1 Context

The Board of Directors has delegated responsibility for the oversight of the Trust's system of internal control to the Quality and Safety Committee. This Committee is responsible for seeking assurance that the Trust has adequate and effective controls in place. It is responsible for seeking assurance regarding the Trust's internal and external audit programme, the local counter fraud service and compliance with the law and regulations governing the Trust's activities. It seeks these assurances in order that, in turn, it may provide appropriate assurance to the Board.

2.2 Summary

- There was good progress of actions from the previous meeting with all actions completed or updated
- The new work plan for 2021/22 was brought to the committee and was agreed.
- The committee felt there was lack of assurance regarding the harms review and the waiting follow up patients, but hopefully at future committee's further assurance will be obtained.
- A new format of the Serious Incidents, Never Events & Learning from Incidents paper was included which was well received by the committee.

2.3. Conclusion

The Board is asked to note the meeting that took place and the assurances obtained.

Orthopaedic Hospital

NHS Foundation Trust

ယ

сл

To Note

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Chair's Assurance Report Quality & Safety Committee 18th February 2021

3. Main Report

3.1 Introduction

This report has been prepared to provide assurance to the Board from Quality and Safety Committee which met on 18th February 2021. The meeting was quorate with two Non-Executive Directors and 3 Executive Directors present. A full list of the attendance is outlined below:

Attendance:		
Attendance:		
Chris Beacock	Non-Executive Director (Chair)	
David Gilburt	Non-Executive Director	
Stacey Keegan	Chief Nurse	
Steve White	Medical Director	
Hilary Pepler	Trust Board Advisor	
Mark Brandreth	Chief Executive	
Ian Maclennan	Assistant Chief Nurse for MSK Unit	
Mark Salisbury	Operational Director of Finance	
Jo Banks (part)	Managing Director Clinical Services Unit	

Apologies:

Shelley Ramtuhul, Paul Kingston, Kirsty Foskett, Sara Ellis, Nicki Bellinger and Mark Brandreth.

3.2 Actions from the Previous Meeting

The Committee noted the actions of the previous meeting and received an update on the progress of each. There were 2 outstanding actions at the time of the meeting; these actions will remain on the action plan until a formal update has been presented to the committee.

3.3 Key Agenda

The Committee received all items required on the work plan with an outline provided below for each:

Agenda Item / Discussion	Assured (Y/N)	Assurance Sought
1. Serious Incidents, Never Events & Learning from Incident	S	
This new type of paper which includes learning from incidents was brought to the committee. The paper was well received by all. The committee suggested whether the rolling half days can be used to ensure learning is disseminated throughout the whole Trust.	Y	
2. Harms Review		
The committee were made aware that this process is new and is just starting out and some of the work through the overdue and long term follow up work will tie into the harms review process. The committee have partial assurance on this process at present and optimism that as time goes on	Ν	Further work needs to be carried out for the committee to start to see some assurance. The committee were aware that this will not happen

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt **Orthopaedic Hospital**

Chair's Assurance Report Quality & Safety Committee 18th February 2021

he committee will receive further assurance. The agenda tem should be left on the work plan for discussion at every future committee.		straight away and it is an ongoing project.
3. Infection Control Report Quarter 3		
A summary of the report was presented to the committee. The report was clear and well received. It was asked if the social distancing audit figures could be added to the report going forwards for further assurance. 4. Board Assurance Framework & Corporate Objectives	Y	
The committee were happy with the BAF that was brought to the meeting; it outlined that there have been no change to the risks since the Risk Management Committee reviewed the paper at the start of February 2021. Updates were shared with the committee, where a piece of work to go through the revised BAF has also begun to take place for 2021/22.	Y	
5. Integrated Performance Report	Partial	Partial
The committee felt assured with the number of complaints received; communication to patients has been looked at, especially through the new Patient Experience Committee which has impacted on the low number of complaints at present.	Faillai	The committee received partial assurance around the IPR report, noting that full assurance
t was also discussed that the follow up back log issue is not predominately down to Covid as there was an issue before Covid began. It is much more a fundamental issue which is being addressed at present.		cannot be received due to the current back log of patients and harms review project being carried out.
6. Support Service Unit Quality Report		
The committee were happy with the SSU report, congratulating the unit on their recruitment and set up plans or the Trust's vaccination centre in such a short time scale.	Y	
t was suggested whether key risks should form part of the init quality reports and their mitigating actions could be ncluded going forwards.		
he committee were assured following a comprehensive init quality report.		
7. Patient Safety Committee Terms of Reference	Y	
As the terms of reference had already been approved at the Patient Safety Committee, the committee wished to mention hat the Trust should be working to avoid unnecessary luplication of work.		
The committee felt assured that this new committee is completing the work as necessary to ensure further assurance is brought to the Quality and Safety Committee each month.		
The committee approved the terms of reference. 8. Patient Experience Committee Terms of Reference		
	Y	

3

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

ы

People Update

6.

Performance &

?

To Note

°.

Any Other



NHS Foundation Trust

Chair's Assurance Report Quality & Safety Committee 18th February 2021

The committee felt assured that this new committee is completing the work as necessary to ensure further assurance is brought to the Quality and Safety Committee each month.		
The committee approved the terms of reference.		
9. Chair Report from Research Committee		
Research Committee - The committee noted this chair report.	Y	
<i>Patient Safety Committee</i> - The committee noted this chair report.		
<i>Patient Experience Committee</i> - The committee noted this chair report.		
<i>Clinical Effectiveness Committee</i> - The committee noted this chair report.		
10. Review of the Work plan – 20/21 and 21/22		
The committee agreed the work plan for 2021/22, ensuring that the Harms Review paper is a monthly standing agenda item.	Y	

3.4 Approvals

Approval Sought	Outcome
Patient Safety Committee Terms of Reference	Approved
Patient Experience Committee Terms of Reference	Approved
Work plan 2021/22	Approved

3.5 Risks to be Escalated

At the time if the Committee meeting the Non-Executive Directors asked for further assurance relating to the harms review. It was agreed at the meeting the Chair of the Committee would escalate the concerns via the Chair Report to the Board of Directors.

3.6 Conclusion

The Board of Directors is asked to note the meeting that took place and the assurances obtained.

Chief

ы

ŝ

လ

сл

7

To Note

	NHS
The Robert	Jones and Agnes Hunt
	Orthopaedic Hospital
3/02/2021	NHS Foundation Trust

Board of Directors People Committee Chair Report – 23/02/2021

Author:	Sarah Sheppard	Paper date:	23 rd February 2021
Executive Sponsor:	Sarah Sheppard – Chief of People	Paper Category:	Governance
Paper Reviewed by:	N/A	Paper Ref:	N/A
Forum submitted to:	The Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

0. People Committee Chair Report

1. Purpose of Paper

1.1. Why is this paper going to the Board of Directors and what input is required?

This paper presents an overview of the People Committee Briefing Meeting held on 23rd February 2021 and is provided for assurance purposes. This meeting was a briefing to update the Board of assurances within the Trust due to current pressures.

2. Executive Summary

2.1 Context

The Board of Directors has delegated responsibility for the oversight of the Trust's system of internal control to the People Committee. This Committee is responsible for seeking assurance that the Trust's workforce strategies and policies are aligned with the Trust's strategic aims and support a patient-focused, performance culture where staff engagement, development and innovation are supported. It seeks these assurances in order that, in turn, it may provide appropriate assurance to the Board.

2.2 Summary

- Key points to highlight from the meeting
- There was good progress of actions from the previous meeting with all actions completed or updated
- The work plan was reviewed and agreed
- Good progress was reported on the corporate risk register
- To ensure the Trust is meeting it statutory and regulatory requirements in relation to workforce management
- To oversee the development and implementation of the People Plan and any related workforce plans
- To monitor and develop the Trust's plans for talent management, succession planning, staff engagement, performance, reward and recognition strategies and policies
- To ensure that the Committee has adequate information on which to advise and assure the Board on 'Caring for Staff'

ယ

4

Quality &

Board of Directors People Committee Chair Report – 23/02/2021

- Review progress made in delivering key enabling workforce strategies raising any significant risks regarding their delivery to the Board.
- To assure and provide advice to the Board on any arising HR issues of significance

2.3. Conclusion

The Board is asked to note the meeting that took place and the assurances obtained.

Any Other

ယ

сл

?

To Note

The Rob	ert Jones and Agnes Hunt
Board of Directors	Orthopaedic Hospital
People Committee Chair Report – 23/02/2021	NHS Foundation Trust

3. Main Report

3.1 Introduction

This report has been prepared to provide assurance to the Board from the People Committee which met on 23rd February 2021. The meeting was attended by the below Committee members;

Attendance:

Attendance:	
Paul Kingston	Non-Executive Director
Sarah Sheppard	Chief of People
Chris Beacock	Non-Executive Director
Kerry Robinson	Director of Performance, Improvement and OD
Hilary Pepler	Board Advisor
Steve White	Chief Medical Officer
Alexander Yashchi	k Consultant Anaesthetist / Well Being Guardian
Sue Pryce	Head of People Services
Craig Macbeth	Chief Finance Officer
Rob Freeman	Clinical Representation
Stacey Keegan	Chief Nurse
Shelley Ramtuhul	Trust Secretary
Apologies:	
Harry Turner	Non-Executive Director
Chris Marquis	Clinical Representation

3.2 Key Agenda

The Committee received all items required on the work plan with an outline provided below for each:

Agenda Item / Discussion	Assured (Y/N)	Assurance Sought
1.		
Occupation Health Tender Specification		
SS noted that this has been delayed due to Covid. SP added that due to the System approach there has not yet been the opportunity to go into a tendering	Y	

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

с́л

People Update 6.

Performance & **7**.

To Note

°.

Any Other

S

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Board of Directors People Committee Chair Report – 23/02/2021

exercise which will take considerable time.		
PK queried the date of contract expiration. SP responded that it was the end of April but would need to confirm the precise date.		
2.	N	
Mandatory Training	Y	
CB noted that this was due September 2020. SS provided a brief update and acknowledged that the training team is currently overwhelmed however the work carried out for the vaccination bank recruitment has dramatically reduced the amount of essential statutory and mandatory training and there is some learning which can be used going forward in the onboarding process.		
SR recalled that this point was in relation to the delivery of Equality and Diversity training and a discussion around whether online training was appropriate or face to face.		
KR suggested she oversee ED & I training and come back to people committee in March and then look at other mandatory training at a later date.		
3.	N	Update to be brought
Uniform Policy SR updated the Committee that there are number of outstanding policies for ratification including uniform policy and these will be discussed with SP an additional meeting specifically for policies arranged.	IN	to next People committee.
4.	N N	
BAF and Corporate Risk Register SR informed the Committee that the report has been to Board and the Risk Management Committee. SR answered all comments offered and the committee accepted these.	Y	
5.		
Job Planning Internal Audit Update SR advised the Committee that the paper went to Audit Committee where it was decided it should come	Y	

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

с́л

People Update 6.

Performance & **7**.

To Note

°.

Any Other

5

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Board of Directors People Committee Chair Report – 23/02/2021

6.	
People Performance Internal Audit Update	Y
SS advised that both audits have been postponed by six months and at the time of the Committee meeting	
two months had passed.	
7.	
Workforce Transformational and Redesign	Y
SK provided a brief update to give sight of the work that is underway in relation to the pipeline and retention from a nursing workforce perspective. An informal monthly meeting is taking place with work being undertaken to capture timeframes and metrics that are missing. Work is taking place with universities for cohorts / courses to commence. SK noted that what is currently missing is the document that pulls all the information together in a more formalised document to share with the organisation and to provide a means of monitoring and this is being worked through.	
8.	
People Management – People Status Update Presentation	Y
SS presented an update to the Committee and highlighted the following;	
 Staff Absence Absence Management Vaccination of Staff Lead Employers for Vaccination Centres 	
9.	
Guardian of Safe Working Hours	Y
SW advised the Committee that since 2016 the hours of junior doctors have been monitored to protect them from being overworked. Any breaches in the policy could lead to a fine for the Trust and currently, there have been no exceptions reported.	
HP advised that she was reassured by the summary but queried the context of the number of vacancies and SW confirmed this would be looked into	
10.	V
Staff Survey	Y
SS noted that the Staff Survey contained an excellent set of results and the organisation should be proud of what staff are saying and how it compares with other NHS organisations.	

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

с́л

People Update 6.

Performance & **7**.

To Note

°.

Any Other

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Board of Directors People Committee Chair Report – 23/02/2021

DL presented the paper to the Committee and recommended reflection on the very positive picture as well as on the areas for improvement		
PK commended the team on the excellent set of results.		
11.		
Ockenden Report	N/A	Independent report regarding SaTH.
SK reminded the Committee that the Ockenden Report was the independent report into the maternity concerns / failings at Shrewsbury and Telford Hospital.		Committee to ensure various metrics available are used, ensuring they are
SK advised the Committee that the anticipated full report was due later in 2021		pieced together.
SK summarised that the themes within the report could apply to many services within the NHS, not just maternity. SK asked the Committee if it considered there to be adequate processes in place and whether there areas that need to be strengthened.		
12.		
On Call Policy (verbal)	Y	
The Committee agreed to defer approval of the policy to the next meeting in order to clarify the query around application of the policy to Senior Managers.		
13.		
Work Plan Review (end of 20/21 and New Plan for 21.22)	Y	
CB queried the necessity of monthly People Committee meetings due to the extent of all the work that goes into producing the papers and the documentation.		
SS agreed that the sub-committee structure is not yet optimal and duplication of work needs to be avoided. SS suggested that given the size of the current agenda she would be reluctant to move to a quarterly meeting but would be guided and advised by the NEDs.		
14.		
IPR Sickness, Turnover and Vacancy Hotspots		
KR highlighted that for the IPR sickness, turnover, and vacancy hot spots are red rated to ensure that the Committee is fully sighted on that. The Committee discussed the issue of staff retention and was assured.	Y	

ယ

Chief

People Committee Chair Report - 23/02/2021

3.3 Risks to be Escalated

Board of Directors

In the course of its business the Committee identified no risks to be escalated to the committee this month.

3.4 Conclusion

The Board of Directors is asked to note the meeting that took place and the assurances obtained.



1

Part Two

ю

Patient Story

လ်

Chief

4

Quality &

сл

People Update

6.

Performance &

1

To Note

 ∞

Any Other

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt **Orthopaedic Hospital**

NHS Foundation Trust

Chair's Assurance Report Finance Planning and Digital Committee – 23rd February 2021

0. Reference Information

Author:	Shelley Ramtuhul, Trust Secretary	Paper date:	25 th March 2021
Executive Sponsor:	Rachel Hopwood, Non-Executive Director	Paper Category:	Governance and Quality
Paper Reviewed by:	N/A	Paper Ref:	N/A
Forum submitted to:	Board of Directors	Paper FOIA Status:	Full

Purpose of Paper 1.

1.1. Why is this paper going to the Board of Directors and what input is required?

This paper presents an overview of the Finance Planning and Digital Committee Meeting which was held on 23rd February 2021 and is provided for assurance purposes.

2. Executive Summary

2.1 Context

The Board of Directors has delegated responsibility for the oversight of the Trust's financial performance to the Finance Planning and Digital Committee. This Committee is responsible for seeking assurance on that the Trust is operating within its financial constraints and that the delivery of its services represents value for money. Further it is responsible for seeking assurance that any investments again represent value for money and delivery the expected benefits. It seeks these assurances in order that, in turn, it may provide appropriate assurance to the Board.

2.2 Summary

- The meeting was quorate
- The Committee received an update on the standard agenda items which included; Digital, Performance Report and Finance Report.
- The Committee discussed the System Planning Framework and the Financial Planning and System Financial Framework.
- The members of the meeting reviewed the Board Assurance Framework as asked for further review to be completed by the Risk Management Committee.

2.3. Conclusion

The Board is asked to note the meeting that took place and the assurances obtained.



1

Part Two

ю

Patient Story

လ

Chief

4

Quality &

сл

People Update

6.

Performance &

7

To Note

 ∞

Any Other

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Chair's Assurance Report Finance Planning and Digital Committee – 23rd February 2021

3. Main Report

3.1 Introduction

This report has been prepared to provide assurance to the Board from the Finance Planning and Digital Committee which met on 23rd February 2021. The meeting was quorate with two Non-Executive Director and two Executive Directors in attendance. A full list of the attendance is outlined below:

Chair/Attendance:

Members

Rachel Hopwood, Non-Executive Director (Chair)

David Gilburt, Non-Executive Director

Kerry Robinson, Chief Performance, Improvement and OD Officer

Craig Macbeth, Chief Finance and Planning Officer

In Attendance

Mark Salisbury, Deputy Director of Finance

Simon Adams, Associate Director of IM&T

Shelley Ramtuhul, Trust Secretary

3.2 Actions from the Previous Meeting

The Committee received the action log.

It was noted that there had not been many explicit actions of late due to the current situation but it is hoped now that this latest phase of Covid seems to be easing, there will be a more action focused agenda.

3.3 Key Agenda

The Committee received all items required on the work plan with an outline provided below for each:

Agenda Item / Discussion	Assured (Y/N)	Assurance Sought
Declaration of Interest		
DG noted he had been invited to join the Audit Committee of the Muir Group Housing association.	N/A	
Digital Aspirant		

1.

Part Two -

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

с́л

People Update 6.

Performance & **7.**

To Note

°.

Any Other

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Chair's Assurance Report

Finance Planning and Digital Committee – 23rd February 2021

The Committee received an update on the Digital Aspirant programme and timetable that has been tentatively agreed with NHS X and NHS Digital. The Trust informed the Committee that the agreement was signed off week commencing 15 th February and the money should be available from 1 st March.		
The Committee discussed the move towards System working and any likely impacting factors. It was confirmed that there is a requirement for the digital system to communicate across the whole of Shropshire had already been factored into the specification, however further clarification is expected.		
The Trust confirmed the System is aware of our successful application regarding Digital Aspirant. There is a requirement within the System that the acute trusts have organised EPR by March 2022.	Y	
The Trust informed the Committee that there would be a delegated limit for System capital spends next year, but the limit hasn't been confirmed yet.		
The Committee was informed that NHS X is working on strategies on how to ensure there is link up between the four nations.		
The Trust confirmed the phishing programme is live and a scheduled exercise will take place soon.		
System Planning Framework		
The Committee received the paper for information rather than for approval. The Trust reminded the Committee that there will be a System Plan going forward; however there will be a Trust Plan as well.		
The key focus is ensuring consistency in the System of the processes we operate. The overarching aim is to provide a consistent, streamlined approach incorporating all key aspects affecting our system so that the finalised integrated plan is robust.		
The Trust confirmed the June submission date is likely to remain so the timeline has been created with this in mind. The timeline has been met so far with some slight delays due to ensure the targets have been reached as a system.	Y	
Relating to the Trust's Veterans Project, the Trust assured the Committee that discussion are occurring within the System about pulling together capital plans so that when allocation is received, meaningful discussions can occur. A draft business case is currently being reviewed. Tenders are expected in March and will be presented to the Committee for formal approval.		
The Trust explained that in summary, planning this year has been quite different, complicated further by the fact it feels quite blind compared to previous years and further detail is to be received from NHSE&I.		
It was noted that the Trust will remain operating under the Covid framework and this is likely to extend into Quarter 1.		
Financial Planning and System Financial Framework		
 The Trust will continue move towards System performance rather than an organisation. The System will be expected to achieve break even overall. Organisations within Systems may post surplus / deficit positions Q1 21/22 will be on same financial regime as 20/21 with continuation of blocks for clinical income. Q2-4 planning guidance expected early April 	Y	

NHS

1.

Part Two -

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

сı

People Update 6.

Performance & **7.**

. To Note

°.

Any Other

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Finance Planning and Digital Committee – 23 rd February 2021 • National tariff will be un-mandated from 1st April 21 • Welsh Health Boards approach to be confirmed- not required to follow English guidance. Discussions to commence imminently. • Non recurrent funding allocation expected for efficiency missed in 20/21 at 1% • Efficiency requirement in tariff for 21/22 expected to be 1.7% • Pay award and national inflation assumptions to be confirmed The new system financial framework is currently under discussion. In relation to the deficit position, the Trust agreed that as there were a number of financial risks on the register already, they may need to be reassessed and recalculated with the addition of the likely deficit position. It was noted that if financial distress is to be reached in 22/23 when cash reserves are used up, the Trust could investigate introducing more adisciplined future forecasting is required, and getting prepared for that in advance will be beneficial. Performance Overview Report The Committee received the Integrated Performance Report (Month 10) and highlighted the following key points: • The pressure created by redeploying staff to assist at SATH has meant that several largets will not be met, including 18 weeks • English list size is increasing • Welsh list size is increasing • Diagnostic waits - target is not being met but wait lists are reducing • Theatre activity is reduced The Trust continue to work with the System c	hair's Assurance Deport	NHS Foundation Trust
 National tariff will be un-mandated from 1st April 21 Welsh Health Boards approach to be confirmed - not required to follow English guidance. Discussions to commence imminently. Non recurrent funding allocation expected for efficiency missed in 20/21 at 1% Efficiency requirement in tariff for 21/22 expected to be 1.7% Pay award and national inflation assumptions to be confirmed The new system financial framework is currently under discussion. In relation to the deficit position, the Trust agreed that as there were a number of financial risks on the register already, they may need to be reassessed and recalculated with the addition of the likely deficit position. It was noted that if financial distress is to be reached in 22/23 when cash reserves are used up, the Trust could investigate introducing more rigorous monitoring in the new financial year. The Committee agreed a disciplined future forecasting is required, and getting prepared for that in advance will be beneficial. Performance Overview Report The pressure created by redeploying staff to assist at SATH has meant that several targets will not be met, including 18 weeks English list size is increasing Diagnostic waits - target is not being met but wait lists are reducing Welsh list size is increasing Diagnostic waits - target is not being met but wait lists are reducing The articipating redeployed staff would begin returning in March, with all staff back by the end of March. Following this, a period of leave, recovery and retraining would be needed until services can be fully restored. For trust continue to work with the System colleagues looking at how operationally to return staff and discussions options. Finance Report For Am ahead of plan in month and YTD driven by reduced expenditure associated with reduced activity leve	Chair's Assurance Report	ru 2021
In relation to the deficit position, the Trust agreed that as there were a number of financial risks on the register already, they may need to be reassessed and recalculated with the addition of the likely deficit position. It was noted that if financial distress is to be reached in 22/23 when cash reserves are used up, the Trust could investigate introducing more addisciplined future forecasting is required, and getting prepared for that in advance will be beneficial. Performance Overview Report The Committee received the Integrated Performance Report (Month 10) and highlighted the following key points: The pressure created by redeploying staff to assist at SATH has meant that several targets will not be met, including 18 weeks English list size is increasing Welsh list size is increasing Welsh list size is increasing The Trust is anticipating redeployed staff would begin returning in March, with all staff back by the end of March. Following this, a period of leave, recovery and retraining would be needed until services can be fully restored. The Trust continue to work with the System colleagues looking at how operationally to return staff and discussions options. Finance Report The Committee received the Finance Report for Month 10. The headlines included: E. 0.64m ahead of plan in month and YTD driven by reduced expenditure associated with reduced activity levels Position includes full provision (£1.6m) for income reduction from Wales assuming that the 75% activity threshold can no longer be achieved; currently at 67% and expected to deteriorate further. No risk provision for activity shortfalls from England under the Elective Incentive Scheme in line with national guidance. It is looking increasingly unlikely that the potential ytd liability of £1m will be transacted. No coverage for losses of Non NHS income (£1.1m for period month 7-10). Latest guidance suggests that we will not be	 National tariff will be un-mandated from 1st April 21 Welsh Health Boards approach to be confirmed- not required to follow English guidance. Discussions to commence imminently. Non recurrent funding allocation expected for efficiency missed in 20/21 at 1% Efficiency requirement in tariff for 21/22 expected to be 1.7% 	<u>1y 2021</u>
number of financial risks on the register already, they may need to be reassessed and recalculated with the addition of the likely deficit position. It was noted that if financial distress is to be reached in 22/23 when cash reserves are used up, the Trust could investigate introducing more rigorous monitoring in the new financial year. The Committee agreed a disciplined future forecasting is required, and getting prepared for that in advance will be beneficial. Performance Overview Report The Committee received the Integrated Performance Report (Month 10) and highlighted the following key points: • The pressure created by redeploying staff to assist at SATH has meant that several targets will not be met, including 18 weeks • English list size is increasing • Diagnostic waits - target is not being met but wait lists are reducing • Theatre activity is reduced The Trust is anticipating redeployed staff would begin returning in March, with all staff back by the end of March. Following this, a period of leave, recovery and retraining would be needed until services can be fully restored. The Trust continue to work with the System colleagues looking at how operationally to return staff and discussions options. Finance Report The Committee received the Finance Report for Month 10. The headlines included: • Position includes full provision (£1.6m) for income reduction from Wales assuming that the 75% activity threshold can no longer be achieved; currently at 67% and expected to deteriorate further. • No risk provision for activity shortfalls from England under the Elective Incentive Scheme in line with national guidance. It is looking increasingly unlikely that the potential ytd liability of £1m will be transacted. • No coverage for losses of Non NHS income (£1.1m for period month 7-10). Latest guidance suggests that we will not be	The new system financial framework is currently under discussion.	
 The Committee received the Integrated Performance Report (Month 10) and highlighted the following key points: The pressure created by redeploying staff to assist at SATH has meant that several targets will not be met, including 18 weeks English list size is increasing Welsh list size is increasing Diagnostic waits - target is not being met but wait lists are reducing The activity is reduced The Trust is anticipating redeployed staff would begin returning in March, with all staff back by the end of March. Following this, a period of leave, recovery and retraining would be needed until services can be fully restored. The Trust continue to work with the System colleagues looking at how operationally to return staff and discussions options. Finance Report The Committee received the Finance Report for Month 10. The headlines included: £0.4m ahead of plan in month and YTD driven by reduced expenditure associated with reduced activity levels Position includes full provision (£1.6m) for income reduction from Wales assuming that the 75% activity threshold can no longer be achieved; currently at 67% and expected to deteriorate further. No risk provision for activity shortfalls from England under the Elective Incentive Scheme in line with national guidance. It is looking increasingly unlikely that the potential ytd liability of £1m will be transacted. No coverage for losses of Non NHS income (£1.1m for period month 7-10). Latest guidance suggests that we will not be 	number of financial risks on the register already, they may need to be reassessed and recalculated with the addition of the likely deficit	
 and highlighted the following key points: The pressure created by redeploying staff to assist at SATH has meant that several targets will not be met, including 18 weeks English list size is increasing Welsh list size is increasing Diagnostic waits - target is not being met but wait lists are reducing The activity is reduced The Trust is anticipating redeployed staff would begin returning in March, with all staff back by the end of March. Following this, a period of leave, recovery and retraining would be needed until services can be fully restored. The Trust continue to work with the System colleagues looking at how operationally to return staff and discussions options. Finance Report The Committee received the Finance Report for Month 10. The headlines included: £0.4m ahead of plan in month and YTD driven by reduced expenditure associated with reduced activity levels Position includes full provision (£1.6m) for income reduction from Wales assuming that the 75% activity threshold can no longer be achieved; currently at 67% and expected to deteriorate further. No risk provision for activity shortfalls from England under the Elective Incentive Scheme in line with national guidance. It is looking increasingly unlikely that the potential ytd liability of £1m will be transacted. No coverage for losses of Non NHS income (£1.1m for period month 7-10). Latest guidance suggests that we will not be 	reserves are used up, the Trust could investigate introducing more rigorous monitoring in the new financial year. The Committee agreed a disciplined future forecasting is required, and getting prepared for that in	
and highlighted the following key points: The pressure created by redeploying staff to assist at SATH has meant that several targets will not be met, including 18 weeks English list size is increasing Welsh list size is increasing The activity is reduced The Trust is anticipating redeployed staff would begin returning in March, with all staff back by the end of March. Following this, a period of leave, recovery and retraining would be needed until services can be fully restored. The Trust continue to work with the System colleagues looking at how operationally to return staff and discussions options. Finance Report The Committee received the Finance Report for Month 10. The headlines included: £0.4m ahead of plan in month and YTD driven by reduced expenditure associated with reduced activity levels Position includes full provision (£1.6m) for income reduction from Wales assuming that the 75% activity threshold can no longer be achieved; currently at 67% and expected to deteriorate further. No risk provision for activity shortfalls from England under the Elective Incentive Scheme in line with national guidance. It is looking increasingly unlikely that the potential ytd liability of £1m will be transacted. No coverage for losses of Non NHS income (£1.1m for period month 7-10). Latest guidance suggests that we will not be	Performance Overview Report	
The Trust continue to work with the System colleagues looking at how operationally to return staff and discussions options. Finance Report The Committee received the Finance Report for Month 10. The headlines included: £0.4m ahead of plan in month and YTD driven by reduced expenditure associated with reduced activity levels Position includes full provision (£1.6m) for income reduction from Wales assuming that the 75% activity threshold can no longer be achieved; currently at 67% and expected to deteriorate further. No risk provision for activity shortfalls from England under the Elective Incentive Scheme in line with national guidance. It is looking increasingly unlikely that the potential ytd liability of £1m will be transacted. No coverage for losses of Non NHS income (£1.1m for period month 7-10). Latest guidance suggests that we will not be 	 and highlighted the following key points: The pressure created by redeploying staff to assist at SATH has meant that several targets will not be met, including 18 weeks English list size is increasing Welsh list size is increasing Diagnostic waits - target is not being met but wait lists are reducing Theatre activity is reduced The Trust is anticipating redeployed staff would begin returning in March, with all staff back by the end of March. Following this, a period of leave, recovery and retraining would be needed until services can be	Y
 The Committee received the Finance Report for Month 10. The headlines included: £0.4m ahead of plan in month and YTD driven by reduced expenditure associated with reduced activity levels Position includes full provision (£1.6m) for income reduction from Wales assuming that the 75% activity threshold can no longer be achieved; currently at 67% and expected to deteriorate further. No risk provision for activity shortfalls from England under the Elective Incentive Scheme in line with national guidance. It is looking increasingly unlikely that the potential ytd liability of £1m will be transacted. No coverage for losses of Non NHS income (£1.1m for period month 7-10). Latest guidance suggests that we will not be 	The Trust continue to work with the System colleagues looking at how operationally to return staff and discussions options.	
It was noted that is seems likely that the Trusts will receive some financial support regarding accrued annual leave that was unable to be	 The Committee received the Finance Report for Month 10. The headlines included: £0.4m ahead of plan in month and YTD driven by reduced expenditure associated with reduced activity levels Position includes full provision (£1.6m) for income reduction from Wales assuming that the 75% activity threshold can no longer be achieved; currently at 67% and expected to deteriorate further. No risk provision for activity shortfalls from England under the Elective Incentive Scheme in line with national guidance. It is looking increasingly unlikely that the potential ytd liability of £1m will be transacted. No coverage for losses of Non NHS income (£1.1m for period month 7-10). Latest guidance suggests that we will not be eligible to receive support as not forecasting a deficit. 	Y

1.

Part Two -

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

сı

People Update 6.

Performance & 7. To Note

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Chair's Assurance Report

Finance Planning and Digital Committee – 23 rd Febru	ary 2021	
Covid expenditure £61k under budget YTD. Forecast to spend full budget.		
Vaccination costs have significantly increased this month to £164k, total year to date amounting to £191k. This is again expected to step up significantly next month and is fully rechargeable.		
Forecast out-turn indicates an improved position of \pounds 1m surplus which still includes the remaining system support of \pounds 1m. Discussions are taking place within the system regarding the final presentation of this.		
The Committee discussed the difference in figures presented to the Committee relating to the Capital Management Team Minutes and the Finance Report. The Trust confirmed the Chair Report was correct as on November and that the Trust's position is changing rapidly.		
It was also confirmed that the £2.7m underspend noted for the Veteran's facility related to Headley Court funds that haven't been drawn down as yet and that it is expected in April.		
Chair Report – Capital Management Group	1	
It was noted nothing concerning came from the meeting that hadn't been highlighted in the previous agenda item. The focus is on planning for next year. There is an exercise ongoing at the moment to consolidate equipment replacement plans. This is due in later in the week, at which point it will be devolved to the Managing Directors to be prioritised.	Y	
Board Assurance Framework	1	
The Committee received the BAF for review and were informed that the document details objectives linked to this Committee and the associated risks. There have been updates on progress with actions being taken to identify and address gaps in controls and assurances. There is now a quarter 3 delivery view and forecast for the full year. It was noted there was a discussion around OJP and whether it is reflected adequately. The Committee agreed that the risk would be assigned to the People Committee due to the secondary risk/impact is a financial one but the primary issue is around People.		
The Committee discussed the 'Accelerate the work to restore patients cared for to pre Covid levels' It was suggested the Risk Management Committee were to look into the scoring/colour rating due to the forecast changing. It was noted that the scoring should be aligned to the performance framework to ensure consistency.		
The Committee were informed that the System doesn't have a risk appetite and tolerance at the moment, this is something the Trust has suggested.	Y	
The Committee discussed the 'Principle Objective: Deliver Financial Plan'. It was queried why this had been rated green. Te Trust confirmed it was due to the fact we were scheduled to be £1m ahead of where we needed to be at this stage. There was discussion around whether a marker needed to be added regarding next year as that is where the bigger challenges will be, and also around the System impact. There was discussion around the best way to do this, footnotes, extra columns in the table etc. The Committee agreed for the Risk Management Committee to review the risk for a suitable solution.		
The Trust confirmed that the objectives and the BAF are due to be reviewed shortly, which may be a good opportunity to broaden out the approach. A joint Audit and Risk committee may be an appropriate		

8. Any Other



1.

Part Two -

ю

Patient Story

ယ

Chief

4

Quality &

ы

People Update 6.

Performance &

?

To Note

 $\dot{\circ}$

Any Other

The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Chair's Assurance Report

Finance Planning and Digital Committee – 23rd February 2021

setting to review this further.		
Review of the Work Plan		
The Committee agreed that the security update is to be postponed from this month's agenda due to the submission date being June. It was noted that despite Covid related interruptions most items from the work plan had been addressed, and any deferred items would have been logged and caught up with appropriately.	Y	
Attendance Matrix		
The Committee <i>noted</i> the Attendance Matrix.	N/A	
Top risks		
Risks have been identified as part of previous agenda points and the following risks were noted:		
 The System timeline as it was a tight timetable involving many elements within uncertain times. The need to capture the sense we are moving from a very familiar financial situation to something radically different. I.e. the new ICS financial framework will require us to move into a deficit position and the impacts of running a deficit has potential implications for our future investment plans and regulatory compliance. 	Y	

3.4 Approvals

The Committee approved the following:

- Committee Work plan
- Board Assurance Framework

3.5 Risks to be Escalated

The Committee escalated the following risks to be tabled for discussion at the Risk Management Committee:

- Accelerate the work to restore patients cared for to pre Covid levels
- Principle Objective: Deliver Financial Plan

3.6 Conclusion

The Board of Directors is asked to note the meeting that took place and the assurances obtained.

Chief

Part Two -

сл

To Note

 ∞

Any Other



The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Knowledge & Learning Hub: Library & Knowledge Service Staff Publications Repository

The Library & Knowledge Service (LKS) has for a number of years monitored any research which has been published by staff working at RJAH. Staff publications are currently monitored on a quarterly basis, and all the publications (or links to them) are added to the library catalogue. A search is undertaken using national databases, and information also comes from our research colleagues in an effort to capture all published research. The LKS is keen to help celebrate and disseminate knowledge from research undertaken by Trust employees and has recently submitted a joint bid with our colleagues from Shrewsbury and Telford Health Libraries to join a project to pilot a shared NHS research and knowledge repository, hosted by the British Library.

In 2020, 80 publications which had RJAH as an affiliation of one or more authors were added to our repository on the library catalogue. These are collected quarterly and can be broken down as follows:

Date	Number published
January – March 2020	19
April – June 2020	16
July – September 2020	16
October – December 2020	29

The attached spreadsheet gives detailed information about the publications, including where authors were jointly affiliated with Keele University. Publications are listed in alphabetical order, highlighted in green where the author has a joint affiliation with Keele. They are also listed on a separate tab by publication type, and on a third tab they are listed by departments.

The publications were predominantly journal articles but also included were Case Reports, Evaluation Studies, Comparative Studies, Randomised Control Trials (RCTs), Meta analyses and Systematic Reviews. The departments which published research included the following:

The Wolfson Centre for Neurological Disease
The Wollson Centre for Neurological Disease
Trauma and Orthopaedics
Rheumatology
Spinal Studies
R&D
Radiology
Tumour
Neurological disorders
Paediatric Neurology
ORLAU

Lis Edwards Head of Knowledge & Learning January 2021

RJAH Staff Publications List Jan - Dec 2020

	RJAH Staff Publi				r.	
Title A Preliminary Cohort Study Assessing Routine Blood Analyte	Authors Sharon J Brown 1 2, Gabriel M B Harrington 1 2, Charlotte H	Department Spinal Studies, Spinal	Journal Journal of Neurotrauma	Date, Vol, Issue 2020 Feb 1;37(3):466-480	Type of publication Journal Article; Research	LINK TO ARTICLE https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
evels and Neurological Outcome after Spinal Cord Injury	Hulme 1.2, Rachel Morris 2, Anna Bennett 3, Wai-Hung Tsang 2, Aheed Osman 2, Joy Chowdhury 2, Naveen Kumar 2, Karina T Wright 1.2 Affiliations 1 Institute of Science and Technology in Medicine (ISTM), Keele University, Keele, United Kingdom. 2 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, Shropshire, United Kingdom.	Injuries Rehabilitation			Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	(31310157/
phenotypic and genetic heterogeneity in multiple pterygium syndrome-related disorders	Julie Vogt 1, Atif Al-Saedi 2, Tracey Willis 3, Alison Male 4, Arthur McKie 5, Nigel Kiely 3, Eamonn R Maher 2 5 Affiliations 3 Neuromuscular Service, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK.	Paediatric Neurology Neuromuscular Disorders	Clinical Genetics	2020 Jun;97(6):908-914	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32092148/
stability of the Spinal Muscular Atrophy Protein SMN	Sebastian Rademacher 1, Nora T Detering 1 2, Tobias Schüning 1 2, Robert Lindner 1, Pamela Santonicola 3, Inga- Maria Wefel 1, Janian Dehus 1, Liak M Waiter 1 2, Hella Brinkman 1, Agathe Niewienda 4, Katharina Janek 4, Miguel Varela 5 6, Melisaa Bowerman 5 7 8, Elia Di Schiavi 3, Peter Claus 1 2 Miniations 5 Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics, University of Oxford, Oxford OXI 300, UK. 6 Department of Paediatrics, John Radcliffe Hospital, University of Oxford, Oxford OXI 300, UK. 7 School of Medicine, Reder University, Staffordshire STS 58G, UK. 8 Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease, RJAH Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry S10 7AG, UK.	Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease	Cells	2020 Nov 3,9(11):2405.	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov /33153033/
	Ruchir Singh 1, Tharshini Rajakulenthiran 1, Sethuge Silva 1, Roshan Amarasena 1 Affiliation 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK.	Rheumatology	Clin Med	2020 Mar;20(Suppl 2):s58.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32409377/
An analysis of virtual fracture clinics in orthopaedic trauma n the UK during the coronavirus crisis	John-Henry Rhind 1, Eamon Ramhamadany 1, Ruaraidh Collins 2, Siddharth Govilkar 1, Debashis Dass 1, Stuart Hay 1 Arhliation 1 Robert Jones Agnes Hunt Hospital, Oswestry, Shropshire, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedic Surgery Upper Limb	EFORT open reviews	2020 Aug 1;5(7):442-448. doi: 10.1302/2058- 5241.5.200041. eCollection 2020 Jul.	Journal Article; Review	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32818071/
	G Orfanos, T Paavana, S O Hill, R A Singh, S M Hay Affiliations Royal Strewsbury Hospital, The Shrewsbury and Telford Hospital NHS Trust, Mytton Oak Road, Shrewsbury, SY3 8XQ, United Kingdom, The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, United Kingdom	Trauma and Orthopaedic Surgery Upper Limb	Foot and ankle surgery : official journal of the European Society of Foot and Ankle Surgeons	2020 Oct;26(7):797-800. Epub 2019 Nov 1.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nim.nih.gov (31699639/
lises	Ian Holt 1 2, Heidi R Fuller 3 4, Roland F R Schindler 5, Sally L Shirran 6, Thomas Brand S, Glenn E Morris 3 4 Affiliations 1 Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease, RJAH Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK. Ian.holt@mhs.net. 2 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, ST5 SBG, UK. Ian.holt@mhs.net. 3 Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease, RJAH Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK. 4 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, ST5 SBG, UK.	Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease	BMC molecular and cell biology	2020 Dec ; vol. 21 (no. 1); p. 88	Journal Article	https://gubmed.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov /33261556/
disc degeneration	Adam Biczo 1 2, Julia Szita 1 2, Iain McCall 3, Peter Pal Varga 1, Aron Lazary 4 Affiliation 3 Department of Diagnostic Imaging, The Robert Jones & Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic and District Hospital, Gobowen, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK.	Radiology	European spine journal : official publication of the European Spine Society, the European Spinal Deformity Society, and the European Section of the Cervical Spine Research Society	2020 Mar;29(3):596-604. Epub 2019 Nov 25.	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /31768839/
	Amit Sinha 1, Nicola Maffulli 2 Affiliations 1 Department of Orthopaedics, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital INFS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK; Wales Deanery, Ty Dysgu, Cefn Coed, Nantgarw, CF15 7QO, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics	The surgeon : journal of the Royal Colleges of Surgeons of Edinburgh and Ireland	666X(20)30122-0. doi: 10.1016/j.surge.2020.08.00 9. Online ahead of print.		https://pubmed.ncbi.nim.nih.gov /32958409/
alcification: rare presentation of Gitelman syndrome	Rahul Mohan 1, Satish Vinayakrao Dhotare 2, P Nithin Unnikrishnan 3, Chetan Jakaraddi 2 Affiliations 3 Trauma and Orthopaedics, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedic Surgery Arthroplasty	BMJ Case Reports	2020 7;13(1). pii: e227992	Case Reports; Journal Article	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/p ubmed/31915182
ide-to-Side Tenorrhaphy Using Porcine Tendons.	Soha Sajid 1, Emily Day 1, Jan Herman Kuiper 1, Rohit Singh 1, Simon Pickard 1 Affiliation 1 Department of Upper Limb Surgery, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK.	Surgery Upper Limb	Asian-Pacific volume		Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33115350/
3one and Soft Tissue Tumors: Part 2.	Weber MA; Lalam R	Radiology	Seminars in musculoskeletal radiology	2020 Dec; vol. 24 (no. 6); p. 611-612	Journal Article	https://www.thieme- connect.com/products/ejournals /abstract/10.1055/s-0040- 1721444
	Rhys Morris 1, Karen Shepherd 2, Gillian Cribb 2, Jaspreet Singh 3, Prudencia Tyrrell 3, Paul Cool 2 4 Affiliations 1 Montgomery Unit, The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, Shropshire, SY10 7AG, UK. rmS02@doctors.org.uk. 2 Montgomery Unit, The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, Shropshire, SY10 7AG, UK. 3 Department of Radiology, The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, Shropshire, SY10 7AG, UK. 4 Keele University, Newcastle, Staffordshire, ST5 5BG, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedic Surgery Tumour Radiology	Skeletal radiology	2020 Oct 23. Online ahead of print.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov /33037964/

1. Part Two -

2. Patient Story

မဲ

Chief

4. Quality &

ы

People Update 6. Performance & 7. To Note

8. Any Other

Cauda equina compression in metastatic prostate cancer Characteristics of Early Paget's Disease in SQSTM1 Mutation Characteristics aseline Analysis of the ZIPP Study Cohort	Raheel Shakoor Siddigui 1, Manikandar Srinivas Cheruvu 1 2, Hamza Ansari 1, Marck van Llefland 3 2 Affiliations Shrewsbury Hospital, The Shrewsbury & Telford Hospital NHS Trust, Shrewsbury, UK. 2 Deparemet of Trauma & Orthopaedic Surgery, Robert Jones & Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswetry, UK. 3 Department of Trauma & Orthopaedic Surgery, Royal Shrewsbury Hospital, The Shrewsbury & Telford Hospital NHS Frust, Shrewsbury, UK. Owen Cronin 1, Deepak Subedi 2, Laura Forsyth 3, Kirsteen Goodman 3, Stef C Lewis 3, Cattona Kerief A, Jiahu Walker	Trauma and Orthopaedics Elderly Care Medicine Specialist Delivery Unit	BMJ case reports	2020 Dec; vol. 13 (no. 12) 2020 Jul;35(7):1246-1252	Journal Article Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov (33334759/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov (22176830/
	3, Mary Porteous 4, Rossanne Cetnarskyj 5, Lakshminarayan R Ranganath 6, Peter L Selby 7, Geeta Hampson 8, Ram Chandra 9, Shu Ho 10, Jon H Tobias 11, Steven A Young-Min 12, Malachi J McKenna 13 14, Rachel K Crowley 13 14, William D Fraser 15, Jonathan Tang 15, Luig Genari 16, Rannuccio Nuti 16, Maria-Luisa Brandi 17, Javier Del Pino- Montes 18, Jacan Pierre Devogleater 19, Anne Durnez 19, Giovanni Carlo Isala 20, Marco Di Stefano 20, Josep Blanch Rubio 21, Nuria Guanabers 22, Markus J Seibel 23, John P Walsh 24 25, Mark A Kotowicz 26, Geoffrey C Nicholson 27, Emma L Duncan 28 29 30, Gabor Major 31 32, Anne Horne 33, Nigel L Gilchrist 34, Stuart H Ralston 1 3 35 Affiliations 10 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic and District Hospital, Oswestry, UK.		Journal of the American Society for Bone and Mineral Research			
Characterization of regional meniscal cell and chondrocyte phenotypes and chondrogenic differentiation with histological analysis in osteoarthritic donor-matched tissues	Jingsong Wang 1 2 3, Saily Roberts 1 2, Jan Herman Kuiper 1 2, Weigue Zhang 4, John Garcia 1 2, Zhanfeng Cui 5, Karina Wright 6 7 Affiliations 1 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, STS SGB, Staffordshire, UK. 2 The Robert Lones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, Shropshire, UK. 3 Dalian Medical University, Dalian, 116044, China. 4 Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, First Affiliated Hospital, Dalian Medical University, Dalian, 116011, China. 5 Department of Engineering Science, Institute 6 Biomedical Engineering, University of Oxford, Oxford, OX1 3PJ, UK. 6 School of Pharmacy and Bioengering. Keele University, Keele, STS SGB, Staffordshire, UK, karina wright 1@nhs.net. 7 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, Shropshire, UK. karina wright1@nhs.net.	Spinal Studies	Scientific reports	2020 vol. 10 (no. 1); p. 21658	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33303888/
Characterization of soft tissue tumours with ultrasound, shear wave elastography and MRI	N Winn 1, J Baldwin 2, V Cassar-Pullicino 2, P Cool 2 3, M Ockendon 2, B Tins 2, J L Jaremko 4 Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK. naomi winn@nhs.net. 2 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK. 3 Keele University, Keele, Staffordshire, ST5 SBG, UK.	Radiology	Skeletal Radiology	2020 Jun;49(6):869-881	Journal Article	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov/p ubmed/31897519
Clinical indications for image-guided interventional procedures in the musculoskeletal system: a Delphi-based consensus paper from the European Society of Musculoskeletal Radiology (ESSR)-part I, shoulder.	Luca Maria Sconfienza 1 2, Miraude Adriaensen 3, Domenico Albano 4 5, Georgina Allen 6 7, Maria Pilar Aparisi Gómez 8 9, Alberto Bazzocchi 20, Ian Beggs 11, Bianca Bignotti 12, Vito Chinaca 4, Angelo Coraza 4 13, Danoob Daliil 14 15, Miriam De Dea 16, Jose Luis Del Cura 17 18, Francesco Di Pietto 19, Eleni Drakonaki 20, Germando Facal de Castro 2 12, Dimitrios Filippiadis 23, Jan Gielen 24, Salvatore Gitto 25, Harun Gupta 26, Andrea S Klauser 27, Radhesh Lalam 28, Silvia Martin 29 30, Carlo Martinoli 31, Giovanni Mauri 32, Catherine McCarthy 15 33, Eugene McNally 33, Kallopi Melaki 34, Carmelo Messina 4 53, Rebeca Mirón Mombiela 63 37, Benedik Neubauer 38, Cyprian Otchowy 39, Davide Orlandi V, Athen Pilagou 41, Raquel Prada Gonzalez 42, Saulius Rutkauskas 43, Ziga Snoj 44, Alberto Stefano Tagliafico 12 45, Alexander Talaska 46, Violeta Vasilevska-Nikodinovska 47, Marcello Zappia 49 50, Marina Obradov 51 Affiliations 28 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Gobowen, Oswestry, UK.		European Radiology	2020 Feb;30(2):903-913. Epub 2019 Sep 16.	Journal Article	https://gubmed.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov (31529252/
Clinical indications for image guided interventional procedures in the musculoskeledal system: a Dephi-based consensus paper from the European Society of Musculoskeletal Radiology (ESSR)-part III, nerves of the upper limb	Luca Maria Sconfienza 12, Miraude Adrianesnen 3, Domenico Abano 45, Georgina Allen 67, Maria Piar Aparia Gómez 89, Alberto Bazzocchi 10, Ian Beggs 11, Bianca Bignotti 12, Vito Chianca 4, Angelo Corzarza 43, Danoob Dalli 14 15, Miriam De Dea 16, Jose Luis Del Cura 17 18, Francesco Di Pietto 19, Eleni Drakonaki 20 21, Fernando Facal de Castro 22 23, Dimitrios Filipoliadi 24, Jan Gielen 25 26, Salvatore Gitto 27, Harun Gupta 28, Andrea S Klauser 29 30, Radhesh Lalam 31, Yaki Martin 32 33, Carlo Martinoli 12 24, Giovanni Mauri 35, Catherine McCarthy 15 36, Eugene McNally 36, Kalliopi Melaki 37, Carmelo Messina 4 38, Rebeca Mirón Mombiela 340, Benediki Neubauer 41 42, Marina Obradov 43, Cyprian Olchowy 44, Davide Orlandi 45, Raquel Prada Gonzalez 46, Saulus Rutkauskas 7, Zigá Snol 48, Aberto Stefano Tagliafico 12 49, Alexander Talaska 50, Violeta Vasilevska-Nikoinovska 51 52, Uleran Vuceti 23 39, David Wilson 6, F. Federico Zaottini 34, Marcello Zappia 53 54, Athena Pagou 55, Ultrascoud and Interventional Subcommittees of the European Society of Musculoskeletal Radiology (ESSR) 31 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Gobowen, Oswestry, UK.	Radiology	European Radiology	2020 Mar;30(3):1498-1506	Consersus Development Conference; Journal Article	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov/g. ubmed/31712960

1. Part Two -

2. Patient Story 3. Chief

4. Quality &

5. People Update 6. Performance & **7. To Note**

e 8. Any Other

Clinical indications for image-guided interventional procedures in the musculoskeletal system: a Delphi-based consensus paper from the European Society of Musculoskeletal Radiology (ESSR)-Part II, elbow and wrist	Luca Maria Sconfienza 12, Miraude Adriaensen 3, Domenico Abhan 45, Maria Piar Aparis Gomes 67, Alberto Bazzocchi 8, Ian Beggs 9, Bianca Bignotti 10, Vito Chianca 4, Angelo Corazza 411, Danoob Bolilli 21 3), Miriam De Dea 14, Jose Luis Del Cura 15 16, Francesco Di Pietto 17, Elein Drakonaki 18 19, Fernando Facal de Castro 20 21, Dimitrios Filippiadi 22, Jan Gielen 234, Salvatore Gitto 25, Harun Cupita 26, Andrea S Klauser 27, Radhesh Lalam 28, Silvia Martin 29 30, Cardi Martinoli 311, Giovanni Mauri 32, Catherine McCarthy 13 33, Eugene McNally 33, Kalliopi Melaki 34, Carmel Messina 4 35, Rebeza Mirón Mombiela 36 37, Benediti K Neubarer 38 39, Marina Do Dradov 40, Cyprian Olchowy 41, Davide Orlandi 42, Athena Plagou 43, Raquel Prada Gonzalez 44, Saulius Rutkawska 45, Ziga Snoj 46, Alberto Stefano Tagilafico 31 10, Alexander Talaska 47, Violeta Vasilevska-Nikodinovska 48, Jelena Vucetic 21 37, David Wilson 49 50, Federico Zaottini 31, Marcelio Zappia 51 52, Georgina Allen 49 50, Ultrasound and Interventional Subcommittees of the European Society of Musculoskeletal Radiology (ESS) Affiliations 28 The Robert Lones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Gobowen, Oswestry, UK.	Radiology	European Radiology	2020 Apr;30(4):2220-2230	Consensus Development Conference; Journal Article	https://oubmed.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov /31844963/
Clinical Neurorestorative Therapeutic Guidelines for Spinal Cord Injury (IANR/CANR version 2019)	Hongvun Huang 12, Wise Young 3, Stephen Skaper 4, Lin Chen 5, Gustavo Movigilo 6, Hooshang Saberi 7, Ziad Al-Zoubi 8, Hari Shanker Sharma 9, Dafin Muresanu 10, Alok Sharma 11, Woghi El Masry 12, Shiqing Feng 13, International Association of Neurorestoratology and The Chinese Association of Neurorestoratology Affiliations 12 Spinal Injuries Unit, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom.	Spinal injuries	Journal of orthopaedic translation	2220 Jan; vol. 20 ; p. 14-24. Published online 2019 Nov 11.	Journal Article; Review	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov /31908929/
Comorbidities and Pregnancy Do Not Affect Local Recurrence in Patients With Giant Cell Tumour of Bone	Emma L Howard 1, Jonathan Gregory 2, Kim Tsoi 2, Scott Evans 2, Adrienne Flanagan 3, Paul Cool 1 4 Affiliation 1 Orthopaedic Concology, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, GBR. 4 Medical Sciences, Keele University, Keele, GBR.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Tumour	Cureus	2020 Jul;12(7):e9164	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32802601/
Competence in using the arthroscopy stack system: a national survey of orthopaedic trainees in the UK Correction to: Association of vitamin D receptor gene polymorphisms with disc. degeneration European Spine Journal 2020 Mar;29(3):596- 604	G Manoharan 1, N Sharma 1, P Gallacher 1 Affiliation 1 Trauma and Orthopaedics, Robert Jones Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, Shropshire, UK. Adam Biczo 12, Julia Sitia 12, Jain McCall 3, Peter Pal Varga 1, Genodisc Consortium; Aron Lazary 4 Affiliations 3 Department of Diagnostic Imaging, The Robert Jones & Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic and District Hospital, Gobowen,	Trauma and Orthopaedics Radiology	Annals of the Royal College of Surgeons of England European Spine Journal	2020 Feb;102(2):149-152. Epub 2019 Sep 20. 2020 Mar;29(3):648	Journal Article Published Erratum	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /31538799/ https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/p ubmed/31938946
Correction to: The Lisbon Agreement on Femoroacetabular Impingement Imaging-part 1: overview	Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK. Vasco V Mascarenhas 1, Miguel O Castro 2, Paulo A Rego 3, Reto Sutter 4, Luca Maria Sconfienza 5 6, Ara Kassarjian 7, Florian Schmaranzer 8, Olufemi R Ayeni 9, Tobias Johannes Dietrich 10, Philip Robinson 11 2 13, Marc-André Weber 14, Paul E Beaulé 15, Michael Dienst 16, Lennart Jans 17, Radhesh Lalam 18, Apostolos H Karantanas 12 920, Iwona Sudol-Scopińska 21, Suzanne Anderson 22 23, Iris Noebauer- Huhman 24, Fligh W Vahoheacater 17 25 26, Pedro Dantas 27, Oliver Marin-Peña 28, Diego Collado 29, Marc Tey-Pons 30, Ehrenfried Schmaranzer 31, Eva Llopis 32, Mario Padron 33, Josef Kramer 34, Patrick O Zingg 35, Michel De Massener 36, P Diana Afonso 37 Affiliations 18 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Gobowen, Oswestry, UK.	Radiology	European radiology	2020 Dec;30(12):6966- 6967. doi: 10.1007/s00330- 020-07009-y.	Published Erratum	httos://pubmed.ncbi.nim.nih.gov /32681363/
Current Treatment Options for Intervertebral Disc athologies	Stephen M Eisenstein 12, Birender Balain 1, Sally Roberts 12 Affiliations 1 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Owsetry, Khoophire, UK. 2 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, Staffordshire, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Spinal Surgery	Cartilage	2020 Apr;11(2):143-151	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32075408/
Development of a physiotherapit-led exercise programme for traumatic tears of the rotator cuff for the SPEEDy study	Chris Littlewood 1, Catrin Astbury 2, Howard Bush 3, Jo Gibson 4, Stacey Lalande 5, Caroline Miller 6, Lisa Pitt 7, Helen Tunnicliffe 8, Rachel Winstanley 9 Affiliations 1 School of Primary, Community and Social Care, Keele University, Staffordshire, UK: Oppartment of Health Professions, Faculty of Health, Psychology & Social Care, Manchester Wetropolitan University, UK 2 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK. Electronic address: catrin.astbury@nhs.net.	Physiotherapy	Physiotherapy	2020 Aug 3;50031- 9406(20)30334-1. Online ahead of print.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nim.nih.gov /33316867/
Development of a total hip replacement phantom for the assessment of CT-image quality	Mara Muellensiefen 1 2, Bernhard Tins 2, Jan-Herman Kuiper 3, Marc-André Weber 4, Holger Krakowski-Roosen 1 Affiliations 1 Applied Sport Sciences, University of Applied Sciences Hamm-Lippstadt, Hamm, Germany. 2 Department of Radiology, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK. 3 Institute for Science and Technology in Medicine, Keele University/Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK. 4 Institute of Diagnostic and Interventional Radiology, University Medical Center Rostock, Rostock, Germany.	Radiology	Acta Radiologica	2020 Dec;61(12):1644- 1652. Epub 2020 Mar 9.	Journal Article	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/p ubmed/32151141
Effect of COVID-19 on a rural orthopaedic hip fracture service	Manikandar Srinivas Cheruvu 1 2, Davinder Singh Bhachu 2, Jill Mutrain 1 2, Shiko Resol 1, Paul Cool 2, David James Ford 1 2, Rohik Amol Singh 1 2 Affiliations 1 Shrewsbury & Telford Hospitals NHS Trust, Shrewsbury, United Kingdom. 2 Robert Jones & Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Gobowen, Oswestry, United Kingdom.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Upper limb, Tumour, Arthroplasty	Bone & joint Open	2020 Aug 18;1(8):500-507.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov /33215145/
Exertional pain in the thigh: test yourself question and answer	Foundation Trust, Gobowen, Oswestry, United Kingdom. NWinn 1; FAmary 2, K Shepherd 3 Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK. naomi.winn@nhs.net. Zkoyal National Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Stammore, Middlesev, HA7 4LP, UK. 3 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK.	Radology	Skeletal radiology	2020 Oct 29. Online ahead of print.	Editorial	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32785742/

8. Any Other

1. Part Two -

2. Patient Story

3. Chief

4. Quality &

5. People Update 6. Performance & 7. To Note

Slobal FKRP Registry: bservations in more than 300 patients with Limb Girdle Muscular Dystrophy R9	Lindsay B Murphy 1, Olivia Schreiber-Katz 2, Karen Rafferty 3, Agata Robertson 1, Ana Topf 1, Tracey A Willis 4, Marcel Heidemann 5, Simone Thiele 5, Luarnee Bindoff 6 7, Jean- Pierre Laurent 8, Hanns Lochmüller 9 10, Katherine Mathews 11, Claudia Mitchell 2, John Herbert Stevenson 13, John Vissing 14, Lacey Woods 15, Maggie C Walter # 5, Volker Straub #1 Affiliations 4 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK.	Paediatric Neurology Neuromuscular Disorders	Annals of Clinical and Translational Neurology	2020 May;7(5):757-766	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32342672/
ndications and outcome in total elbow arthroplasty: A ystematic review	Vasileios Samdanis 1, Gopikanthan Manoharan 1, Robert W Jordan 1, Adam C Watts 2, Paul Jenkins 3, Rohit Kulkarni 4, Michael Thomas 5, Amar Rangan 6, Stuart M Hay 1 Affiliation 1 Robert Jones & Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Upper limb	Shoulder & elbow	2020 Oct;12(5):353-361. Epub 2019 Sep 12.	Journal Article; Review	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov (33093874/
njected human umbilical cord-derived mesenchymal stromal cells do not appear to elicit an inflammatory response in a murine model of osteoarthritis	J Perry 12, H 5 McCarthy 12, G Bou-Gharios 3, R van 't Hof 3, Pl Milner 3, C Mennan 12, S Roberts 12 Affiliations 1 Robert Jones & Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK. 2 School of Phamaray and Bioengineering (PhaB), Keele University, Keele, ST4 7QB, UK.	Spinal Studies	Osteoarthritis and Cartilage Open	2020 Jun;2(2):100044.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32596691/
nterventional Techniques for Bone and Musculoskeletal Soft Tissue Tumors: Current Practices and Future Directions	Dalili D; Isaac A; Bazzocchi A; Åström G; Bergh J; Lalam R; Weber MA; Fritz J; Mansour R	Radiology	Seminars in musculoskeletal radiology	2020 Dec; vol. 24 (no. 6); p. 692-709	Journal Article	
Part I. Ablation.	Bernhard J Tins 1, Varon J Berkowitz 2, Praveen Konala 3, Mark Davies 4, Victor N Cassar-Pullicino 5, Radhesh Lalam 5, Paul Cool 5 Affiliations Department of Radiology, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, Shropshire, SY10 7AQ, UK. bimgenks.net. 5 Department of Radiology, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, Shropshire, SY10 7AQ, UK.	Radiology, Trauma and Orthopaedics Tumour	Skeletal radiology	2020 Oct 1. Online ahead of print.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33005976/
s Osteogenic Differentiation of Human Nucleus Pulposus	Sharon J Brown 1 2, Sarah A Turner 1 2, Birender S Balain 1,	Spinal Studies	Cartilage	2020 Apr;11(2):181-191	Journal Article; Research	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
Cells a Possibility for Biological Spinal Fusion? John P. O'Brien ISSLS Wiltse Lifetime Achievement Award	Nell T Davidson 1, Sally Roberts 1 2 Affiliations 1 Spinal Studies, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, Shropshire, UK. 2 ISTM, Keele University, Keele, Staffordshire, UK.	Spinal Studies	felee	2020 11 45-45/401-625	Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Journal Article	/29361851/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
John P. O'Brien ISSES Willse Lifetime Achievement Award	Dino Samartzis 12, Scott Blumenthal 3, Jeremy Fairbank 4, Robert D Fraser S, Robert Gunzburg 6 7, Keith D K Luk 8, Sally Roberts 9 10 Affiliations 9 Institute for Science & Technology in Medicine, Keele University, Oswestry, England. 10 Robert Jones & Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, England.	Spinal Studies	Spine	2020 May 15;45(10):635- 640	Journal Article	nttps://pubmeo.ncbi.nim.nin.gov /32205699/
Management of adults with primary frozen shoulder in secondary care (UK FROST): a nutlicentre, pragmatic, three arm, superiority randomised clinical trial	Rangan, Amar; Brealey, Stephen D; Keding, Ada; Corbacho, Belen; Northgraves, Matthew; Kottam, Lucky; Goodchild, Lurna; Srikesavan, Cynthia; Saleema Rey; Charalambous, Charalambos P; Hanchard, Nigel; Armstrong, Alison; Brooksbank, Andrew; Carr, Andrew; Cooper, Cushla; Dias, Joseph I; Donnelly, Jona; Hewitt, Catherine; Lamb, Sarah E; McDaid, Cattions; Richardson, Gerry; Rodgers, Sara; Shary, Emma; Spencer, Sally; Torgerson, David; Toye, Francine; Ahrens, Philip; Baddwick, Chery; Bidwal, Amit; Butk, Asim; Candal-Couto, Jamie; Charalamboux; Charalambos; Crowther, Mark; Drew, Steve; Garg, Sunil; Hawken, Richard; Kelly, Cormac; Kent, Matthew; Kumar, Kapli, Lawrence, Tom; Little; Christopher; Macleod, Iain; Miala, Jodi George; Matthews, Tim; McClelland, Damin; Millar, Neal; Prabhalar Motkur; Nanda, Rajesh; Chris Peach Peach; Peckham, Tim; Rui Jayanti; Ray, Ravir, Robinson, Doglaş; Rosel, Philip; Ruman, Adam; Saltha, Adnan; Senior, Colin; Shanker, Harish; Sheridan, Barnaby; Kanthan Theivendran; Simon, Thoma; Balachandran Venateswaran Cormac Kelly as Principle Investigator	Trauma and Orthopaedics Upper limb	The Lancet	2020 Oct; 396(10256):977- 989	Journal Article; Multicenter Study: Pragmatic Clinical Trial; Randomized Controlled Trial; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	/33010843/
Management of recurrent digital heterotopic ossification with radiotherapy: a case report	Debashis Dass 1, Rohit Amol Singh 1, Adrian Chojnowski 2 Affiliations	Trauma and Orthopaedics Upper limb	The Journal of hand surgery, European volume	2020 Nov 30;1753193420976261.	Letter	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33256522/
	1 Hand Unit, The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK.			doi: 10.1177/17531934209762 61. Online ahead of print.		
Vechano-driven regeneration predicts response variations n large animal model based on scaffold implantation site and individual mechano-sensitivity	Gabriele Nasello 1, Antoine Vautrin 2, Jonathan Pitocchi 3, Mariska Wesseling 4, Jan Herman Kuiper 5, María Angeles Pérez 6, José Manuel Garcia-Aznar 7 Affilaitoins 5 Institute for Science and Technology in Medicine, Keele University, Keelu Ky: The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK.	Research and Development	Bone	01. Online ahead of print. 2020 Dec 1;115769. Online ahead of print.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33276152/
Winimizing the need for high dependency unit support in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis surgery. Is enhanced recovery and the multidisciplinary team key?	Debashis Dass 1, Rohit Dhawan 1, James Maybin 2, Nigel T Kley 3, Nell T Davidson 1, Jayesh M Trivedi 1 Affiliations 1 Spinal Disorders Unit. 2 Department of Anaesthesia. 3 Paediatric Orthopaedics, The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Upper limb Anaesthetist Anaesthetics Pediatrics Spinal surgery	Journal of pediatric orthopedics. Part B	2020 Jul 17. Online ahead of print.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32694433/
Missed Lisfranc injuries-surgical vs conservative treatment	Amit Singh 1, Naveen Lokikere 2, Aakash Saraogi 3, P N Unnikrishnan 4, James Davenport 5 Affiliations 4 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Hospital U.K, Gobowen, England	Trauma and Orthopaedics Arthroplasty	Irish journal of medical science	2020 Sep 14. Online ahead of print.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32926323/
Volecular Crosstalk Between Non-SMN-Related and SMN- Related Spinal Muscular Atrophy	Darija Šoltić 1 2, Heidi R Fuller 1 2 Affiliations 1 Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease, RIAH Orthogaedic Hospital, Oxwestry, UK. 2 The School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, UK.	Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease	Neurosci Insights	2020 Mar 30;15:2633105520914301.	Journal Article; Comment	<u>https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov</u> /32285042/
Muscle cell differentiation and development pathway defects in Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy	Emily C Storey 1, Ian Holt 1, Glenn E Morris 1, Heidi R Fuller 2 Affiliations	Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease	Neuromuscular Disorders	2020 Jun;30(6):443-456.	Journal Article; Review; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	http://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32522500/

1. Part Two -

2. Patient Story

3. Chief

4. Quality &

5. People Update 6. Performance & 7. To Note

8. Any Other

		1			1	
ducice overexpression of KIf15 via an AAV8-Spc5-12 construct does not provide benefits in spinal muscular trophy mice	Nina Ahiskog 1.2, Daniel Hayler 3, Anja Krueger 1, Sabrina Kubinski 4.5, Peter Claus 4.5, Suzan M Hammond 2.6, Matthew J.A Wood 2.6, Rafael J Yáñez-Muñoz 3, Melissa Bowerman 7.8 3 Miliations 7 Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics, University of Oxford, Oxford, U.K. m. bowerman@Keele.ac.uk. 8 School of Medicine, Keele University, Staffordshire, U.K. 9 Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease, RJAH Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, U.K. m.bowerman@keele.ac.uk.	Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease	Gene Therapy	2019 Nov;27(10-11):505- 515. Epub 2020 Apr 20.	Journal Article	http://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov (32313099/
Nebulin nemaline myopathy recapitulated in a compound neterozygous mouse model with both a missense and a onsense mutation in Neb	Jenni M Laitlia 1 2 3, Elyshia L McNamara 4 5, Catherine D Wingate 6, Hayley Goullee 4 5, Jacob A Ross 7, Rhonda L Taylor 4 5, Robbert van der Pil, Jacka M Griffithis 9, Rachel Harries 4 5, Gianina Ravenscroft 4 5, Joshua S Clayton 4 5, Caroline Sewy 10 11, Michael W Lawlor 12, Coen A C Ottenheijm 8, Anthony J Bakker 6, Julien Ochala 7, Nigel G Laing 4 5, Carina Waligren-Pettersson 13 14, Katarina Peini 13 14 5, Kristen J Nowak 4 16 17 Affiliations 10 Dubowitz Neuromuscular Centre, Institute of Child Health and Great Ormond Street Hospital, Guilford Street, London, UK. 11 Wolfson Centre of Inherited Neuromuscular Diseases, RJAH Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK.	Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease	Acta Neuropathologica Communities	2020 Feb 17;8(1):18	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov/p ubmed/32066503
Neuromuscular diseases and advance care plans: traffic ight system.	Tracey A Willis 1, Michael Macfarlane 2, Rishwa Vithlani 1, Claire Bassie 1, Richa Kulshrestha 1, Derek Willis 3 Affiliations 1 Paediatrics, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic NHS	Paediatric Neurology Neuromuscular Disorders	BMJ Support Palliative Care	2020 Jun 8;bmjspcare-2020 002336. Online ahead of print.	Letter	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32513680/
Patient-Reported Outcomes Following Lumbar Decompression Surgery: A Review of 2699 Cases	Trust Hospital, Oswestry, Skropshire, UK. Geraint Sunderland 1, Mitchell Foster 1, Sujay Dheerendra 2, Robin Pillay 1 Affiliations 2 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Spinal Surgery	Global spine journal	2020 Jan 7;2192568219896541. Online ahead of print.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32875849/
Preoperative and Postoperative, Three-dimensional (3D) Gait Analysis in Surgically Treated Patients With High-grade Spondylolisthesis	Jayesh Trivedi 1, Shreya Srinivas 2, Rishi Trivedi 3, Neil Davidson 1, Sudarshan Munigangalah 1, Colin Bruce 4, Alf Bass 4, David wright 4 Affiliations 1 Robert Jones Agnes Hunt Hospital, Oswestry and Alderhey Children's Hospital, Liverpool. 2 Department of Spine Surgery, University Hospitals Sheffield, Sheffield. 3 University of Bristol, Bristol. 4 Alderhey Children's Hospital, Liverpool, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedic Surgery Spinal Surgery	Journal of pediatric orthopedics	2020 Dec 8. Online ahead of print.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33298766/
Pro-inflammatory Prining of Umblical Cord Mesenchymal Stromal Cells Alters the Protein Cargo of Their Extracellular Vesicles	Mairead Hyland 1, Claire Mennan 2, Emma Wilson 3, Aled Clayton 4, Oksana Kehoe 1 Affiliations 1 School of Medicine, Keele University at the RJAH Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry SY10 7AG, UK. 2 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering at the RJAH Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry SY10 7AG, UK.	School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering	Cells	2020 Mar 16;9(3).E726	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/p ubmed/32188006
Properties and Function of the Flexor Hallucis Capsularis Interphalangeus Tendon	R L Thomas 1, Jan H Kuiper 2, Timothy P Knight 3 Affiliations 1Plastic Surgery Department, Derriford Hospital, Plymouth, United Kingdom. 2Institute for Science and Technology in Medicine, Keele University, Staffordshire, United Kingdom. 3 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, NHS Foundation Trust, Osvestry, United Kingdom.	Trauma and Orthopaedics	Clinical anatomy	2020 Jul;33(5):689-695	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /31581316/
Protecting the surgeon's hand: a technical tip when implanting a cemented acetabular component	D S Bhachu J, P N Unnikrishnan 1 Affiliation 1 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Arthroplasty	Annals of the Royal College of Surgeons of England	2020 Oct;102(8):634-635. Epub 2020 Jun 15.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32538108/
Quantitative proteomic profiling of the rat substantia nigra places glial fibrillary acidic protein at the hub of proteins dyregulated during aging: Implications for idiopathic Parkinson's disease	Volanda Gómez-Gálvez 12, Heidl R Fuller 1 3, Silvia Synowsky 4, Sally L Shirran 4, Monte A Gates 1 2 Affiliations 1 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, UK. 2 School of Medicine, Keele University, Keele, UK. 3 Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease, RIAH Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK.	Inherited Neuromuscular Disease	Journal of neuroscience research	2020 Jul;98(7):1417-1432	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32270889/
Radiological Features of Giant Cell Turnours of Bone	Emma L Howard 1, Jonathan Gregory 2, Naomi Winn 3, Adrienne Flanagan 4, Paul Cool 1 5 Affiliatoms 1 Orthopaedic Oncology, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, GBR. 2 Orthopaedic Oncology, The Royal Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Birmingham, GBR. 3 Radiology, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, GBR. 4 Pathology, Royal National Orthopaedic Hospital, London, GBR. 5 Medical Sciences, Keele University, Keele, GBR.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Turnour, Radiology	Cureus	2020 Jun 24;12(5):e8793.	Journal Article	http://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32724742/
Recent Advances and Future Perspectives in the Development of Therapeutic Approaches for Neurodegenerative Diseases	Melissa Bowerman 1 2 Affiliations 1 School of Medicine, Keele University, Staffordshire STS 58G, UK. 2 Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease, RJAH Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry SY10 7 AG, UK.	Wolfson Centre for Inherited Neuromuscular Disease	Brain sciences	2020 Sep;10(9)	Editorial	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32932920/
Rehabilitation following rotator cuff repair: A multi-centre pilot & feasibility randomised controlled trial (RaCeR)	Chris Littlewood 1 2, Marcus Bateman 3, Stephanie Butler- Walley 4, Sand Bathers 4, Kieran Bromley 4, Maryin Lewis 4, Lennard Funk 5, Jean Denton 6, Maria Moffatt 5, Rachel Winstanley 7, Saurabh Mehta 7, Gareth Stephens 8, Lisa Dikomits 9, Nadine E Foste 1 1 Affiliations 1 Primary Care Centre Versus Arthritis, School of Primary, Community and Social Care, Keele University, Staffordshire, UK. 2 Department of Health Professions, Faculty of Health, Psychology & Social Care, Manchester Metropolitan University, Manchester, Greater Manchester, UK. 3 Derby Shoulder Unit, University Hospitals Derby & Burton NHS Foundation Trust, Derby, UK. 4 Keele Clinical Trials Unit, School Medicine, Keele University, Staffordshire, UK. 7 Royal Stoke University Hospitals Derby & Burton NHS Foundation Trust, Derby, UK. 7 Royal Stoke University Hospital University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke, UK. 8 The Royal Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, 8 Ther Noyal Stoke, UK. 8 The Royal Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, 8 The Royal Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, 8 Ther Noyal Stoke, UK.	Physiotherapy	Clinical rehabilitation	2020 Dec 11;269:15:20978859. Online ahead of print.	Journal Article	http://pubmed.ncbi.nim.nih.gov (33305619/

2. Patient Story

3. Chief

4. Quality &

8. Any Other

Developing on Low diagonal of the Contract of	Place Millicherson & Co. 199	Dharman 1	Dhaumata'	2020 1-2 5 50(0)	Income Land L. M. C.	hanned from the state of the
Remission vs low disease activity: function, quality of life and structural outcomes in the Early Rheumatoid Arthritis	Elena Nikiphorou 1, Sam J Norton 1, Lewis Carpenter 1, David A Walsh 2, Paul Creamer 3, Josh Dixey 4, Adam Young 5,	Rheumatology	Rheumatology	2020 Jun 1;59(6):1272- 1280.	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /31580448/
Study and Network	Patrick D W Kiely 6 7, for ERAS and ERAN Affiliations					
	4 Rheumatology, The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Shrewsbury					
	,					
Respiratory trajectories in type 2 and non-ambulant 3 Spinal muscular atrophy in the iSMAC cohort study	Federica Trucco 1 2, Deborah Ridout 3 4, Mariacristina Scoto 1, Giorgia Coratti 5 6, Marion L Main 1, Robert Muni Lofra 7,	Paediatric Neurology Neuromuscular Disorders	Neurology	2020 Oct 16:10.1212/WNL.0000000	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33067401/
	Anna G Mayhew 7, Jacqueline Montes 8 9, Marika Pane 5 6,			000011051. Online ahead		
	Valeria Sansone 10, Emilio Albamonte 10, Adele D'Amico 11, Enrico Bertini 11, Sonia Messina 12, Claudio Bruno 13,			of print.		
	Deepak Parasuraman 14, Anne-Marie Childs 15, Vasantha Gowda 16, Tracey Willis 17, Min Ong 18, Chiara Marini-					
	Bettolo 7, Darryl C De Vivo 8, Basil T Darras 19, John Day 20, Elizabeth A Kichula 21, Oscar H Mayer 21, Aledie A Navas					
	Nazario 22, Richard S Finkel 22, Eugenio Mercuri 5 6, Francesco Muntoni 23 2, international SMA consortium					
	(ISMAc)					
	Affiliations 17 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital,					
	Oswestry.					
Results of an open label feasibility study of sodium valproate in people with McArdle disease	Renata S Scalco 1, Mads Stemmerik 2, Nicoline Løkken 2, Christoffer R Vissing 2, Karen L Madsen 2, Zuzanna Michalak	Cellular Sciences Pathology	Neuromuscular disorders : NMD	2020 Sep;30(9):734-741	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32811700/
	3, Jatin Pattni 3, Richard Godfrey 4, George Samandouras 3, Paul Bassett 5, Janice L Holton 3, Thomas Krag 2, Ronald G					
	Haller 6, C Sewry 7, Ralph Wigley 8, John Vissing 2, Ros Quinlivan 9					
	Affiliations					
	7 RJAH Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust Oswestry, United Kingdom.					
Routinely Measured Hematological Markers Can Help to	8 Great Ormond Street Hospital, London, United Kingdom Gabriel Mateus Bernardo Harrington 1, Paul Cool 1 2,	Trauma and	Journal of neurotrauma	2020 Aug 28. Online ahead	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
Predict American Spinal Injury Association Impairment Scale scores after Spinal Cord Injury	Charlotte Hulme 1 2, Aheed Osman 2, Joy Roy Chowdhury 2, Naveen Kumar 2, Srinivasa Budithi 2, Karina Wright 1 2	Orthopaedics Tumour, Spinal Studies, Spinal		of print.		/32703074/
	Affiliations	Injuries, Rehabilitation				
	1 Keele University, Staffordshire, United Kingdom. 2 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopedic Hospital NHS					
Scoliosis in paediatric onset spinal cord injuries	Foundation Trust, Oswestry, United Kingdom. R Kulshrestha 1, J H Kuiper 2, W El Masri 3, J R Chowdhury 2,	Paediatric Neurology	Spinal Cord	2020 Jun;58(6):711-715	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
	S Kaur 2, N Kumar 2, R Lalam 2, A E Osman 2 Affiliations	Neuromuscular Disorders, Radiology,				/31959874/
	1 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK. richakulshrestha@nhs.net.	Spinal Injuries Rehabilitation				
	2 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK.					
	3 Keele University, Oswestry, UK.					
Selective dorsal rhizotomy; evidence on cost-effectiveness rom England	Mark Pennington 1 2, Jennifer Summers 2 3, Bola Coker 2 3, Saskia Eddy 2 3, Muralikrishnan R Kartha 1 2, Karen Edwards	ORLAU Paediatrics	PloS one	2020;15(8):e0236783	Journal Article; Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32776949/
	4, Robert Freeman 4, John Goodden 5, Helen Powell 6, Christopher Verity 7, Janet L Peacock 2 3					
	Affiliations					
	4 The Robert Jones & Agnes Hunt Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom.					
Soft Tissue Radiological Knee (SToRK) Index: An observational cohort study to produce an index that	Soha Sajid 1, Jan Herman Kuiper 1, Rohit Dhawan 1, Robin Banerjee 1, Simon Lewthwaite 1	Trauma and Orthopaedics Upper limb,	Journal of clinical orthopaedics and trauma	2020 Oct;11(Suppl 5):S909- S915. Epub 2020 Aug 18.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32999579/
quantifies the magnitude of soft tissue around the knee	Affiliation 1 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital,	Arthroplasty				
using standard radiographs	Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK.					
Soft Tissue Sarcoma Follow-up Imaging: Strategies to	Iris-M Noebauer-Huhmann 1, Snehansh R Chaudhary 2,	Radiology	Seminars in	2020 Dec;24(6):627-644.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33307581/
Distinguish Post-treatment Changes from Recurrence	Olympia Papakonstantinou 3, Joannis Panotopoulos 4, Marc- André Weber 5, Radhesh K Lalam 6, Omar M Albtoush 7,		musculoskeletal radiology	Epub 2020 Dec 11.		(3330/581/
	Barbara J Fueger 8, Pavol Szomolanyi 9, Thomas Grieser 10, Johan L Bloem 11					
	Affiliations 6 Department of Radiology, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt					
Stress Injuries of the Spine in Sports	Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom. Jenn Shiunn Wong 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Victor N Cassar-	Radiology	Seminars in	2020 Jun;24(3):262-276.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
suess injuries of the spine in sports	Pullicino 2, Prudencia N M Tyrrell, Jaspreet Singh 2	hadology	musculoskeletal radiology	Epub 2020 Sep 28.	Journal Article	/32987425/
	Affiliations 2 Department of Radiology, The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt					
	Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, United Kingdom.					
Syndecan-3 regulates MSC adhesion, ERK and AKT signalling	Fiona K Jones 1, Andrei Stefan 2, Alasdair G Kay 3, Mairead	Rheumatology	Scientific reports	2020 Nov 24;10(1):20487.	Journal Article; Research	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
n vitro and its deletion enhances MSC efficacy in a model of nflammatory arthritis in vivo	Hyland 2, Rebecca Morgan 2, Nicholas R Forsyth 4, Addolorata Pisconti 1, Oksana Kehoe 5				Support, Non-U.S. Gov't	/33235244/_
	Affiliations 2 School of Medicine, Keele University at the Robert Jones					
	and Agnes Hunt (RJAH) Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK.					
	4 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, The Guy Hilton Research Laboratories, Hartshill, Stoke on					
	Trent, UK. 5 School of Medicine, Keele University at the Robert Jones					
	and Agnes Hunt (RJAH) Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK. o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk.					
ren Commandments for the Diagnosis of Bone Tumors		Radiology	Seminars in musculoskeletal radiology	2020 Jun;24(3):203-213. Epub 2020 Sep 28.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32987420/
en Commandments for the Diagnosis of Bone Tumors	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, <mark>Radhesh Lalam</mark> 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affiliations	Radiology			Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32987420/
en Commandments for the Diagnosis of Bone Tumors	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5	Radiology			Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32987420/
	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affiliations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 1 2, Jan Herman Kuiper 1 3, Peter Craig 4,	Radiology Trauma and			Journal Article Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov (32987420/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
en years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of atients who underwent uncemented metal-on-	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affiliations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopædic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 1 2, Jan Herman Kuiper 1 3, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylor 2		musculoskeletal radiology	Epub 2020 Sep 28.		/32987420/
en years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of atients who underwent uncemented metal-on-	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bioem 4, Gumar Astróm 5 Affiliations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 1 2, Jan Herman Kulper 1 3, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylor 2 Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital,	Trauma and	musculoskeletal radiology	Epub 2020 Sep 28.		/32987420/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
en years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of atients who underwent uncemented metal-on-	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affiliations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 1 2, Jan Herman Kuiper 1 3, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylor 2 Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, UK. 2 University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke-on	Trauma and	musculoskeletal radiology	Epub 2020 Sep 28.		/32987420/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
en years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of atients who underwent uncemented metal-on-	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affillations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 1 2, Jan Herman Kuiper 1 3, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylor 2 Affillations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, UK. 2 University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke-on Trent, Oswestry, UK.	Trauma and	musculoskeletal radiology	Epub 2020 Sep 28.		/32987420/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
ren years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of aatients who underwent uncemented metal-on- olyethylene total hip arthroplasty	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affiliations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oxwestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 12, Jan Herman Kulper 13, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylov 2 Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, UK. 2 University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke-on Trent, Oswestry, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Spines	musculoskeletal radiology	Epub 2020 Sep 28. 2020 Jul;(7):832-837		/32987420/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
Ten years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of batients who underwent uncemented metal-on- oolyethylene total hip arthroplasty The Avocado Hand - the UK Experience of the Management	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affiliations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 1 2, Jan Herman Kuiper 1 3, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylor 2 Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, UK. 2 University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke-on Trent, Oswestry, UK. 3 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, UK. Soha Sajid 1, James Gill 2, Adrian Chojnowski 2, Rohit Singh 1 Affiliations	Trauma and Orthopaedics Spines	musculoskeletal radiology The bone & joint journal	Epub 2020 Sep 28. 2020 Jul;(7):832-837	Journal Article	(<u>32987420/</u> https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nlh.gov (<u>32600130/</u>
en years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of atients who underwent uncemented metal-on- olyethylene total hip arthroplasty "he Avocado Hand - the UK Experience of the Management	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affillations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 1 2, Jan Herman Kuiper 1 3, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylor 2 Affillations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, UK. 2 University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke-on Trent, Oswestry, UK. 3 School of Pharmary and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, UK. Soha Sajid 1, James Gill 2, Adrian Chojnowski 2, Rohit Singh 1 Affiliations 1 Department of Upper Limb Surgery, Robert Jones Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oxwestry, Shropshire, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Spines Trauma and	musculoskeletal radiology The bone & joint journal The journal of hand surgery	Epub 2020 Sep 28. 2020 Jul;(7):832-837	Journal Article	(32987420)/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32600130/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
Ten years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of batients who underwent uncemented metal-on- oolyethylene total hip arthroplasty The Avocado Hand - the UK Experience of the Management	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affiliations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oxwestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 1 2, Jan Herman Kuiper 1 3, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylor 2 Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, UK. 2 University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke-on Trent, Oswestry, UK. 3 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, UK. Soha Sajid 1, James Gill 2, Adrian Chojnowski 2, Rohit Singh 1 Affiliations 1 Department of Upper Limb Surgery, Robert Jones Agnes	Trauma and Orthopaedics Spines Trauma and	musculoskeletal radiology The bone & joint journal The journal of hand surgery	Epub 2020 Sep 28. 2020 Jul;(7):832-837	Journal Article	(32987420)/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32600130/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
Ten years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of oatients who underwent uncemented metal-on- oolyethylene total hip arthroplasty Phe Avocado Hand - the UK Experience of the Management of Avocado Hand Injuries	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affiliations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oxwestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 12, Jan Herman Kulper 13, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylor 2 Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, UK. 2 University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke-on Trent, Oswestry, UK. 3 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, UK. Soha Sajid 1, James Gill 2, Adrian Chojnowski 2, Rohit Singh 1 Affiliations 1 Department of Upper Limb Surgery, Robert Jones Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, Shropshire, UK. 2 Department of Trauma and Orthopaedics, Morokik and	Trauma and Orthopaedics Spines Trauma and	musculoskeletal radiology The bone & joint journal The journal of hand surgery	Epub 2020 Sep 28. 2020 Jul;(7):832-837 2020 Dec;25(4):402-406.	Journal Article	(32987420)/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32600130/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33115349/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
The Avocado Hand - the UK Experience of the Management of Avocado Hand injuries The challenging narrow proximal	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affiliations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 1 2, Jan Herman Kulper 1 3, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylor 2, Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, UK. 2 University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke-on Trent, Oswestry, UK. 3 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, UK. Soha Sajid 1, James Gill 2, Adrian Chojnowski 2, Rohtt Singh 1 Affiliations 1 Department of Upper Limb Surgery, Robert Jones Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, Shrooshire, UK. 2 Department of Trauma and Orthopaedics, Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital, Norwich, UK. P N Unikrishnan 1, D S Bhachu 1, R S Ahluvalia 2 Affiliations	Trauma and Orthopaedics Spines Trauma and Orthopaedics Upper limb Trauma and Orthopaedics	musculoskeletal radiology The bone & joint journal The journal of hand surgery Asian-Pacific volume	Epub 2020 Sep 28. 2020 Jul;(7):832-837 2020 Dec;25(4):402-406.	Journal Article Journal Article	(32987420/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov (32600130/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov (33115349/
Ten years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of patients who underwent uncernented metal-on- polyethylene total hip arthroplasty The Avocado Hand - the UK Experience of the Management of Avocado Hand Injuries The challenging narrow proximal femur: a technical tip for use with the Exeter stem	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affillations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 1 2, Jan Herman Kuiper 1 3, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylor 2 Affillations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, UK. 2 University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke-on Trent, Oswestry, UK. 3 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, UK. 5 Soha Sajid 1, James Gill 2, Adrian Chojnowski 2, Rohit Singh 1 Affiliations 1 Department of Upper Limb Surgery, Robert Jones Agness Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Norwich, UK. 2 Department of Trauma and Orthopaedics, Norfok and Norwich University Hospital, Norwich, UK. P N Umikrishnan 1, O S Bhachu 1, R S Ahluwalia 2 Affiliations 1 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Spines Trauma and Orthopaedics Upper limb Trauma and Orthopaedics Arthroplasty	musculoskeletal radiology The bone & joint journal The journal of hand surgery Asian-Pacific volume Annals of the Royal College of Surgeons of England	Epub 2020 Sep 28. 2020 Jul;(7):832-837 2020 Dec;25(4):402-406. 2020 Nov;102(9):748-749. Epub 2020 Jun 15.	Journal Article Journal Article Journal Article	(32987420/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32600130/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33115349/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /3258110/
Ten years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of patients who underwent uncemented metal-on- polyethylene total hip arthroplasty The Avocado Hand - the UK Experience of the Management of Avocado Hand injuries The challenging narrow proximal femur: a technical tip for use with the Exeter stem The impact of SARS-CoV-2 on the mental health of healthcare workers in a hospital setting-A Systematic	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affillations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 1 2, Jan Herman Kuiper 1 3, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylor 2 Affillations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, UK. 2 University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke-on Trent, Oswestry, UK. 3 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, UK. Soha Sajid 1, James Gill 2, Adrian Chojnowski 2, Rohit Singh 1 Affiliations 1 Department of Upper Limb Surgery, Robert Jones Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, Shropshire, UK. 2 Department of Trauma and Orthopaedics, Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital, Norwich, UK. P N Unnikrishnan 1, D S Bhachu 1, R S Ahluwaila 2 Affiliations 1 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK. Jaspinder Sanghera 1, Nikhil Pattani 1, Yousi Hashmi 1, Katte F Varley 2, Mankandar's Srinivas Cherruvu 3, Alex Barla (Haspital), Katte F Varley 2, Mankandar's Srinivas Cherruvu 3, Alex Bralty 4, I Sobert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Spines Trauma and Orthopaedics Upper limb Trauma and Orthopaedics	musculoskeletal radiology The bone & joint journal The journal of hand surgery Asian-Pacific volume	Epub 2020 Sep 28. 2020 Jul;(7):832-837 2020 Dec;25(4):402-406. 2020 Nov;102(9):748-749.	Journal Article Journal Article	(32987420/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32600130/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33115349/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
Ten years on: increased metal ion levels in a cohort of patients who underwent uncemented metal-on- polyethylene total hip arthroplasty The Avocado Hand - the UK Experience of the Management of Avocado Hand Injuries The challenging narrow proximal Ter un: a technical tip for use with the Exeter stem The impact of SARS-CoV-2 on the mental health of	o.kehoe@keele.ac.uk. Mark Davies 1, Radhesh Lalam 2, Klaus Woertler 3, Johan L Bloem 4, Gunnar Åström 5 Affiliations 2 Department of Imaging, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oxwestry, United Kingdom. Caroline Dover 12, Jan Herman Kulper 13, Peter Craig 4, Phillip Shaylov 2 Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, UK. 2 University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust, Stoke-on Trent, Oswestry, UK. 3 School of Pharmacy and Bioengineering, Keele University, Keele, UK. Soha Sajid 1, James Gill 2, Adrian Chojnowski 2, Rohit Singh 1 Affiliations 1 Department of Upper Limb Surgery, Robert Jones Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oxwestry, Shropshire, UK. 2 Department of Trauma and Orthopaedics, Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital, Norwich, UK. P N Unikrishnan 1, D S Bhachu 1, R S Ahluwalia 2 Affiliation 1 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital HHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Spines Trauma and Orthopaedics Upper limb Trauma and Orthopaedics Arthroplasty Trauma and	musculoskeletal radiology The bone & joint journal The journal of hand surgery Asian-Pacific volume Annais of the Royal College of Surgeons of England Journal of occupational	Epub 2020 Sep 28. 2020 Jul;(7):832-837 2020 Dec;25(4):402-406. 2020 Nov;102(9):748-749. Epub 2020 Jun 15.	Journal Article Journal Article Journal Article	(32987420/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32600130/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33115349/ https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov

2. Patient Story 3. Chief 4. Quality & 5. People Update 6. Performance & **7. To Note** 8. Any Other

1. Part Two -

The importance of skin biopsies: Sweet syndrome as a	Tharshini Gerald Rajakulenthiran 1, Roshan Amarasena 1,	Rheumatology	Clinical Medicine	2020 Mar;20(Suppl 2):s25.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
differential for 'acute painful red rash' in a patient with	Ruchir Singh 2, Susan Kelly 2, Ssc Silva 1					/32409350/
normal neutrophils and polymyalgia rheumatica on	Affiliations					
glucocorticoids	1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK.					
The Lisbon Agreement on Femoroacetabular Impingement Imaging-part 1: overview	Vasco V Mascarenhas 1, Miguel O Castro 2, Paulo A Rego 3, Reto Sutter 4, Luca Maria Sconfienza 5 6, Ara Kassarjian 7, Florian Schmaranzer 8, Olufemi R Ayeni 9, Tobias Johannes Dietrich 10, Philip Robinson 11 12 13, Marc-André Weber 14,	Radiology	European Radiology	2020 Oct;30(10):5281- 5297. Epub 2020 Jul 17.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32405754/
	Paul E Beaulé 15, Michael Dienst 16, Lennart Jans 17, Badhesh Lalam IS, Apostolos H: Karantanas 19 20, Iwona Sudol-Szopińska 21, Suzanne Anderson 22 23, Iris Noebauer- Huhmann 24, Filip M Vanhoenacker 17 25 26, Pedro Dantas 7, Oliver Arin-Peña 28, Diego Collado 29, Marci Tev-Pons 30, Ehrenfried Schmaranzer 31, Eva Lopis 32, Mario Padron 33, Josef Kramer 34, Patrick O Zing 35, Michel De Maeseneer 36, P Diana Afonso 37 Affiliations 18 The Robert Lones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Gobowen, Oswestry, UK.					
The Oswestry-Bristol Classification	Nikhil Sharma 1, Ashley Brown 1, Theodoros Bouras 1, Jan H Kuiper 1, Jonathan Eldridge 2, Andrew Barnett 3 Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Gobowen, UK. 28ristol Royal Infirmary, Bristol, UK. 3 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital,	Trauma and Orthopaedics Sports	Bone and Joint Journal	2020 Jan;102-B(1):102-107	Comparative Study; Evaluation Study; Journal Article	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/p ubmed/31888364
	Gobowen, UK.					
The Role of Ultrasound in the Diagnosis of Soft Tissue Tumors	Naria Pilar Aparisi Gómez 1.2, Costantino Errani 3, Radhesh Lalam 4, Violeta Vasilevska Nikodinovska 5, Stefano Fanti 6, Alberto Stefano Tagilafico 7 8, Luca Maria Sconfienza 9 10, Alberto Bazzocchi 11 Affiliations 4 Department of Radiology, Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, United Kingdom.	Radiology	Seminars in Musculoskeletal Radiology	2020 Apr;24(2):135-155	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32438440/
Tocilizumab-induced pulmonary fibrosis in a patient with rheumatoid arthritis	Sanjeeva Silva 1, Roshan Amarasena 1, Jim Moorcroft 2, Tharshin Rajakulenthiran 1, Ruchir Singh 1 Affiliations 1 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK.	Rheumatology	Clinical Medicine	2020 Mar;20(Suppl 2):s57.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32409376/
Total Hip Arthroplasty in the Obese Patient: Tips and Tricks and Review of the Literature	John-Henry Rhind 1, Camilla Baker 2, Philip John Roberts 3 Affiliations 1 Robert Jones Agnes Hunt hospital, Gobowen, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics	Indian journal of orthopaedics	2020 Nov; vol. 54 (no. 6); p. 776-783	Journal Article; Review	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33133400/
Ultrasound scanning helped surgeons to locate the buried	Soha Sajid 1, Samena Chaudhry 1, Steven Golding 1, Robert	Trauma and	Journal of Clinical	2020 Feb;11(Suppl 1):S184-	Journal Articla	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/p
metal work: A case series	Solia sajio 1, Salitela Chaduliny 1, steven Golding 1, Kobert Freeman 1 Affiliations 1 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, UK.	Orthopaedics Upper limb, Anaesthetics, Pediatrics	Orthopaedics and Trauma	S186.	Journal Article	ubmed/31992943
Validity of direct magnetic resonance arthrogram in patients with femoroacetabular impingement and their outcome post hip arthroscopy	Rahul Mohan 1, P Nithin Unnikrishnan 2, Ravindra Gudena 1 Affiliations 1 Department of Trauma and Orthopaedics, St Helens and Knowskey NHS Trust, Whiston Hospital, Warrington Road, L35 SOR, United Kingdom. 2 The Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Oswestry, SY10 7AG, United Kingdom.	Trauma and Orthopaedic Surgery Arthroplasty	Journal of orthopaedics	2020; vol. 18 ; p. 204-208	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /32055144/
Venous thromboembolism in orthopaedic oncology	Johnathan R Lex 1 2, Scott Evans 2, Paul Cool 3 4, Jonathan Gregory 2, Robert U Ashford 5 6, Kenneth S Rankin 7 8, Tom Cosker 9, Amit Kumar 10, Craje Gerrand 11, Jonathan Stevenson 2 12, British Orthopaedic Oncology Society VTE Committe Affiliation 3 Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK. 4 Medical School, Keele University, Keele, UK.	Trauma and Orthopaedics Tumour	The bone & joint journal	2020 Dec;102-B(12):1743- 1751.	Journal Article; Systematic Review	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33249908/
What Proportion of Patients with Bone and Soft-Tissue Tumors Contracted Coronavirus-19 and Died From Surgical Procedures During the Initial Period of the COVID-19 Pandemic? Results From the Multicenter British Orthopaedic Oncology Society Observational Study	Raja Bhaskara Rajasekaran, Robert U Ashford, Thomas D A Cosker, Jonathan D Stevenson, Lee Jeys, Rob Poliock, Kenneth S Rankin, Paul Cool, James P Patton, Duncan Whitwell, Christopher L M H Gibbons, Andrew Carr, and the British Orthopaedic Oncology Society Collaborative Group Affiliation The Greater Manchester and Oswestry Sarcoma Service, The Robert Jones & Agnes Hunt Orthopaedic Hospital, Oswestry, UK	Trauma and Orthopaedics Tumour	Clinical orthopaedics and related research	2020 Nov 13. Online ahead of print.	Journal Article	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov /33196585/